Wildland Fire Management

Reference Manual 18

Release Date: April 2019

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
1849 C Street, NW
Washington, DC 20240

April 22, 2019

Memorandum

To: Regional, Associate, and Assistant Directors

From: Acting Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection

Subject: Approval of Reference Manual 18, Wildland Fire Management

Reference Manual 18, Wildland Fire Management has been revised. *Reference Manual 18* represents the most detailed and comprehensive guidance on implementing Service-wide wildland fire management policy for the National Park Service (NPS). It provides NPS field employees legal references, standards, and procedures to assist them in carrying out Management Policies and *Director's Orders #18: Wildland Fire Management*.

Statement of Approval
With the delegated authority found in *Director's Order #1, Section 5.4.2* and pursuant to the authority found in *Director's Order #18: Wildland Fire Management*, in particular *Section 5.2*; the revisions are approved. This version supersedes the edition released January 16, 2014.

Renewal and Review Considerations
This renewal updates process, terminology, web-links, and compliance to existing federal fire procedures. There are no substantive changes to policy. A log of changes is available on request.

Revisions to *Reference Manual 18, Wildland Fire Management* were provided to the NPS Fire Management Leadership Board (FMLB). They have been formally briefed about the status and form of the revisions and given the opportunity to comment. A separate opportunity for commenting was provided to the Directorate of Cultural Resources and the Directorate of Natural Resource Stewardship and Science. The NPS Office of Policy has been kept informed about this process. With no changes to *Director's Orders #18*, the revisions to RM 18 do not necessarily go through the NPS National Leadership Council (DO 1 Section 5.4.5).

For More Information
If have any questions, please contact Richard Schwab, Project Lead for *Reference Manual 18* at 202-513-7129 or by email at richard_schwab@nps.gov. You may also contact Bill Kaage, Chief, NPS Division of Fire and Aviation Management, at william_kaage@nps.gov or Dan Buckley, Chief, Branch of Wildland Fire, at dan_buckley@nps.gov.

Attachment

cc: Chief, Fire and Aviation Management
        Chief, Wildland Fire
        Chief, Office of Policy

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
<u>REFERENCE MANUAL 18</u>
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

<u>TABLE OF CONTENTS</u>

Open the Bookmarks pane in Adobe Reader to quickly access chapters
or press on the chapter link below.

Chapter

Contact Us:
https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/contactus.htm

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 1
Introduction
Page 1

INTRODUCTION

Reference Manual 18: Wildland Fire Management, Chapters 1 through 20 represents the most detailed and comprehensive guidance on implementing Servicewide wildland fire management policy for the National Park Service.

Reference Manual 18 (*RM 18*) provides NPS field employees legal references, operating policies, standards, procedures, general information, recommendations, and examples to assist them in carrying out Management Policies and Director's Orders.

The National Park Service's policy on wildland fire is expressed in this Reference Manual and the *NPS Management Policies,* and *Director's Order 18: Wildland Fire Management*. Supplemental policy regarding coordination and responsibilities for wildland fire operations is found in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

Reference Manual 18 provides the authority for a framework for the *NPS Wildland Fire Management Compendium* that is maintained to provide a ready reference of wildland fire management related directives, memoranda, and interim guidelines on issues that may or may not be discussed in *RM 18*. In some cases these documents are generated to further clarify issues that arise during the course of events that were not already clearly stated in other documents.

This is a revision of the previously issued *RM 18*. It has been updated to implement the *Guidance for the Implementation of Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy (2009)* and is in compliance with *Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy* and *Departmental Manual Part 620*. The provisions of this reference manual supersede all previous NPS instructions, requirements, and statements of policy relating to wildland fire management that may be in conflict.

Reference Manual 18 is intended to be read in its entirety. While certain chapters or sections provide important guidance by themselves, there is an interrelationship among the chapters that provides clarity and continuity for the management of wildland fire on lands administered by the National Park Service.

Reference Manual 18 will not be published and distributed in the traditional way. It will be available electronically and posted on the Internet. It contains web links to other information sources valuable to wildland fire and resource managers. To maintain this manual as a living document, revisions and updates will be made as necessary. As revisions are made they will be noted in the news section of *InsideNPS*, if necessary the *NPS News Releases Website*, and via electronic mail to all fire management officers and all fire program management assistants.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 1
Introduction
Page 2

The format of the Internet presentation allows the user to print individual chapters and individual exhibits as needed. Notable features are as follows:

- Standards and guidance that exists in handbooks and guidebooks such as the *NWCG Standards for Interagency Incident Business Management* is cross referenced using web links, and redundant text is deleted from this manual. Interagency standards such as these are continually updated, so the need to also include them in *RM 18* is outmoded.
- Comprehensive lists of cited web links, definitions, and acronyms, appear in three separate appendices. Several chapters have their own exhibits, which are provided as clarifying documents.
- All links and their web addresses to outside documents and web pages are found in *RM 18*, Appendix 1, Websites.   Compiling all of the links in one place will facilitate checking and updating them to ensure they are not broken. The links within the appendix will be updated as needed to keep them current.
- Formatting has been standardized for all chapters and there are now subheadings for chapter introductions and responsibilities for the national, regional, and park levels of the National Park Service.

The objectives of *Reference Manual 18* are as follows:

- Establish a framework through which the NPS institutionalizes and implements principles, policies, interagency organizational and operational relationships, and changes in law, policies, guidance, and reporting requirements.
- Provide a consistent approach for working effectively and efficiently with interagency partners and Servicewide programs such as natural, cultural, and wilderness resources.
- Develop clear guidelines for preparing, responding, and recovering from wildfire incidents, regardless of cause, size, or complexity.
- Include a core set of concepts, principles, terminology, and technologies covering the incident command system, interagency coordination systems, mobilization, training, identification, and management of resources.
- Adopt interagency standards established by the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG).
- Provide a framework for communicating the objectives and standards of the NPS wildland fire management program to internal and external audiences.
- Re-emphasize that firefighter and public safety is the first priority in every fire management activity.

The purpose of the Wildland Fire Management Compendium is as follows:

- Establish a framework through which interim wildland fire management related directives, memoranda, and guidelines are organized and made available to all levels of the organization for reference.
- Provide a common source of wildland fire management documents until they are incorporated into *RM 18* or *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*, become obsolete, or are superseded.

1   Responsibilities

National Level

The NPS Chief, Division of Fire and Aviation, is responsible for the NPS wildland fire program leadership, coordination and management at the national level. The NPS Branch of Wildland Fire, located at the National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC), Boise, Idaho, establishes and provides national coordination of wildland fire policy development and implementation. Specific wildland fire program responsibilities are found in each chapter of *RM 18*.

Regional Level

NPS regional fire management officers are responsible for NPS wildland fire program leadership, coordination and management within their regions. The regional fire management officers will provide training, oversight, and information to parks within their region and coordinate activities with other regions, agencies, and states as necessary and prudent for the program. They are also responsible for supporting, managing, and conducting overall performance reviews and evaluation of wildland fire activities. The regional fire management officers must involve other program areas such as law enforcement, budget, wilderness, cultural and natural resources, as necessary and appropriate, to ensure an integrated interagency program. Specific wildland fire program responsibilities are found in each chapter of *RM 18*.

Park Level

NPS park superintendents and, when delegated, fire management officers or collateral duty officers, are responsible for developing, implementing, and evaluating wildland fire management activities within their parks. Park superintendents will ensure that their employees are trained and made available for participation in wildland fire management as the situation demands. Employees with operational, administrative, or other skills will support wildland

fire management efforts as necessary. Specific wildland fire program responsibilities are found in each chapter of *RM 18*.

2   Wildland Fire Management Program Objectives

Wildland fire management activities are essential to the accomplishment of the NPS mission. Parks must ensure that wildland fire management is fully integrated into land management planning. The management emphasis of *RM 18* is that the National Park Service will respond and manage wildland fire to protect the public, communities and infrastructure, conserve natural and cultural resources, and restore and maintain ecological integrity. This is based on federal fire cohesive strategic goals as follows:

1. **Restore and Maintain Landscapes:** Landscapes across all jurisdictions are resilient to fire-related disturbances in accordance with management objectives.
2. **Create Fire-Adapted Communities**: Human populations and infrastructure can withstand a wildfire without loss of life and property.
3. **Respond to Wildfire:** All jurisdictions participate in making and implementing safe, effective, efficient risk-based wildfire management decisions.

The full range of strategic options is available to managers provided selected options comprehensively consider firefighter and public safety, cost-effectiveness, benefits, and values to be protected. Successful implementation depends upon actions and expectations both internal and external to federal agencies.

Wildland fire management policy and procedures reflect considerations, capabilities, and direction while being responsive to resource management objectives. Successful implementation of the policies depends upon actions and expectations both internal and external to federal agencies. Park superintendents must ensure that these policies are incorporated into all wildland fire management actions. Managers and other personnel must actively embrace and implement the recommendations, and every employee of every park must be committed to full implementation at the ground level.

3   Wildland Fire Management Program Requirements

The first guiding principle of *Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy* (January 2001) is that firefighter and public safety is the first priority in every fire management activity. All fire management plans and activities must reflect this commitment.

Before implementing a comprehensive wildland fire management program, all NPS units must have an approved fire management plan with appropriate environmental compliance. Fire management plans are required for all parks with burnable vegetation. All parks with a fire management plan will have a fire management officer who meets established interagency and NPS competencies and concomitant qualifications. A fire management officer or collateral duty officer may be assigned to provide program management responsibilities to a park or group or network of parks when individually each park does not warrant a fulltime fire management officer.

Until a fire management plan is approved, park areas must take a management response that is suppression-oriented on all wildland fires and that is consistent with firefighter and public safety and resources to be protected. Public involvement is an integral part of the planning process and should be commensurate with the level of public concern.

Additional specific wildland fire program requirements are found in each chapter of *RM 18*.

4   **Authorities**

Authorities for the management of wildland fire on National Park Service lands:

1. *United States Department of the Interior, Departmental Manual*
2. *The National Park Service Management Policies, August 31, 2006*
3. *Director's Order 18*
4. *Reference Manual 18*
5. *National Park Service Wildland Fire Management Compendium*
6. *Review and Update of the 1995 Federal Wildland Fire Policy, January 2001*
7. *Guidance for Implementation of Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy (February, 2009)*
8. *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*
9. *National Interagency Mobilization Guide*
10. *NWCG Standards for Interagency Incident Business Management*
11. *Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide*
12. *Interagency Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards and Guide*
13. *Wildland Fire Incident Management Field Guide*
14. *Incident Response Pocket Guide*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 1
Introduction
Page 6

15. *Cultural Resources and Fire Module of RM #28A: Archeology (the NPS Archeology Guide)*
16. *National Cohesive Wildland Fire Management Strategy*
17. *Department of the Interior Wildland Fire Handbooks and Policy Memoranda*

5   Structure of *Reference Manual 18*

There are 20 chapters in *Reference Manual 18*:

1. Introduction
2. Managing Wildland Fire
3. Standards for Operations and Safety
4. Fire Management Plans
5. Preparedness
6. Prevention and Mitigation
7. Fuels Management
8. Fire Ecology and Monitoring
9. Air Quality and Smoke Management
10. Training, Qualifications, and Certification
11. Wildland Fire Reporting
12. Fire Facilities
13. Fire Equipment
14. Wildland Fire Management Budget
15. Incident Business Management
16. Evaluations, Reviews, and Investigations
17. Fire Research
18. Post-Wildfire Programs
19. Information and Technology Management
20. Communication and Education

Three appendices supplement the information found in the *Reference Manual 18* chapters:

Appendix 1: Websites
Appendix 2: Definitions and Terms
Appendix 3: Acronyms

EXHIBIT 1

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT CONTROLS

Purpose

The purpose of this exhibit is to detail significant management controls for the National Park Service Wildland Fire Management Program.

Wildland fire management activities are essential to the accomplishment of the NPS mission. The management emphasis is that the National Park Service manages wildland fire to protect the public, communities and infrastructure, conserve natural and cultural resources, and restore and maintain ecological health. Federal and National Park Service management controls set the framework and provide direction for management decisions to achieve these objectives.

It must be stated that the first guiding principle of Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy (January 2001) is that firefighter and public safety is the first priority in every fire management activity.

Furthermore, Parks must ensure that wildland fire management is fully integrated into land management planning.

Process Activities and the NPS Directives System

The NPS Directives System consists of internal instructions and guidance documents to ensure that NPS managers and staff have clear information on NPS policy for recommended actions. It is intended to reflect the NPS organizational values. The Directives System is composed of three levels of documents:

- NPS Management Policies
- Director's Orders
- Reference Manuals, guides, and handbooks

The National Park Service's policy on wildland fire is expressed in the NPS Management Policies and Director's Order 18: Wildland Fire Management. Supplemental policy regarding coordination and responsibilities for wildland fire operations is found in the Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations.

Reference Manual 18: Wildland Fire Management, Chapters 1 through 20, represents the most detailed and comprehensive guidance on implementing Servicewide wildland fire management policy for the National Park Service. *Reference Manual 18* provides NPS field employees legal references, operating policies, standards, procedures, general information, recommendations, and examples to assist them in carrying out Management Policies and Director's Orders. Policy and guidance that exists in

interagency handbooks and guidebooks such as the Interagency Incident Business Management Handbook is cross referenced in *RM 18* using web links, and redundant text is deleted from the manual. Interagency standards such as these are continually updated, so the need to also include them in *RM 18* is outmoded.

The objective of *Reference Manual 18* is as follows:

- Establish a framework through which the NPS institutionalizes and implements principles, policies, interagency organizational and operational relationships, and changes in law, policies, guidance, and reporting requirements.
- Provide a consistent approach for working effectively and efficiently with interagency partners and Servicewide programs such as natural, cultural, and wilderness.
- Develop clear guidelines for preparing, responding, and recovering from wildfire incidents, regardless of cause, size, or complexity.
- Include a core set of concepts, principles, terminology, and technologies covering the incident command system, interagency coordination systems, mobilization, training, identification, and management of resources.
- Adopt interagency standards established by the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG).
- Provide a framework for communicating the objectives and standards of the NPS wildland fire management program to internal and external audiences.
- Re-emphasize that firefighter and public safety is the first priority in every fire management activity.

Wildland Fire Management Policy and Authorities

Policy and authorities for the management of wildland fire on National Park Service lands:

1.   United States Department of the Interior, Departmental Manual

        The Departmental Manual incorporates the permanent policy documents approved by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary - Policy, Management and Budget. These include organization descriptions; delegations of authority; and policies, procedures, and standards for administrative, legal, legislative, informational and program activities of the Department.

        Departmental Manual Part 620: Wildland Fire Management:
        https://www.doi.gov/elips/browse

2.   The National Park Service Management Policies, August 31, 2006

EXHIBIT 1

The NPS Management Policies is the basic Servicewide policy document of the National Park Service. It is the highest of three levels of guidance documents in the NPS Directives System. Many of the public laws and other guidance affecting the various facets of NPS administration and management are cited for reference purposes throughout these Management Policies. Other laws, regulations, and policies related to the administration of federal programs, although not cited, may also apply.

https://www.nps.gov/policy/MP_2006.pdf

3.   *Director's Order 18, Wildland Fire Management*

The Director's Order states the basic principles and strategic guidelines governing the management of wildland fire by the National Park Service. The companion document, *Reference Manual 18* (*RM-18*), is issued by the Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection, and is a technical expression of background information, standardized definitions, agency requirements, standards, and procedures for implementing *Director's Order #18*.

https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/wildland-fire-plans-and-policy.htm

4.   *Reference Manual 18, Wildland Fire Management*

As mentioned above, Reference Manual 18 provides NPS field employees legal references, operating policies, standards, procedures, general information, recommendations, and examples to assist them in carrying out Management Policies and Director's Orders.

https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/wildland-fire-plans-and-policy.htm

5.   National Park Service Wildland Fire Management Compendium

The National Park Service Wildland Fire Management Compendium is maintained to provide a ready reference and common source of wildland fire management related directives, memoranda, and guidelines on issues that may or may not be discussed in *RM 18* until they are incorporated into *RM 18* or Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations, become obsolete, or are superseded. In some cases these documents are generated to further clarify issues that arise during the course of events that were not already clearly stated in other documents.

http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/wildlandfire/Shared%20Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2Fwildlandfire%2FShared%20Documents%2FWildland%2

EXHIBIT 1

0Fire%20Management%20Compendium&FolderCTID=0x0120003EA0186A0B85
1F46A06E1F9F58F7F167&View={5E27FEBB-271F-4663-8F59-F209D6E972B7}

6.   2001 Review and Update of the 1995 Federal Wildland Fire Policy

        The Departments of the Interior and Agriculture, together with Tribal
        governments, States, and other jurisdictions, are responsible for the protection
        and management of natural resources on lands they administer. Because
        wildland fire respects no boundaries, uniform Federal policies and programs are
        essential. The 2001 Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy is focused on
        internal federal agency strategic direction for a broad range of fire management
        related activities.

        https://www.nifc.gov/PIO_bb/Policy/FederalWildlandFireManagementPolicy_200
        1.pdf

7.   Guidance for Implementation of Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy, 2009

        This document replaces the Interagency Strategy for the Implementation of
        Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy (June 20, 2003). It consolidates and
        clarifies changes that have occurred since the 2003 strategy document was
        issued, and provides revised direction for consistent implementation of the
        Review and Update of the 1995 Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy
        (January 2001). The intent of this framework is to solidify that the full range of
        strategic and tactical options are available and considered in the response to
        every wildland fire. These options are to be used to achieve objectives as
        described in Land and Resource Management Plans and Fire Management
        Plans. Mutually developed objectives with adjoining jurisdictions for managing
        fires that crosses jurisdictional boundaries will also be recognized. This guidance
        also calls for increased dialogue and collaboration between federal agencies and
        tribal, local, and state agencies as plans are updated and implemented to
        manage wildfires in order to accomplish resource and protection objectives.

        https://www.nifc.gov/policies/policies_documents/GIFWFMP.pdf

8.   Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations

        The Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations, states,
        references, or supplements policy for Bureau of Land Management, Forest
        Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and National Park Service fire and fire aviation
        program management. Original source policy is stated or referenced throughout
        this handbook.

EXHIBIT 1

https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html

9.   National Interagency Mobilization Guide

The National Interagency Mobilization Guide identifies standard procedures which guide the operations of multi-agency logistical support activity throughout the coordination emergency response for wildland fire. This Guide is intended to facilitate interagency dispatch coordination, ensuring the timeliest and cost effective incident support services available are provided.

https://www.nifc.gov/nicc/mobguide/index.html

10.   NWCG Standards for Interagency Incident Business Management

This handbook was developed under the auspices of the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG). The NWCG was formed March 18, 1976, by cooperative agreement between the Secretaries of Agriculture and the Interior. This handbook was developed to assist participating agencies of the NWCG to constructively work together to provide effective execution of each agency's incident management program by establishing procedures for:

- Uniform application of regulations on the use of human resources, including payroll, commissary, injury compensation, and travel.
- Acquisition of necessary equipment and supplies from appropriate sources in accordance with applicable procurement regulations.
- Managing and tracking government property.
- Financial coordination with the protection agency and maintenance of finance, property, procurement, and personnel records and forms.
- Use and coordination of incident business management functions as they relate to sharing of resources among federal, state, and local agencies, including the military.
- Investigation and reporting of accidents.
- Investigating, documenting, and reporting claims.
- Documenting costs and implementing cost-effective criteria for managing incident resources.
- Non-fire incidents administrative processes.

https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms902.pdf

11.   Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Reference Guide

EXHIBIT 1

The Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide provides standardized procedures, specifically associated with the planning and implementation of prescribed fire. These procedures meet all policy requirements described in the 2003 Interagency Strategy for the Implementation of Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy.

https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms484.pdf

12.   Interagency Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards and Guide

The Interagency Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards establishes minimum qualifications for fire managers and agency administrators who are required to make fire management decisions.

https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/standard/ifpmstandard.htm

13.   Wildland Fire Incident Management Field Guide

The National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) Wildland Fire Incident Management Field Guide states, references, or supplements wildland fire incident management and operational standards established by NWCG.

https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms210.pdf

14.   Incident Response Pocket Guide

The Incident Response Pocket Guide is a wildland fire job aid and training reference for operational personnel. It also has a secondary application for all-hazard incident response. This guide provides a collection of best practices that have evolved over time within the wildland fire service. It does not provide absolute solutions to the unlimited number of situations that will occur.

https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/461

15.   Cultural Resources and Fire Module of RM #28A: Archeology

The *Cultural Resources and Fire Module of RM #28A: Archeology* (the NPS Archeology Guide) provides guidance for managing and protecting cultural resources that may be affected by wildland and structural fires.

https://www.nps.gov/archeology/npsGuide/fire/

MANAGING WILDLAND FIRE

1   Introduction

This chapter provides direction for the management of wildland fire. Primary operational guidance for managing wildland fire is found in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

Wildland fire is a general term describing any non-structure fire that occurs in vegetation and/or natural fuels. Wildland fire can be planned (prescribed fire) or unplanned (wildfire); see Figure 1. A prescribed fire is any fire intentionally ignited by management under an approved plan to meet specific objectives. A wildfire is an unplanned ignition or a prescribed fire that has been declared a wildfire.
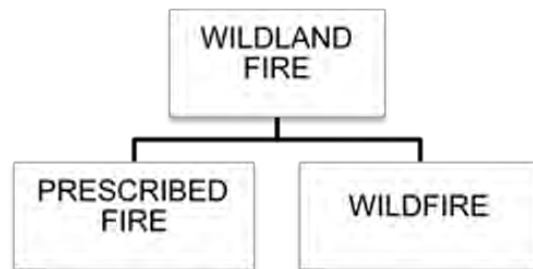
Figure 1   Types of Wildland Fire

Federal fire policy allows wildland fires to be managed concurrently for one or more objectives (See Figure 2). When managing any wildland fire, the following should be considered:

- The protection of human life is the single, overriding priority
- Management actions that are applied to wildland fires are based on the social, political, and environmental considerations and the conditions of the fire, fuels, weather, and topography in order to accomplish specific objectives for the individual fire
- Management of wildland fires is based on objectives established in applicable management plans that will take into account federal fire cohesive strategic goals:

    o **Restore and Maintain Landscapes:** *Landscapes across all jurisdictions are resilient to fire-related disturbances in accordance with management objectives.*

o **Create Fire-Adapted Communities:** *Human populations and infrastructure can withstand a wildfire without loss of life and property.*

o **Respond to Wildfire:** *All jurisdictions participate in making and implementing safe, effective, efficient risk-based wildfire management decisions.*

- Wildland fire is a desired natural process and provides opportunities for the accomplishment of resource management objectives.
- Wildland fires cannot be managed to accomplish resource objectives until there is an approved and current fire management plan.
- Management objectives can change as the fire spreads across the landscape (Figure 2).
- All wildfires will receive an initial response as identified in the fire management plan. Initial response is defined as the assessment of the current fire situation taking into account ongoing events and additional factors, developing, and implementing an initial plan of action.
- Any wildfire that exceeds the initial response, escapes initial attack, or includes objectives with both protection and resource benefit elements consistent with land management planning documents will use the Wildland Fire Decision Support System to guide the development and evaluation of fire management strategies. Managers should reference the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*, for further direction
- As much as practicable, Minimum Impact Strategy and Tactics (MIST) is the policy of the National Park Service (See Exhibit 1). Minimum impact strategy and tactics are defined as the application of those techniques which effectively accomplish wildland fire management objectives with the least cultural and environmental impact, commensurate with public and firefighter safety
- Wildland fires should be managed with input from resource management staff in order to reasonably protect or mitigate damages to critical natural and cultural resources. Post-fire impacts and necessary restoration will be a consideration in developing management actions.
- A wildfire resulting from a prescribed fire may be managed like any other wildfire, according to direction provided in the fire management plan.

Further guidance for management of wildland fires is provided in the *Guidance for Implementation of Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy*.

Figure 2:
Managing a Wildfire Using the Full Range of Strategic and Tactical Objectives

2   Responsibilities

Every National Park Service employee has a responsibility to support wildland fire operational activities as the situation demands. Personnel involved in fire management activities must meet the current wildland fire qualification standards including any associated medical and fitness standards.

2.1   National Level

The Branch of Wildland Fire is responsible for the policy, direction, and content of the wildland fire program. This responsibility includes maintenance of interagency commitments via the National Multi-Agency Coordinating Group (NMAC) and National Wildland Fire Coordinating Group (NWCG). The Branch of Wildland Fire will:

- Develop, and update as needed, policies that enable mission accomplishment.
- Provide technical assistance to Region and to parks.
- Allocate funding to accomplish Servicewide priorities.
- Facilitate reviews of regional office programs, significant wildland fire reviews, individual fire reviews, and assist with park program reviews, and/or escaped fire reviews

2.2   Regional Level

It is the responsibility of the regions to ensure all parks with burnable vegetation are prepared for managing wildland fire.

- Regional offices will maintain interagency contacts, including but not limited to Multi-Agency Coordinating Groups (MAC) and Geographic Area Coordinating Groups, and provide for interagency, state, and geographic area agreements.
- Conduct program reviews of park fire management programs.
- Stay apprised of all wildland fire activity within their region.
- When circumstances or situations warrant, the Regional Director may intervene in the wildland management decision process.
- Ensure that decisions are made based off current Fire Management Plans.

2.3   Park Level

Each park with burnable vegetation will:

- Maintain an approved and current fire management plan compliant with policy, guidance, and regulations
- Conduct annual preparedness reviews using approved preparedness checklists
- Ensure that a cache of supplies, materials, and equipment is maintained and available in the park or local area
- Ensure that fully qualified personnel are available in the park or local area to respond to wildland fires
- Ensure that the performance requirements of the Park Superintendent (or their designee) and the Fire Management Officer as defined in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* are met
- Parks will keep regional fire management officers (or designee, such as Regional Duty Officer) informed of their respective wildland fire activity, situation, costs and fire potential

3   Program Requirements

Before implementing a wildland fire management program, an NPS unit must have the following:

1. An approved and current fire management plan, as outlined in *Reference Manual 18, Chapter 4; Director's Order 18 (DO 18)*; and *Departmental Manual Part 620*. A fire management plan is required for all parks with vegetation capable of sustaining wildland fire. Until a fire

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 2
Managing Wildland Fire
Page 5

management plan is approved, parks must respond to wildfires using aggressive initial attack with the goal of full suppression to achieve human safety and wildland fire protection objectives.

2. Preparedness Plan: Preparedness plans provide management direction given identified levels of burning conditions, fire activity, and resource commitment for fire management personnel and equipment. For additional information refer to the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* and Chapter 5 of *RM 18*.

4   Operational Requirements

There are several operational aspects that must be addressed when managing any wildland fire:

1. Decision Process: A process, as defined in the fire management plan, to evaluate, document, and identify decisions for both planned and unplanned ignitions as well as ongoing activity in the park. The park superintendent working with the fire management officer and park staff must carefully consider the short and long-term benefits of wildland fire in relation to risks based upon on-site information, and management objectives. Detailed information on use of the Wildland Fire Decision Support System (WFDSS) is found in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*. The decision process must include:

   - Incident objectives and requirements with strategic direction from the Fire Management Plan
   - A risk assessment that includes immediate and projected threats to life and property
   - Determination of the affected fire management unit(s) and neighboring fire/land management objectives
   - Safety or other concerns such as air quality or smoke impacts
   - Necessary qualified personnel and fire management resources availability, including resources that are reasonably anticipated to be needed in the future.
   - Immediate and potential impacts to visitors and local communities
   - Projected fire growth under normal and severe conditions

2. Interagency Agreements and Commitment: Parks with wildland fire programs on lands that adjoin neighboring jurisdictions will develop mutually agreeable fire management plans (or agreements). Common management responses to unplanned ignitions, clear understanding and implementation of funding procedures, and policies for managing

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 2
Managing Wildland Fire
Page 6

wildland fires that cross or threaten to cross agency boundaries must be included.

The park will follow the strategic approach, outlined in the Fire Management Plan, to prevent wildland fires from leaving or entering the park and causing unwanted impacts when the NPS fire management unit and adjoining jurisdictions have conflicting fire management objectives and cannot agree on management actions.

3. Incident Status Reporting: The status of new and ongoing incidents must be reported in accordance with local, geographical area, and national interagency mobilization guide standards. Incident status is reported on the Incident Status Summary (ICS-209).

4. Fire Reporting: As described in *RM 18 Chapter 11, Wildland Fire Reporting*, all wildland fire incidents must be documented in the Wildland Fire Management Information System fire reporting module. The completed report must be entered within 10 working days after the fire has been declared out.

    In addition, the full record retained at the park will include the following:

    ●   Wildland fire report
    ●   Written narrative description of the incident
    ●   Decision Support Documentation
    ●   Complexity analysis
    ●   Daily weather forecasts and spot weather forecasts
    ●   Cumulative fire map showing acreage increase by day (if available)
    ●   Total cost summary
    ●   Monitoring data

    There will be conformance to federal policy for records management and direction found in *Reference Manual 18 Chapter 11, Wildland Fire Reporting. Reference Manual 18 Chapter 19, Information and Technology Management*, provides guidance on data stewardship, standards, documentation, sharing, and archiving.

5. Air Operations: Air operations during wildland fire incidents will comply with the provisions of *DO 60, Aviation Management*.

6. Fire Chemicals: Use of suppression chemicals must be in alignment with the park Fire Management Plan and Land Management Plan. General policies for fire suppression chemicals such as retardant are described in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation*. The

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 2
Managing Wildland Fire
Page 7

Interagency Wildland Fire Chemicals Policy and Guidance is a useful reference website.

Parks should develop standards for retardant use and identify more restrictive local requirements relative to resource values and describe them in the fire management plan and decision support documents such as the Wildland Fire Decision Support System (WFDSS). Spatial representation (i.e. maps) of retardant restriction zones should also be included in the fire management plan, WFDSS, and in Resource Advisor documentation such as READ guides, kits, databases, etc.

7.   Wildland Fire Planning Area: All wildland fires will be managed within a planning area. This is to ensure that there is a clear and common understanding among NPS managers and cooperators of the projected fire extent and location. This planning area should be identified in WFDSS, which is a requirement before publishing an Incident Decision.

8.   Geospatial Information: All wildland fires will have GIS polygons captured using standard geographic information conventions and be provided to regional fire GIS specialist and uploaded to the *NPS Fire Geodatabase* (*RM 18, Chapter 19, Information and Technology Management*). Minimum mapping size is determined by the park unit in consultation with the regional fire management office.

Each park should develop geospatial layers of archaeological, cultural and natural resource locations within the park that are of concern to fire management operations.

Additionally, parks should develop files (complete with pictures, characteristics, and habitat types/possible locations) of natural and cultural resources of concern that could be used for transfer of command briefings and incident action plan inputs. See Chapter 5, Preparedness.

9.   Resource Management: Wildfires should be managed with resource input using resource advisors in order to reasonably protect or mitigate damages to critical natural and cultural resources. Fire and resource managers will consider post-fire impacts when managing wildland fire and document those considerations during the decision support process (e.g. WFDSS).

   ●   Integrate natural, cultural and wilderness resource management with park fire management operations. Advance planning, cooperation, and coordination are key elements in ensuring that

cultural resources are fully considered when planning and implementing wildland and structural fire-related activities.

- Multiple disciplines should be involved each year when fire management plans are reviewed and updated to keep the document current with policy and ensure the fire management program includes a process of adaptive management as the process is intended to be interdisciplinary in nature and incorporate affected disciplines across the park. Therefore, cultural, and natural resource managers, and facilities managers should be involved in the annual review process. Historic structures within parks should be addressed to meet fire protection standards. (Refer to Chapter 7, Fuels Management for information on International Code Council International Wildland Urban Interface Code standards.)
- Each park unit should develop a call list of resource advisors consisting of qualified technical specialists to be notified upon the outbreak of a fire or before a planned ignition.
- Each park should develop geospatial layers of wilderness, archaeological, cultural and natural resource locations within the park that are of concern to fire management operations.
- Additionally, parks should develop files (complete with pictures, characteristics, and habitat types/possible locations) of wilderness, natural and cultural resources of concern that could be used for transfer of command briefings and incident action plan inputs.

10. <u>Information and Education</u>: Every wildland fire response must include an information and education component which provides for timely and accurate communication of:

- Specific fire management objectives of the NPS and the park
- Information on wildland fire location, behavior, and growth
- Information on the effects of the wildland fire
- Management actions taken on the wildland fire
- Impacts including smoke and anticipated post-fire impacts, inside and outside of the park, on public and private facilities and services
- Restrictions and closures within the park
- Wildland fire conditions within the park

For additional information see:

- *RM 18 Chapter 4, Fire Management Plans*
- *RM 18 Chapter 20, Communication and Education*
- *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 2
Managing Wildland Fire
Page 9

11. <u>Monitoring</u>: All wildland fire events must be monitored. Qualified personnel will be utilized. Information gathered during wildland fire monitoring is needed to:

- Provide managers with information essential for decision making
- Determine whether fire management program objectives are being met
- Ensure protection of human life, property, and natural and cultural resources
- Identify long-term planning needs and alternative management options
- Determine the effectiveness of the planned strategy both for the immediate time-frame and potential long-term planning
- Assist with contingency planning
- Increase knowledge of fire behavior and effects on park ecosystems
- Provide long-term documentation for actions taken on a wildland fire
- Identify human health and safety concerns from wildland fire

Refer to RM 18, Chapter 8, Fire Ecology and Monitoring for additional information on monitoring.

12. <u>Fire Management Activity Damage Repair</u>: Activities that repair or rehabilitate impacts associated with direct fire management actions, such as removing refuse, flush cutting stumps, or obliterating hand line is a normal part of wildfire activity, and can be charged to the fire suppression account. For further information see the *National Park Service's NPS Wildland Fire Budget Rules*.

13. <u>Cause Determination</u>: The National Park Service is required to determine the cause of all wildfires that occur on lands under its jurisdiction. If needed, the services of a trained wildland fire investigator will be obtained. Costs associated with these services are legitimate charges to the fire account. All potential scenes must be preserved for the sake of an investigation. Parks should seek to develop their workforce to include fire investigators.

14. <u>Post-Fire Programs</u>: The management of the post-fire landscape is described in *RM 18 Chapter 18, Post-Wildfire Programs*.

5   Trespass and Human-Caused Wildfires

Initial action on trespass and human-caused wildfires will be to suppress the fire at the lowest cost with the fewest negative consequences with respect to firefighter and public safety. If the initial action is not successful and an updated decision is made to manage the fire, that decision will be documented as part of the official record. The updated strategy will be commensurate with firefighter and public safety, risk management, and values to be protected, with consideration for cost efficiency.

The National Park Service is required to determine the cause of all wildland fires that occur on lands under its jurisdiction. If needed, the services of a trained wildland fire investigator will be obtained. Costs associated with these services are legitimate charges to the fire account. Refer to *Chapter 6, Wildfire Prevention*, for further information.

If necessary, rewards for information leading to the arrest and conviction of persons responsible for starting wildfires may be offered. These rewards may be funded from the suppression account for the fire. The offering of any rewards must first be coordinated with the regional fire management officer, the park unit's chief ranger, and then with the U.S. attorney having jurisdiction for the area. Any offered reward must be commensurate with the rewards offered by the surrounding jurisdictions and applied in the same manner.

When the cause of a fire can be traced to the act, or failure to act, of an individual, the National Park Service appropriate civil and criminal action can be taken against that individual. The National Park Service will work with the U.S. Attorney's Office to recover the costs of suppression and rehabilitation from the responsible party(s).

As stated in *RM 18 Chapter 15, Incident Business Management*: Public Law 94-579, the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, section 305, authorizes the collection of fire trespass funds. This allows the NPS to collect for the federal costs of the fire, including the costs of rehabilitation rendered necessary by the incident. The 1999 Interior Appropriation (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999, as included in Public Law 105-277) allows the NPS to credit the funds to the Wildland Fire Appropriation.

6   Wildland Fire Decision Support

Parks will use a decision support process to guide and document wildfire management decisions. Incidents on NPS lands must use the current decision

support process (e.g. Wildland Fire Decision Support System, WFDSS) to publish a decision. For decision requirements see Chapter 11 in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*. The process will provide situational assessment, analyze hazards and risk, define implementation actions, and document decisions and rationale for those decisions. Parks requiring an Incident Decision will use the Spatial Fire Planning Process in WFDSS. Refer to Chapters 3 and 11 of the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* for further guidance.

When a wildfire is burning on NPS lands and adjoining jurisdictions, a single interagency decision support document should be prepared with input from all jurisdictional agencies.

Approval of the decision to manage a wildfire and the resulting course of actions to be taken to achieve management goals is the responsibility of the park superintendent and will be published in a decision support document. Approval of each successive decision is based on current approval requirement guidelines and thresholds as defined in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

6.1   Organization Needs Assessment or Incident Complexity Analysis

In addition to specifying the acceptable size of the wildfire, its behavior, and effects, decision support documents must identify the type of organization needed to effectively manage the fire. The Organizational Needs Assessment is incorporated into online wildland fire decision support tools

As organizational requirements escalate in response to increasing fire complexity and values to be protected, park units are expected to commit staff accordingly.

For additional information on the Organizational Needs Assessment and Complexity Analysis process refer to the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

7   Incident Management Teams (IMT)

Once the decision has been made to mobilize an IMT, the following must be accomplished to assist the transition of fire management responsibilities to the incoming IMT.

- A decision support document including a published decision with established incident objectives, a course of action and rationale will be prepared or updated.

- Prepare a written delegation of authority containing specific, measurable objectives to be accomplished by the IMT, as well as any limitations to that authority will be prepared. If the fire is on multiple jurisdictions, a single delegation of authority should be jointly prepared.
- Schedule the agency administrator briefing time and location.
- Obtain the necessary information for the agency administrator briefing (land/resource and fire management plans, unit Resource Advisor Guide or other applicable guidance documents, maps with critical geospatial data, suppression guidelines, etc.).

Exhibit 1

MINIMUM IMPACT STRATEGY AND TACTICS

The change from fire control to fire management has added a new perspective to the roles of fire managers and firefighters. Traditional thinking that "the only safe fire is a fire without a trace of smoke" is no longer valid. Fire management now means managing fire "with time" as opposed to "against time." The objective of putting the fire dead out by a certain time has been replaced by the need to make unique decisions with each fire start to consider the land, resource, and incident objectives, and to decide management actions that result in minimum cost and minimum resource damage while considering firefighter and public safety.

This change in thinking and way of doing business involves not just firefighters—it involves all levels of management. Fire management requires the fire manager and firefighter to select management tactics commensurate with the fire's existing or potential behavior while causing the least possible impact on the resource being protected. The term used to describe these tactics is *Minimum Impact Strategy and Tactics*, commonly called MIST. Simply put, MIST is a "do least damage" philosophy.

MIST is not intended to represent a separate or distinct classification of firefighting tactics but rather a framework for identifying ways to manage a wildfire while minimizing the long-term effects of the management action. MIST is the concept of using the minimum tool to safely and effectively accomplish the task. MIST should be considered for application on all fires in all types of land management areas.

While MIST emphasizes managing wildfire with the least impact to the land, actual fire conditions and good judgment will dictate the actions taken. Consider what is necessary to halt fire spread and containment within the fire line or designated perimeter boundary while safely managing the incident.

Use of MIST must not compromise firefighter safety or the effectiveness of management efforts. Safety zones and escape routes must continue to be a factor in determining fire line location.

Effective minimum impact fire management techniques originate with instructions that are understandable, stated in measurable terms, and communicated both orally and in writing. Once the techniques have been implemented, on-the-ground monitoring helps ensure that minimum impact objectives are being met. Evaluating the tactics both during and after implementation furthers the understanding and achievement of good land stewardship during fire management activities.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 2
Managing Wildland Fire
Page 2

Exhibit 1

Guidelines

The intent of this guide is to serve as a checklist for all fire management personnel.

1   Incident Management Considerations

Fire managers and firefighters select tactics that have minimal impact on values-at-risk. These values are identified in approved land or resource management plans. Standards and guidelines are then tied to implementation practices that result from approved fire management plans. In implementing MIST, follow these recommendations:

- Emphasize firefighter and public safety (safety cannot be compromised)
- Evaluate management tactics during planning and strategy sessions to ensure they meet agency administrator objectives and MIST. Include the agency resource advisor and/or designated representative
- Emphasize firefighter and public safety (safety cannot be compromised).
- Evaluate management tactics during planning and strategy sessions to ensure they meet agency administrator objectives and MIST. Include the agency resource advisor and/or designated representative.
- Communicate MIST where applicable during briefings, and implement during all phases of operations.
- Evaluate the feasibility of managing fire for achieving resource objectives in conjunction with MIST when appropriate.

2   Responsibilities

Agency Administrator or Designee
Ensures agency personnel are provided with appropriate MIST training and informational/educational materials at all levels

- Communicates the land and fire management objectives to the incident commander
- Ensures agency personnel are provided with appropriate MIST training and informational/educational materials at all levels.
- Communicates the land and fire management objectives to the incident commander.
- Periodically monitors the incident to ensure resource objectives are met.

Exhibit 1

- Participates in the incident debriefing and assists in the evaluation of performance related to MIST.

Incident Commander
- Communicates the land and fire management objectives to the general staff
- Evaluates management tactics during planning and strategy sessions to see that they meet the agency administrator's objectives and MIST guidelines.
- Monitors operations to ensure MIST is implemented during line construction as well as during other resource-disturbing activities.
- Includes the agency resource advisor and/or local representative during planning, strategy, and debriefing sessions.

Resource Advisor
- Ensures that interpretation and implementation of Wildland Fire Decision Support System decisions and other oral or written line officer direction is adequately carried out.
- Participates in planning/strategy sessions and attends daily briefings to communicate resource concerns and management expectations.
- Reviews Incident Action Plans (IAP) and provides specific direction and guidelines as needed.
- Monitors on-the-ground applications of MIST.
- Provides assistance in updating decision support documentation when necessary.
- Participates in debriefing and assists in evaluation of performance related to MIST.

Planning Section
- Uses the information provided by the resource advisor to help assess whether management tactics are commensurate with land/resource and incident objectives.
- Ensures that instructions and specifications for MIST are communicated clearly in the IAP.
- Anticipates fire behavior and ensures all instructions can be implemented safely.

Logistics Section
- Ensures actions performed around Incident Command Posts (ICP), staging areas, camps, helibases, helispots, drop points, etc. result in minimum impact on the environment.

Operations Section
- Evaluates MIST objectives to incorporate into daily operations and the IAP

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 2
Managing Wildland Fire
Page 4

Exhibit 1

- Collaborates with Resource Advisers and Safety Officer to ensure that MIST applications do not compromise firefighter safety
- Monitors effectiveness of management tactics in minimizing impacts to resources and recommends necessary changes during planning/strategy sessions.
- Communicates MIST to division supervisors and air operations/support during each operational period briefing. Explains expectations for instructions listed in the IAP.
- Participates in incident debriefing and assists in evaluation of performance related to MIST.

Division/Group Supervisor and Strike Team/Task Force Leader
- Communicates MIST objectives and tactics to single resource bosses.
- Recommends specific tasks to divisions to implement MIST.
- Monitors the effectiveness of management tactics in minimizing impacts to resources and recommends necessary changes to the operations section chief.

Single Resource Bosses
- Communicates MIST objectives to crew members.
- Monitors work to ensure that crews are adhering to MIST guidelines and specific incident objectives.
- Provides feedback to supervisor on implementation of MIST.

3   Implementation

Keep this question in mind: What creates the greater impact, the fire management effort or the fire?

Safety
- Apply principles of Lookouts, Communications, Escape Routes, and Safety Zones (LCES) to all planned actions.
- *Constantly review and apply the "18 Watch-Out Situations" and "10 Standard Fire Orders."*
- Be particularly cautious about the following:
  o Burning snags allowed to burn
  o Burning or partially burned live and dead trees
  o Unburned fuel between you and the fire
- Designate Escape Routes and Safety Zones.
- In any situation, the best escape routes and safety zones are those that already exist. Identifying natural openings, existing roads and trails, and taking advantage of "safe black" will always be a preferred tactic compatible

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 2
Managing Wildland Fire
Page 5
Exhibit 1

with MIST. If safety zones must be created, follow guidelines similar to those for helispot construction.
- Constructed escape routes and safety zones in heavier fuels will have a greater impact, be more time consuming and labor intensive, and ultimately will be less safe.

General Considerations
- Consider the potential for introduction of noxious weeds and mitigate by removing weed seed from vehicles, personal gear, cargo nets, etc.
- Consider impacts to riparian areas when locating water handling operations.
- Use longer draft hoses to place pumps out of sensitive riparian areas.
- Plan travel routes for filling bladder bags to avoid sensitive riparian areas.
- Ensure adequate spill containment at fuel transfer sites and pump locations. Stage spill containment kits at the incident.
- Integrate cultural resource management with park fire management operations. Advance planning, cooperation, and coordination are key elements in ensuring that cultural resources are fully considered when planning and implementing wildland and structural fire-related activities.

Fire Lining Phase
- Select tactics, tools, and equipment that have the least impact on the environment.
- Give serious consideration to the use of water or foam as a fire lining tactic.
- Use alternative mechanized equipment such as excavators and rubber-tired skidders rather than bulldozers when constructing mechanical line.
- Utilize firing techniques and/or allow fire to burn to natural barriers and existing roads and trails.
- Monitor and patrol fire lines to ensure continued effectiveness.

Ground Fuels
- Use cold trail, wet line or a combination when appropriate. If a constructed fire line is necessary, use minimum width and depth to stop fire spread.
- Consider the use of fire line explosives (FLE) for line construction and snag falling to create more natural-appearing fire lines and stumps.
- Burn out and use low impact tools like swatters and gunny sacks.
- Minimize bucking to establish fire lines. It is preferable to move or roll downed material out of the intended constructed fire line area. If moving or rolling out is not possible, or the downed log/bole is already on fire, build line around it and let the material be consumed.

Aerial Fuels (brush, trees, and snags)

- If the fuels are adjacent to the fire line, limb only enough to prevent additional fire spread.
- If the fuels are inside the fire line, remove or limb only those fuels which would have potential to spread fire outside the fire line.
- Cut brush or small trees necessary for fire line construction flush to the ground.
- Follow these guidelines for trees, burned trees, and snags:
  - Minimize cutting of trees, burned trees, and snags.
  - Do not cut live trees unless it is determined they will cause fire spread across the fire line or seriously endanger workers. Cut stumps flush with the ground.
  - Scrape around tree bases near the fire line if the base is hot and likely to cause fire spread.
  - Identify hazard trees with flagging, glow-sticks, or a lookout.
- Follow these guidelines when using indirect attack
  - Do not fall snags on the intended unburned side of the constructed fire line unless they are an obvious safety hazard to crews.
  - Fall only those snags on the intended burn-out side of the line that would reach the fire line should they burn and fall over.

Mop-up Phase

- Consider using "hot-spot" detection devices along the perimeter (aerial or hand-held).
- Use extensive cold trailing to detect hot areas.
- Cold trail charred logs near fire line. Do minimal scraping or tool scarring. Restrict spading to hot areas near the fire line.
- Minimize bucking of logs to check for hot spots or extinguish fire. It is preferable to roll the logs and extinguish the fire.
- When the ground is cool, return logs to their original position after checking.
- Refrain from piling. Burned/partially burned fuels that were moved should be arranged in natural positions as much as possible.
- Consider allowing larger logs near the fire line to burn out instead of bucking into manageable lengths. Use a lever, etc., to move large logs.
- Use gravity socks in stream sources and/or a combination of water blivets and fold-a-tanks to minimize impacts to streams.
- Avoid using rehabilitated fire lines as travel corridors whenever possible because of potential soil compaction and possible detrimental impacts to rehabilitation work.
- Avoid use of non-native materials for sediment traps in streams.

Aerial Fuels (brush, small trees, and limbs)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 2
Managing Wildland Fire
Page 7

Exhibit 1

- Remove or limb only those fuels which if ignited have the potential to spread the fire outside the fire line.
- Follow these guidelines regarding burning trees and snags:
    o *Be particularly cautious when working near snags (*ensure adequate safety measures are communicated).
    o The first consideration is to allow a burning tree/snag to burn itself out or down.
    o Identify hazard trees with flagging, glow-sticks, or a lookout.
    o If there is a serious threat of spreading firebrands, extinguish them with water or dirt.
    o Consider felling by blasting, if available.

Aviation Management
- Minimize the impacts of air operations by incorporating MIST in conjunction with the standard aviation risk assessment process.
- Keep in mind these possible aviation related impacts:
    o Damage to soils and vegetation resulting from heavy vehicle traffic, noxious weed transport, and/or extensive modification of landing sites
    o Impacts to soil, fish and wildlife habitat, and water quality from hazardous material spills
    o Chemical contamination from use of retardant and foam agents
    o Biological contamination to water sources, e.g., whirling disease
    o Safety and noise issues associated with operations in proximity to populated areas, livestock interests, urban interface, and incident camps and staging areas
    o Balance aircraft size and efficiency against the impacts of helispot construction.
    o Use natural openings as much as possible. If tree felling is necessary, avoid high visitor use locations unless the modifications can be rehabilitated. Fall, buck, and limb only what is necessary to achieve a safe and practical operating space.

Helispot Planning
- When planning for helispots, determine the primary function of each helispot, e.g., crew transport or logistical support.
- Consider using a long-line remote hook in lieu of constructing a helispot.
- Consult resource advisors in the selection and construction of helispots during incident planning.
- Estimate the amount and type of use a helispot will receive and adapt features as needed.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 2
Managing Wildland Fire
Page 8

Exhibit 1

Retardant, Foam, and Water Bucket Use
- Also refer to Suppression Chemicals & Delivery Systems Chapter in the Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations (commonly referred to as the Red Book)
- Assess risks to sensitive watersheds from chemical retardants and foam. Communicate specific drop zones to air attack and pilots, including areas to be avoided.
- Weigh use of retardant with the probability of success by unsupported ground force. Retardant may be considered for sensitive areas when benefits will exceed the overall impact. This decision must take into account values-at-risk and consequences of expanded fire response and impact on the land.
- Consider biological and/or chemical contamination impacts when transporting water.
- Replace limited water sources expended during aerial fire management efforts. Consult resource advisors prior to extended water use beyond initial response.

Logistics, Camp Sites, and Leave No Trace Conduct
- Minimize camping, cooking and human waste impacts on present and future visitors.
- Provide portable toilets at areas where crews are staged or camping.
- Good campsites are found, not made. If existing campsites are not available, select campsites which are not likely to be observed by visitors.
- Select impact-resistant sites such as those with rocky or sandy soil or openings within heavy timber. Avoid camping in meadows and along streams, rivers, or lakeshores.
- When there is a small group, try to disperse use. In the case of larger camps, concentrate, mitigate, and rehabilitate.
- Lay out camp components carefully from the start. Define cooking, sleeping, latrine, and supply areas. Cooking and supply areas tend to receive the most impact so site them on the most durable ground available.
- Prepare sleeping areas with minimal disturbance to vegetation and ground.
- Follow the following guidelines for personal sanitation:
  o Designate a common area for personnel to wash up. Provide fresh water and biodegradable soap. This are should be located 200 feet from any water source.
  o Do not introduce soap, shampoo, or other chemicals into waterways.
  o Dispose of wastewater at least 200 feet from water sources.
  o Keep urine out of water by going 200 feet from any water source.
  o Locate toilet sites a minimum of 200 feet from water sources. Dig holes 6 to 8 inches deep.

- o If more than one crew is camped at a site, strongly consider portable toilets and remove waste. If portable toilets are not an option, consider digging a long, shallow latrine, 6-8" deep and as long as necessary. Do not dig a deep hole for human waste as it significantly retards decomposition.
- Store food so that it is away from camp, not accessible to wildlife, and in animal-resistant containers.
- Do not let garbage and food scraps accumulate in camp. These and other items should be stored in animal-proof containers.
- All trash, litter and leftover food should be packed out.
- Monitor travel routes for damage and mitigate by dispersing travel on alternate routes or by concentrating travel on one route and rehabilitating the route when it is no longer being used.
- If a campfire is built, leave no trace of it. Use an existing fire ring if one exists where available. Do not build a rock fire ring. Use dead and down wood no larger than your wrist for the fire and scatter any unused firewood. Do not burn plastics, metal, or other trash.
- Before leaving an area used for camping, cooking, or staging equipment, minimize any sign that your crew was there. Consider replacing leaf litter or other organic material to naturalize the site and encourage recovery. Impacts to a site that occur in as little as a few nights can take decades to recover.

Restoration and Rehabilitation
Fire Lines
- After fire spread has stopped and lines are secured, fill in deep and wide fire lines and cup trenches. Obliterate any berms.
- Ensure stumps are cut flush with the ground. Camouflage cut stumps by flush-cutting, chopping, covering, or using FLE to create more natural appearing stumps.
- Scatter any trees or large brush cut during fire line construction to create a natural appearance.
- Discourage the use of newly created fire lines and trails by blocking them with brush, limbs, poles, and logs in a naturally appearing arrangement.
- Use water bars to prevent erosion, or use woody material to act as sediment dams.
- Consider maximum water bar spacing for erosion control; however, take advantage of natural slope breaks, grade dips, natural drainage features and diversions.

Exhibit 1

Maximum Water Bar Spacing

Percent Grade	Maximum Spacing, Feet
< 9	400
10–15	200
15–25	100
25 +	50

Camps
• Restore campsites to natural conditions prior to departure.
• Scatter fire rings and ash from fires, cover fire ring with soil, and blend the area with natural cover.
• Pack out all garbage - including any leftover food.

General Guidelines
• Remove all signs of human activity.
• Restore helicopter landing sites.
• Fill in and cover latrine sites if used.
• Walk through adjacent undisturbed areas and take a look at your rehabilitation efforts to determine your success at returning the area to as natural a state as possible.

STANDARDS FOR OPERATIONS AND SAFETY

1   Introduction

Primary guidance for operations and safety is contained in the current edition of the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*. This chapter of *Reference Manual 18* addresses operations and safety topics not included in that guide.

The foremost guiding principle of *Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy, January 2001* is that firefighter and public safety is the first priority in every fire management activity. All fire management plans and activities must reflect this commitment.

Commitment to and accountability for safety is a joint responsibility of all firefighters, managers, and administrators. Individuals must be responsible for their own performance and accountability. The safety of employees and visitors must be of primary concern during fires. Agency administrators at all levels need to stress that firefighter and public safety always take precedence over property and resource loss.

All firefighters have the right to a safe assignment. All employees have the right to turn down unsafe assignments; they also have the responsibility to identify alternative methods of accomplishing the mission. For more information on proper protocols, refer to the *Incident Response Pocket Guide* (IRPG) (NFES 1077, PMS 461) under "How to Properly Refuse Risk." All personnel are authorized and obligated to exercise emergency authority to stop and prevent unsafe acts.

2   Responsibilities

To assist agency administrators and fire program managers to meet their respective fire program and safety responsibilities, the chapter on NPS Program Organization and Responsibilities in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* specifically outlines management performance requirements for fire operations and safety. Agency administrators and fire program managers will be held accountable for meeting these requirements in preparedness and program reviews. Preparedness reviews are completed annually and it is expected that areas in need of improvement will be addressed and mitigated to the extent possible between reviews.

Park superintendents who have potential wildland fire response in their park, their designated acting superintendents, and supervisors of fire management officers (FMOs) must attain and maintain the Agency Administrator (AADM) qualification in the Incident Qualifications and Certification System (IQCS). The qualification must be attained within two years of appointment to the positions listed above. Specific implementation plans for this requirement can be found in the National Park Service Program Organization and Responsibilities chapter of the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

3   Field Operations

3.1   Personnel Evaluations

Attention to safety factors is critical to the evaluation process. These evaluations must be honest appraisals of performance. The documentation of substandard or unsafe performance involved with an individual, incident management team, fire resource, or equipment is mandatory. Unsafe or substandard safety acts or conditions should be reported using SAFENET. Documentation should be shared with the Regional Fire Management Office.

3.2   Investigations

All wildland fire serious accidents and wildland fire accidents not meeting the serious accident criteria must be investigated. These include accidents involving the following:

- Entrapments
- Fire shelter deployments
- Fatalities
- Injuries leading to inpatient hospitalization of three or more personnel
- Property or equipment damage of $250,000 or more

Definitions of these categories, options for types of reviews or investigations and descriptions of processes are included in the Reviews and Investigations chapter of the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

Additional information on reporting, conducting, and documenting investigations is included in exhibits 1 and 2, *Director's Order 50B,* and *Reference Manual 50B, Occupational Safety and Health*.

The Division Chief, Fire and Aviation Management has limited delegation of authority from the Designated Agency Safety and Health Official (DASHO) to convene Serious Accident Investigation Teams for wildland fire incidents meeting

serious accident investigation criteria as defined in Reference Manual 50B, Occupational Safety and Health.

A Memorandum of Agreement between the United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service and the Department of the Interior signed in 2015, builds upon the 1995 USDA/DOI Memorandum of Understanding and states that interagency serious accident investigations will be conducted cooperatively between the USDA Forest Service and DOI. An attachment to the MOA, *Selection Table for DOI/USFS/ Serious Accident Investigation Type*, further outlines the criteria to be used to determine which serious accident investigation process will be used on interagency investigations.

3.3   Safety Management Information System (SMIS)

Safety Management Information Systems (SMIS) is an automated system for reporting accidents involving DOI employees, volunteers, contractors, or visitors to DOI facilities. The application can only be used by authorized DOI employees, supervisors, and safety managers. All NPS accidents must be entered into SMIS by the supervisor as soon as possible and never later than six days after the accident or incident. For additional NPS guidance on SMIS, please refer to *Director's Order 50B* and *Reference Manual 50B, Occupational Safety and Health*. The number issued by SMIS when the claim is established is the SMIS ID number and is only used to access the claim in the SMIS program. The OWCP claim number is issued by the Department of Labor (DOL) and is the one used to obtain medical treatment and facilitate the payment of bills.

In order to obtain a claim number from DOL a CA-1 or CA-2 must be filed. The National Park Service's mechanism for filing the claim is the SMIS program. The information is input into SMIS and submitted to DOL via daily electronic transmissions. Once the claim is received and the claim number established by DOL the information is sent back to SMIS and the employee and workers' compensation coordinator receive emails from the SMIS auto mailer with the claim number in it. This can take up to 48 hours depending on when the claim is input and where that falls in the daily transmission schedule. The workers' compensation coordinator can sometimes see the claim number at DOL earlier than the email is received from SMIS.

3.4   Medical Standards

DOI Office of Wildland Fire (OWF) Policy Memorandum 2016-014 requires all arduous level wildland firefighters to complete a medical standards physical exam. These exams are coordinated through a contracted medical services provider) and results are managed in a database that tracks all medical personnel files. Any permanent, seasonal, temp, student, collateral duty or

Administratively Determined (AD) employee of the park who will be operating in a position or qualification requiring arduous fitness will show a current "Qualified" baseline or periodic medical exam, or self-certification, prior to participating in the work capacity test (WCT). Fitness levels for National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) qualifications can be found in the NWCG PMS 310-1, National Incident Management System: Wildland Fire Qualification System Guide (PMS 310-1). Baseline medical exams will be offered the first year and a periodic exam will be done every third year. Self-certification will be done through the medical provider's database during the years between exams. Exams and self-certifications with a "Qualified" determination are valid for one year. Medical exams are a condition of hire for all new employees whose position description requires arduous fitness and are to be ordered by the hiring official after the drug test is completed. Medical exams are a condition of performing arduous duty for militia or collateral duty wildland firefighters. All exams, risk mitigations and medical standard waivers completed by other DOI bureaus will be accepted by the NPS.

Risk mitigations or medical standard waivers will be completed for any individual that received a "Not Qualified" status should the individual choose to engage in this process. Individuals in a primary position or in a position where arduous duty is required via IFPM standards must engage in the risk mitigation or medical standard waiver process. If they choose not to engage in the process then Human Resources will need to determine next steps, however the individual will not be permitted to function in arduous roles until a risk mitigation or medical standard waiver is accepted. Risk mitigations and waivers must be reviewed by the National Office Medical Standards Coordinator prior to being submitting to the Park Superintendent, or delegated acting, for a decision and documentation by signature. Further direction on this process and direction on Law Enforcement medical exam requirements for participation in wildland fire can be found at: https://www.nifc.gov/medical_standards/

If an individual receives a "Not Qualified" determination they are no longer permitted to function in any arduous capacity roles until they are cleared. Positions that are arduous, as identified by the NWCG PMS 310-1, must be suspended in the Incident Qualification and Certification System (IQCS) and removed from exporting to the Resource Ordering and Status System (ROSS) until the individual is cleared for duty.

Individuals participating in a light or moderate Work Capacity Test must complete a Health Screen Questionnaire (HSQ) prior to taking the WCT. Further direction for that process can be found in the Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations and at the DOI Medical Standards webpage.

FIRE MANAGEMENT PLANS

1   Introduction

This chapter contains the standards and procedures for developing and updating Fire Management Plans (FMP) for park units. FMPs are required for all park units with burnable vegetation, with the exception of park units where the vegetation is not contiguous with wildlands, for example, the Washington Monument. FMPs summarize elements of law, policy, and guidance from higher-level park planning documents (such as a general management plan, foundation document or resource stewardship strategy) to develop the fire management strategy for the park.

1.1   Department of the Interior Fire Management Policy

The Interagency Fire Management Plan Template (2009) was superseded by the *Department of the Interior Fire Management Plan Framework* (DOI FMP Framework) in 2014.

There were two significant changes in the new DOI FMP Framework that will assist NPS units in developing more efficient and effective planning documents. The changes are:

- More flexibility in the range of documentation for fire management planning based on the complexity of each park unit's fire management program (see the Fire Management Program Complexity Level Table in section 3).

- Greater latitude for a park unit to choose between preparing a primarily text-based FMP or a spatially represented FMP with an associated text document for information that cannot readily be mapped.

  [Note: Permission is required from the park unit superintendent on these decisions.]

1.2   National Park Service Fire Management Policy

To align with the DOI FMP Framework, the NPS developed fire management planning guidance that considers fire program complexity and efficient and effective planning direction.

The NPS FMP Framework is discussed in section 3.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 4
Fire Management Plans
Page 2

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

The national office develops policies, guidance, and standards for FMP content, often in coordination with the National Interagency Fire Planning Committee. The national office leads the development of the NPS FMP Framework content and works closely with the Environmental Quality Division (EQD) on how to meet the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and other compliance/policy requirements for fire management.

2.2   Regional Level

The Regional Office (RO) assists parks in evaluating park complexity to determine the appropriate type of fire management plan needed. The RO may review fire management plans and associated environmental compliance documents and track FMP annual updates. The RO assists park units in completing the requirements of NEPA, the Endangered Species Act (ESA), the Wilderness Act, and the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA).

2.3   Park Level

The park unit prepares, approves, annually reviews and updates the fire management plan to ensure consistency with NPS policy, federal wildland fire management policy and federal environmental regulations (NEPA, ESA, the Wilderness Act, and NHPA). Ensures fire management plans and associated documents are uploaded to the Integrated Resource Management Applications (IRMA) – Data Store repository.

3   Selection of Fire Management Plan Level

The DOI FMP Framework ensures the planning level for park units is commensurate with the complexity of the fire management program. The *Complexity Levels for NPS Wildland Fire Management Planning* table was developed to help determine the park unit complexity based on two factors:

1. Whether fuels treatments are implemented in the park unit, and
2. Wildfire suppression objectives.

Once these two factors are defined for the fire management program, the *Complexity Levels for NPS Wildland Fire Management Planning* table should be used to determine the minimum FMP and compliance requirements for the park unit. Consult the Regional Fire Planner when determining the complexity level of your unit to ensure the appropriate type of FMP is developed.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 4
Fire Management Plans
Page 3

Complexity Levels for NPS Wildland Fire Management Planning

Wildland Fire Management Program	Description	Fuels Treatments	Wildfire Objectives	Examples	Minimum FMP Requirement	Minimum Compliance Requirement	Minimum Review Requirement
None	Maintained/ irrigated landscaping; veg.is "flammable"; but fire has no probability to spread into a wildland environment	None	None	White House, National Mall, Liberty Island, Ellis Island	None	None	Not Applicable
Wildfire Response with None or Limited Fuels Program	Landscape may include a mix of naturally occurring and/or landscaped vegetation	Mechanical and/or prescribed fire projects to decrease risk of wildfire	Protection only	Sitka, Cesar Chavez, City of Rocks	Wildfire Emergency Response Procedure (WERP)	WERP: NPS CE 3.2H Fuels Treatments: Healthy Forest Initiative CE or other appropriate CE	Annual Review with Superintendent signature
Wildland Fire Management Program	Primarily natural areas with recurring wildfire	Recurring fuels mgmt. program in a strategic framework	Protection and/or Resource Objectives	Great Smoky Mountains, Everglades, Isle Royale, Yosemite	FMP (scalable per complexity and scope of program)	CE, EA or Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)	Annual Review with Superintendent signature

Professional judgement will be needed to determine actual planning requirements. The park unit Superintendent, Regional Fire Management Officer (RFMO) or Regional Director may recommend or choose to implement a higher level of planning, compliance or review than indicated in the table.

In all program types, maintenance of defensible space for facilities in Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) areas is an NPS requirement. Per DO-12 routine maintenance for defensible space can be completed under Categorical Exclusion (CE) 3.4 C.3, which requires a documentation record. Superintendents should consult with the facilities management staff and/or fire staff if questions arise.

4   Fire Management Plan Development

Fire management plans can be developed in one of two formats. Both of these formats must meet the NPS requirements outlined in the NPS FMP Framework which can be found at https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Collection/Profile/3868.

The two FMP formats are:

4.1   FMP with Standard Text and Map Inserts

Standard text format can be used to complete the NPS FMP Framework requirements (https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Collection/Profile/3868). This traditional FMP format is largely text and tables supplemented by map inserts as needed to depict your program. Regional fire management planners are available to assist in the development of an FMP in this standard text format.

4.2   FMP with Spatial Components

Spatially representing the FMP is a relatively new process, additional information is provided below about the components and the process for development of a spatially represented FMP. For more information about GIS and fire management plans go to: https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/fire-gis/gis-fire-management-planning. The format for the content of the FMP may be completed with a variety of mediums, including mapsheets, web-based (Arc GIS online) or text.

A spatially represented fire management plan has several components:

Mapsheet(s)

Mapsheets may contain more than one map and may have textboxes, graphs, and other geospatial representations. FMPs may have several mapsheet themes depending on program complexity (i.e., operations, natural resources). The combination of all the mapsheets is a *Map Set*.

The diagram below represents the spatial and non-spatial planning components of a Fire Management plan and how they fit together.
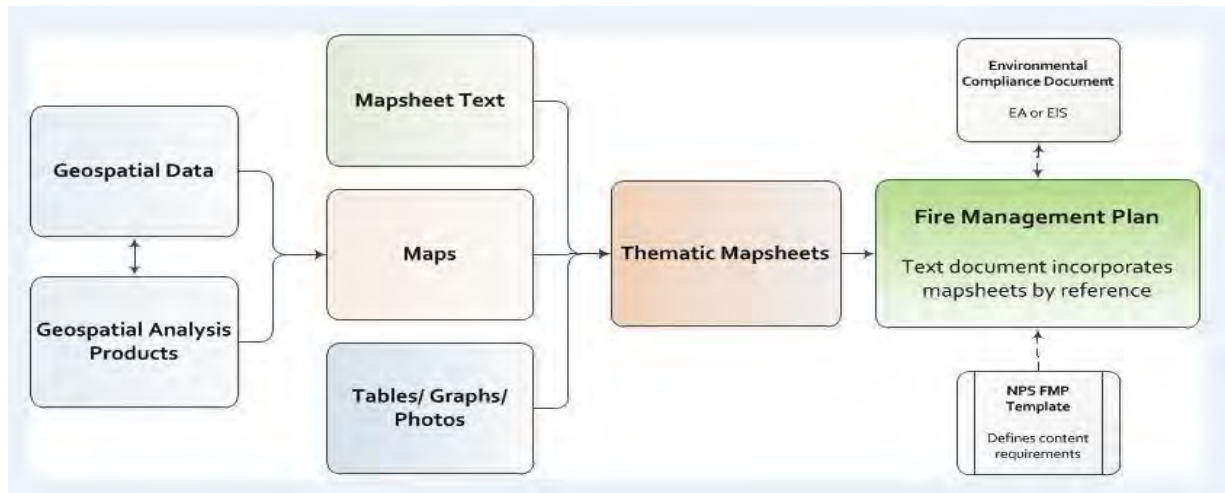
Examples of information that may be added to a mapsheet as a graphic, table and/or text box include: NFDRS pocket cards, radio frequencies, and fire staff and cooperator contact information. Examples of other valuable information that may be displayed on the mapsheet include: goals and objectives, constraints, critical habitat and wildland urban interface (WUI) with a suppression only demarcation, and other information needed to depict the park unit fire management program.

Note: Supplementing existing valid FMPs with a mapsheet(s) is encouraged.

Associated FMP Text Document

The second component of the spatially represented FMP is the associated FMP text document. It will contain any information (required or supplemental) that is not easily displayed on a mapsheet or that is best discussed in a text format (e.g., Burned Area Emergency Rehab (BAER) information).

The Crosswalk

The third component of the spatially represented FMP is the *Crosswalk* (https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Collection/Profile/3868) which includes all the FMP sections as described in the DOI FMP Framework and further refined in the NPS FMP Framework. Its purpose is twofold: to ensure compliance with the DOI and NPS FMP Framework, and to assist readers in finding content on the

mapsheets and in accompanying documents (including environmental compliance documents).

Some park units may not need to include all of the NPS FMP Framework sections in the *Crosswalk* such as fuels management, if a fuel reduction program is not implemented at the unit.

A Spatial Mapsheet Example - Operations Mapsheet

Information that may be included, but is not limited to:

- Fire Return Interval Departure (FRID)
- Fire history
- Hazards to firefighters
- Aviation related information such as helispots and aviation hazards
- Water sources (dip sites)
- Weather station (RAWS) locations
- Objectives and goals
- Pocket cards
- Hospital locations

4.3 Wildfire Emergency Response Procedure

Park units with limited or no fuels program and generally rare fire events may consider utilizing a Wildfire Emergency Response Procedure (WERP) https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Collection/Profile/3868. Please refer to the *Complexity Levels for NPS Wildland Fire Management Planning* table for requirements to use the WERP and consult with your regional fire planner to determine if a WERP is the correct format for the park unit.

The WERP can also be spatially represented on a mapsheet. This will assist park unit wildfire responders to get a visual representation of park values when responding to an incident.

5   Fire Management Plan Currency

Fire management plans do not expire and remain in effect until superseded by a new or revised plan. However, annual updates are required in order for the plan to be valid for the current year.

Park units are not required to convert current FMPs to the NPS Framework referenced in, Section 4. New FMPs must use the NPS Framework.

The *Annual Fire Management Plan Update* is intended to:

- Ensure wildland fire policy directives are included and current.
- Ensure the fire management program includes a process of adaptive management to incorporate new knowledge, modernization, and the best available science.
- Ensure the document continues to conform to the FMP NEPA record, federal policy, FMP objectives and strategies, and terminology.
- Maintain current multi-year fuel treatment plan (when fuel treatments are a part of a park units' fire management options).

5.1 Annual Update Requirements

The Annual Update Checklist can be found at: https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Collection/Profile/3868. Regions may add additional requirements to the Annual Update Checklist. The annual fire management plan update should be scheduled and completed prior to the upcoming fire season.

Once the Annual Update Checklist is completed and all suggested changes have been vetted through the appropriate fire management and park staff, the Superintendent must sign the *FMP Annual Update Checklist*. All approved changes must then be incorporated in the FMP and the Annual Update Checklist must be added to the FMP immediately following the cover-page.

The revised FMP, including the signed Annual Update Checklist, must be uploaded to IRMA in a 508 compliant format.

Parks using a Wildland Fire Emergency Response Procedure (WERP) to meet their fire management planning requirements, must review it annually and have it signed by the Superintendent.

Consult your Regional Fire Planner for additional guidance or direction on how to update your FMP.

6   Relationship of the FMP to Environmental Compliance

Fire management plans are considered implementation plans and therefore must be fully compliant with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements (2015 NPS NEPA Handbook, section 1.3, A.). The National Park Service implements the NEPA process via *Director's Order 12, Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision-Making,* and the National Park Service NEPA Handbook (2015).

Many of the NPS FMPs are supported by programmatic level Environmental Assessments (EA) and Findings of No Significant Impact (FONSI). If site-specific analysis has not been completed in the programmatic level EA, additional NEPA analysis is required (Memo to File, Categorical Exclusion or EA). The NEPA documents must be completed and a decision document signed before the FMP can be finalized and signed.

Policy, program goals, proposed actions, and/or resource conditions may change over time necessitating a review of existing NEPA documents. Existing NEPA compliance may become out-of-date or irrelevant as the program evolves requiring periodic revisions.

The NEPA analysis and the resulting documents (CE, EA and FONSI, or EIS and ROD) must be reviewed for validity if the following changes occur:

- A new project is proposed that differs from the scope of the NEPA document supporting the FMP,
- There have been changes to the affected environment (e.g., newly listed threatened or endangered species, newly identified Historic Properties, newly acquired lands, etc.) that trigger reassessment of impacts.

PREPAREDNESS

1   Introduction

This chapter provides direction for preparedness and preparedness related
activities. Primary guidance for preparedness is found in the *Interagency
Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

Preparedness is the result of activities that are planned and implemented prior to
wildland fire ignitions to ensure safe, efficient, and effective management action.
Preparedness is a continuous process that includes developing and maintaining
unit, state/regional, and national level firefighting infrastructure; predicting fire
activity; preventing human-caused fires; hiring, training, equipping, and deploying
firefighters; evaluating performance; correcting deficiencies; and improving
overall operations. The preparedness process includes routine pre-season
actions as well as incremental in-season actions conducted in response to
increasing fire danger.

Preparedness actions are based on operational plans such as Preparedness
Level Plans (national, geographic area, local, and/or regional), Fire Danger
Operating Plans (FDOPs), Preparedness Plans, Step-up Plans (also called
Staffing Plans), and/or Initial Response Plans.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

The Branch of Wildland Fire is responsible for the policy, direction, and content of
the wildland fire program. The Branch of Wildland Fire will:

- Provide technical assistance to regions.
- Provide technical assistance to parks in coordination with the regional
  offices.
- Secure and allocate funding to accomplish Servicewide priorities.
- Maintain interagency contacts, including but not limited to Multi-Agency
  Coordinating Groups (MAC) and Geographic Area Coordinating
  Groups, and provide for necessary interagency agreements.
- Provide assistance as requested to park fire preparedness and
  program reviews.
- Conduct fire program reviews of regional office fire management
  programs.
- Provide guidance and approval for severity requests.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 5
Preparedness
Page 2

2.2   Regional Levels

- Work with parks on regional funding allocation to meet regional preparedness needs.
- Maintain interagency contacts, including but not limited to Multi-Agency Coordinating Groups (MAC) and Geographic Area Coordinating Groups, and provide for necessary interagency agreements.
- Regional preparedness review teams may be used to conduct more in-depth, objective reviews on a scheduled basis (once every 3-5 years).
- Regional offices will ensure preparedness reviews of park fire management programs are completed.
- Monitor step-up activities.
- Assist parks with training and qualification prioritization and succession planning. Address park assessments of training needs in order to ensure that our workforce is equipped with the knowledge they need to safely conduct their duties and communicate these needs to the National Office.
- Review, validate and approve severity requests and ensure that the right resources are identified to provide adequate coverage during severity
- Address deficiencies and seek improvement in operations.
- Communicate weather updates, predicted weather events and seasonal outlooks to the parks.

2.2   Park Level

Each park with a fire program will:

- Develop and maintain a preparedness plan that is based on and consistent with the unit's Fire Management Plan.
- Conduct preparedness reviews on an annual basis using approved [NPS preparedness checklists](#).
- Ensure that a cache of supplies, materials, and equipment is maintained and available in the park or local area and is sufficient to meet normal fire year requirements. The inventory and location of these items should be identified in the preparedness plan.
- Ensure that fully qualified personnel are available in the park or local area, which may be done through local agreements.
- Ensure methods to, archive, retrieve, and interpret wildland fire data for preparedness planning and operations.
- Prepare a step-up plan based on staffing classes derived from the National Fire Danger Rating System (NFDRS). This plan must be included in the Fire Management Plan.
- Provide communications to the park staff on current and expected fire weather and selected fire danger indices and use these to plan accordingly for park operations such as burn bans, trail closures etc.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 5
Preparedness
Page 3

- Ensure dispatch and mobilization processes are in place for wildland fire response.
- Ensure detection and initial response capabilities are commensurate with current and expected fire danger conditions.
- Develop and maintain local interagency agreements.
- Ensure annual service and supply plans with appropriate emergency equipment rental agreements are current and available. An example service and supply plan can be found here.
- Contracts for Wildland Fire Suppression and Prescribed Fire Resources are completed.
- Have a briefing packet ready for incoming incident management teams and/or resources that is reviewed annually. Packet should include, but not be limited to; local resources such as hotels, vehicle rental locations, port-a-potty and catering contractors, values to be protected, local weather, local hospital numbers, names of local fire chiefs and all relevant information for incoming teams to help transition fires quickly and safely. Much of this information could be found in a locally developed Incident Business Operating Guidelines.
- Ensure that all arduous duty wildland firefighters, including collateral duty, have cleared the annual medical program requirements and completed RT-130 and a work capacity test. Ensure that all moderate and light duty wildland firefighters, including collateral duty, have completed the requirements with the Health Screening Questionnaire (HSQ) and cleared that process. Further guidance can be found in the Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Operations and at the Department of the Interior Wildland Firefighter Medical Standards Program.

3   **Preparedness Planning**

Preparedness planning must be conducted and coordinated at all organizational levels for optimum preparedness. Preparedness activities are funded by park operating and/or wildland fire funds.

3.1   **Fire Season Delineation**

Fire seasons in parks are based on fire occurrence records and climatological records, as determined using fire planning analysis tools. Each park will work with the regional office to establish the fire season start and end dates. Regional fire seasons are defined as the composite of their parks' fire seasons. This planning should be reviewed annually prior to the anticipated season to determine if conditions warrant planning for an extended season. Determination of the fire season should be reviewed when updating fire management plans to assess if conditions have changed and seasons are extending on a regular basis beyond the previously determined seasons.

3.2   Step-up Plans

Step-up plans, also called Staffing Plans, are described in a fire management plan and are intended to describe incremental preparedness actions that must be taken as fire danger increases or decreases. The Step-up plan should identify specific measures to be taken to provide adequate resources and personnel to meet elevated fire danger. Parks should consider a full range of preparedness actions within the step-up plan, including needs for wildfire prevention, detection, staffing, initial response, and related needs. The step-up plan must include provisions for wildfire detection in staffing classes 4 and 5. See Exhibit 1 as an example of a completed Step-up plan.

All units will participate in the development and maintenance of a Fire Danger Operating Plan, which forms the basis for developing the Step-up Plan.

See *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* for additional guidance.

3.2.1 Staffing Levels

The Staffing Level is used to make daily internal fire preparedness and operational decisions. Staffing Level is defined as the daily staffing of initial response resources. Specific preparedness actions are defined at each staffing level. Staffing Level is a direct output of the NFDRS system in WIMS. Each step-up plan should address the five staffing levels and the responding actions that are intended to provide an effective initial response to wildfires. Several assessment tools are available to measure fire danger.

The increases in initial response capabilities taken at Staffing Class 4 or 5 are designed to enhance the park's fire management capability for short-term periods (e.g. 2 to 5 days; periods of increased visitation such as holiday weekends; or other pre-identified short-term events) when normal staffing cannot meet initial attack, prevention, or detection needs.

The difference between step-up and severity is that step-up actions are established in the park unit's Staffing Plan and implemented by the unit when those pre-identified conditions are experienced. The Step-Up/Staffing Plan addresses pre-approved escalating responses that are in the FDOP and FMP. Severity is a longer-duration condition that cannot be adequately dealt with under normal staffing. Emergency preparedness funding is discussed later in this chapter.

3.2.2 Fuel Models

Selection of fuel models is critical in developing an effective step-up plan. Factors that should be considered in selecting a fuel model include:

- Proportion of ignitions by fuel model.
- Values to be protected by fuel model.
- Fire behavior by fuel model.
- Proposed (in FMP) management strategies (i.e., the full spectrum of strategic options, ranging from monitoring to full suppression) by fuel model and location.

The integration of these factors may result in selection of the fuel models that represent the landscape and potential fire behavior. Multiple fuel models may be selected in evaluating the potential for fire risk and determining appropriate staffing. Staffing priorities should be directed at areas of greatest fire risk.

3.2.3 Staffing Class Break Points

Parks should choose one or more of the following to calculate their staffing class condition:

- NFDRS Preferred (Burning Index, Energy Release Component, Spread Component or other)
- Drought Index (Keetch-Byram, Palmer, or other)
- Live Fuel Moisture (calculated or sampled)
- Canadian Fire Danger Rating System
- Soil Moisture

Parks can use any recognized science-based system to measure fire danger and potential and are encouraged to apply the best fit for their needs.

Staffing Class Break Points are calculated as described below:

- First, identify the 90th and 97th percentiles, as calculated using FireFamily Plus run.
- The 97th percentile, by definition, is the bottom of Staffing Class 5 (i.e., the break point).
- The 90th percentile, by definition, is the bottom of Staffing Class 4 (the break point).
- Subsequent lower break points for SC-2 and SC-3 are calculated by dividing the next-higher Staffing Class Break Point by 2. That is, for SC-3, divide the lower SC-4 break point (90th percentile) by 2; for SC-2, divide the lower SC-3 break point by 2.
- SC-1 ranges from 0 to one point less than the lower SC-2 break point.

Once the five staffing class numerical ranges have been calculated, a best fit comparison should be made between historical fire occurrence and these ranges. Adjustments to staffing classes 1, 2, and 3 break points should then be made as appropriate; staffing classes 4 and 5 should not be adjusted.

Variations from these thresholds require regional fire management officer approval and should be documented in the units Fire Danger Operating Plan and Fire Management Plan.

3.2.3   Sample Step-up Plans

Exhibit 1 provides an example of a completed step-up plan.

3.2.4   Funding

ONPS and wildland fire funds provide support for routine preparedness actions conducted in staffing levels 1 through 3. Emergency funds are available to accomplish approved step-up activities when the park is in staffing level 4 or 5. Funding of supplemental activities in staffing levels 4 and 5 is discussed below in the section on emergency preparedness funding.

3.3   Monthly and Seasonal Outlooks

The National Monthly and Seasonal Outlook is prepared and issued by the Predictive Services staff based at the National Interagency Fire Center. The geographic area monthly and seasonal outlook is prepared and issued by the Geographic Area Coordination Center's Predictive Services staff. These products and other analyses consider detailed information for each of the Predictive Services Areas within the geographic area, and as such provide accurate and area specific data. This information should be used to formulate preparedness and operational activities. For further information refer to the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

Risk analysis information can also be used to evaluate and modify preparedness activities, adjust initial response plans, and brief NPS leadership at the national, regional, and/or park level.

Periodic review of predictive services outlooks is an ongoing process and should be incorporated into preparedness activities.

3.4   Weather Information Management System (WIMS) and the National Fire Danger Rating System (NFDRS)

While NFDRS and WIMS are the primary tools used to assess fire danger other assessments may be more applicable in some parks, e.g. water level or the

Canadian Forest Fire Danger Rating System (CFFDRS). Fire danger rating is used for (but not limited to) determining staffing needs, prepositioning resources, determining resource placement and placing restrictions on activities within public lands.

Parks with wildland fire management responsibilities should maintain a system to access and/or view outputs from WIMS. Additionally, those parks that maintain fire weather stations and are responsible for managing the station catalogue and daily inputs should ensure that their actions are meeting National Weather Service and interagency standards for accuracy and timeliness.

Requirements for all NFDRS compliant weather stations managed in WIMS can be found in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* in Chapter 10 (NFES 2724).

3.5   Preparedness Plans

The preparedness plan is a comprehensive set of action plans that provide management direction given certain levels of burning conditions, fire activity, and resource commitment. Preparedness plans should include information on park infrastructure and critical resources. Criteria and procedures for evacuations and closures will also be addressed. Exhibit 2 contains a sample closure/evacuation plan. Copies of the preparedness plan must be made available in the park's fire management and dispatch offices.

The preparedness plan is a required Appendix to the Fire Management Plan (see the Fire Management Plans Chapter of *RM 18)*. The plan should be reviewed annually prior to fire season and revised as necessary. See *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* for additional guidance.

4   Emergency Preparedness Funding

4.1   Step-up Funding

It is neither reasonable nor prudent to program funds annually for the worst possible fire season. Emergency preparedness activities identified in the preparedness plan and step-up plan therefore need to be formulated to deal with years with extended fire seasons or periods of prolonged and elevated (>90th percentile) fire danger within "normal" fire seasons.

Emergency step-up to preparedness level 4 or 5 is a short-term event that allows a park to use emergency funding for additional resources and is based on the elements of the NFDRS as defined in the Fire Danger Operating Plan. Access to step-up funding to implement supplemental activities in staffing levels 4 and 5 is

intended for short-term periods (1 to 7 days). In situations where fire danger has been increasing with little or no relief in the forecast, parks should make preparations to acquire severity funding as soon as they move above staffing class 3.

Additionally events such as high visitation during a time of high fire danger, a weather event due to move through an area, or an anticipated series of lightning strikes may be used to adjust the staffing levels.

Emergency step-up plan preparedness activities specified in a park's fire management plan can be approved by the Superintendent. As specified in the park's plan, the event must cause the park to step-up to preparedness level 4 or 5. Each park is responsible for documenting the current status and the events that caused the step-up to occur. A separate FireCode should be established for each unique step-up event. Refer to the current *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules*.

4.2   Severity Funding

Fire severity funding is not intended to raise preparedness funding levels to cover differences that may exist between funds actually appropriated (including rescissions) and those identified in the fire planning process. The purpose of fire severity funding is to mitigate losses by improving suppression response by supplementing response capacity and provide for increased wildfire prevention activities.

Parks should request severity funding to augment initial attack, detection and prevention capacity when any combination of factors leads to a long-term event (more than 7 days) of above normal risk and fire potential for a particular area at a given time of year. A severity funding request should be submitted when park(s) are expecting prolonged and elevated fire danger due to drought or other situations which may not adequately be met with routine daily staffing. Additionally, when a park encounters extreme conditions for extended periods outside of the "normal fire season," severity funding should be requested that including a description of emergency preparedness actions to be taken. Severity requests should identify key positions such as a duty officer or administrative assistance as well as response oriented resources. Severity requests may extend hours of park staff and will usually include orders for resources from outside the local unit.

Severity requests totaling less than $100,000 must be submitted to the regional office for review and approval. Requests over this amount, including multiple requests/extensions for the same park that combined total over $100,000, must be submitted to the National Office for review and approval. The regional and/or national office will evaluate the requested resources with regard to all

contributing factors, including drought and burning indices, live and dead fuel moistures, ignition potential, and staffing levels at the park unit and cooperators. The supporting information in the severity request must be identified as critical points in the park Fire Danger Operating Plan. If approved, severity requests will be approved for a period of 30 days. All severity requests must be uploaded to the shared drive once approved.

Severity expenditures will be subject to audit to ensure that severity resources remained available to augment local resources, and that the type and duration of resources generally matched the authorized severity plan and severity conditions.

Refer to current-year *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules* and the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* for further direction.

Exhibit 1

SAMPLE STEP-UP PLAN

Staffing Class (SC)	Burning Index	Step-up Action
SC-1	0-13	Specify normal tours of duty and numbers of initial response/monitoring personnel.
		Fire danger rating signs at visitor concentration areas activated at start of fire season.
SC-2	14-27	Specify normal tours of duty and numbers of initial response/ monitoring personnel.
SC-3	28-55	Specify normal tours of duty and numbers of initial response/monitoring personnel.
		If predicted or observed lightning activity level (LAL) is 4, 5, or 6, automatically move up to SC-4.
		If a high visitation period is determined to pose exceptional human-caused risk of wildland fire, move to SC-4 (e.g. three-day holiday weekend, opening days of hunting seasons on adjacent lands).
		If live and/or dead fuel moistures are sufficiently low (e.g. live fuel moisture in sagebrush of 90%, 100 HR TL FM 7%, TH HR TL FM 9%) to allow rapid fire spread or high fire intensity in the presence of wind, step-up may be moved to SC-4. This section is included because wind velocities often increase in late afternoon after WIMS indices have been obtained for the day.
SC-4	56-71	If the LAL is between 3 and 6, fixed wing detection over flight may be requested from an adjacent cooperator. If cooperating aircraft are not available, a fixed wing aircraft may be hired for a detection flight. Cooperators and the regional FMO will be advised of these situations daily.
		The normal tour of duty for fire lookouts will ordinarily be staggered, with one lookout staffed from 0800 to 1630 and the other staffed from 0930 to 1800. Tours of duty will be extended through the burning period and/or during distinct evening and nighttime periods when the observed LAL is 3 or greater or when observations suggest the likelihood of LAL between 3 and 6. If these LAL levels occur during the night, the lookouts should begin detection efforts by 0800 the next morning.
		Intensified road and campground patrols for prevention and detection purposes may be initiated. Interagency detection and fire response efforts will be coordinated by the FMO.

Exhibit 1

Staffing Class (SC)	Burning Index	Step-up Action
		Workweeks and/or daily tours of duty for regular initial response/monitoring personnel may be expanded, particularly when the observed LAL is between 3 and 6, the predicted LAL is from 4 to 6, and/or the human-caused risk (MCR) is exceptionally high (MCR=80).
		In these situations, the initial response/monitoring crew will consist of a minimum of two people, one of whom should be qualified as either a fire monitor or a Type V incident commander, and will be held on duty through the burning period. The standby team in any SC-4 incident should be stationed in the district or area where risk is considered highest. Other initial response/monitoring teams may be held on standby in other districts or areas if conditions warrant.
		Key seasonal personnel will be identified by name and position and evaluated for fire experience after the area's full complement of initial response/monitoring personnel has been hired.
		When lightning risk is high, emphasis will be placed on extending workweeks/tours of duty of initial response/monitoring personnel with experience/competence in fire management and fire monitoring. When human-risk is high, emphasis will be placed on those initial response personnel duty-stationed at or near visitor concentration areas. (Some of these staffing needs may be met by adjusting work schedules and without expenditure of emergency funds.)
		Backcountry permits may be amended to prohibit open fires.
SC-5	72+	All SC-4 actions with further constraints noted below.
		Tours of duty for fire lookouts will be extended through the burning period and/or during distinct evening and nighttime periods when the observed or predicted LAL is 3 or greater.
		Workweeks and/or daily tours of duty for regular initial response/monitoring personnel and key permanent personnel may be expanded, particularly when predicted or observed LAL is between 3 and 6 and/or human-caused risk (MCR) is exceptionally high (MCR=80).
		In these situations, the initial response/monitoring team will, if possible, consist of a minimum of three people, one of which should be qualified as a Type IV incident commander, and will be held on duty through the burning period.

Exhibit 1

Staffing Class (SC)	Burning Index	Step-up Action
		The main standby initial response/monitoring team in any SC-5 incident should be in the district or area where risk is considered highest. Initial response/monitoring teams may be held on standby in other districts or areas if conditions warrant.
		Temporary closures may be imposed on areas in the park or for certain activities (e.g. open fires) in conjunction with similar impositions by adjacent land managing agencies.

Exhibit 2

GUIDELINE FOR DETERMINING NEED FOR PARK CLOSURE/EVACUATIONS

The following questions are presented as a guideline to assist park fire managers in determining the present or predicted necessity for evacuation of all or part of the park. The superintendent will make the final decision for closure/evacuation. Because of the critical time elements involved in closure and evacuation, this checklist should be completed <u>at any time two or more elements in primary factor A are positive</u> and should be kept as part of the park's fire records. This analysis should be based on predictions to allow adequate time for implementing the appropriate action.

For purpose of this guideline, key terms are defined as follows:

1. Partial closure: Park closure to visitors in specified areas.
2. Full closure: Park closure to visitors at entrances.
3. Evacuation: Removal of employees' families and/or visitors from the park.

The following steps are to be taken to make determinations:

1. Analyze each element and check the response "yes" or "no."
2. If positive responses equal or exceed negative responses within primary factors A through D; the primary factor should be considered a positive response.
3. Primary factor E is considered as a separate determinant.
4. Employ the following criteria to determine action:
    a. If factor E is "no" and one other primary factor is "yes," consider <u>full or partial closure</u>.
    b. If factor E is "no" and two or more primary factors are "yes," consider <u>partial or full closure and evacuation of visitors</u>.
    c. If factor E is "no" and three or more primary factors are "yes," consider <u>evacuation of visitors and employees' families</u>.
    d. If factor E is "yes," <u>evacuate visitors and employees' families</u> regardless of responses to other primary factors.

A. **FIRE BEHAVIOR** (observed or predicted)

		YES	NO
1.	Burning Index, Fuel Model B, 72 or above.		
2.	Crowning or spotting observed.		
3.	Rate of spread 12 chains per hour or greater.		
4.	Fire Size: 3 acres or more		
5.	More than one Class B size fire burning concurrently.		
	TOTAL		

B. **PERSONNEL COMMITTED PARKWIDE**

		YES	NO
1.	Unusual initial response forces committed.		
2.	Park cooperative agreement crews committed.		
3.	Park incidental firefighters committed.		
4.	Fires remaining unstaffed after commitment of above park forces.		
5.	Relief forces more than two hours away.		
	TOTAL		

C. **OPERATIONS**

		YES	NO
1.	Access/egress route likely to be heavily used by suppression traffic.		
2.	Extensive air operations in vicinity of developed areas.		
3.	Potential incident base location in area which conflicts with routine visitor activities.		
	TOTAL		

D. **LOCATION AND DIRECTION OF SPREAD**

		YES	NO
1.	Fire north of developed areas, proceeding south.		
2.	Fire south of developed areas, proceeding north.		
	TOTAL		

E. **EXIT**

		YES	NO
*	Any vehicular egress route directly threatened for extended period (i.e., to point where no traffic could safely get through).		

Exhibit 3

PREPAREDNESS PLANNING CHECKLIST

COMMAND	OPERATIONS
Pre-loaded WFDSS files	Helispot, helibase locations
Pre-positioning needs	Flight routes, restrictions
Draft delegation of authority	Water sources
Management constraints	Control line locations
Interagency agreements	Natural barriers
Evacuation procedures	Safety Zones
Structural protection needs	Staging area locations
Closure procedures	
LOGISTICS	**PLANNING**
ICP, base, camp locations	Park base map
Road, trails (including limitations)	Topographic maps
Utilities	Infrared imagery
Medical facilities	Vegetation/fuel maps
Stores, restaurants, service stations	Hazard locations (ground and aerial)
Transportation resources location	Archeological/cultural base map
Rental equipment sources (by type)	Endangered species critical habitats
Construction contractors	Sensitive plant populations
Sanitary facilities	Special visitor use area
Police, fire departments	Land status
Communications (radio, telephone)	
Sanitary landfills	
Portable water sources	
Maintenance facilities	

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 6
Prevention and Mitigation
Page 1

PREVENTION AND MITIGATION

1   Introduction

Historically the goal of wildfire prevention programs was to prevent wildfires. While the end goal of preventing loss of life, property, and natural resources has remained the same, current proactive fire management programs prevent fires and reduce hazardous fuels not only to reduce unplanned fire ignitions, but also to minimize damages and personnel exposure to unsafe conditions and situations.

Public education on the natural role of fire on the landscape and the prevention of wildfire risk has become increasingly important as communities make inroads into wildland areas. While it is important to raise awareness of the risks associated with wildland fire, it is also important to promote the overall mission of the National Park Service Wildland Fire Management Program and to increase public understanding of fire as a natural part of the ecosystem and as a restoration tool.

An important component of prevention programs is collaboration with adjacent communities and property owners to achieve the goal of becoming fire adapted.

Fire prevention efforts should be addressed in a park's overall fire management plan in order to support an integrated wildland fire management program.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

The national office will:

- Establish Servicewide guidelines for wildfire prevention analysis, planning, and implementation.
- Establish Servicewide guidelines for cooperative wildfire prevention/education activities.
- Provide Servicewide technical expertise and coordination in wildfire prevention/education.
- Assess, coordinate, and facilitate wildfire prevention/education training.
- Participate as a member of national task groups and committees (e.g. National Wildfire Coordinating Group's Communication, Education, and Prevention Committee) or work closely with a selected representative.
- Participate in national wildfire prevention/education efforts or programs.

2.2   Regional Level

The regional offices will:

- Integrate wildfire prevention/education into all management operations.
- Coordinate the region-wide development of wildfire prevention/education programs.
- Coordinate activities with other land management agencies and wildfire protection organizations at the state and regional level.
- Provide technical expertise to individual park units, and assess, coordinate, and facilitate wildfire prevention/education training.

2.3   Park Level

Each park with a fire program will:

- Support and encourage employee involvement in wildfire prevention/education programs.
- Conduct wildfire prevention analysis as specified in Section 3 below.
- Develop and implement wildfire prevention plans as a component of the fire management plan.
- Review wildfire prevention plans annually and update as warranted.
- Integrate wildfire prevention/education into all management functions, including interpretation, visitor protection, maintenance, and administration.
- Develop cooperative agreements and/or memoranda of understanding with local land management agencies and wildfire protection groups to coordinate wildfire prevention/education programs.
- Assess, coordinate, and facilitate local wildfire prevention/education training.
- Develop and provide prevention/education products to the public.

3   Wildfire Prevention Analysis

As stated in the Preparedness chapter of *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*, National Park Service units that experience more than 26 human-caused fires per 10-year period are required to conduct a wildfire prevention analysis and prepare a wildfire prevention plan. Units that do not meet this minimum frequency are also encouraged to complete a fire prevention analysis and fire prevention plan, particularly if they have experienced problems with human-caused fires.

The scope and content of the wildfire prevention plan must be based on a wildfire prevention analysis. The analysis should include the determination of risks,

hazards, and values. The Rapid Assessment and Mitigation Strategy program, otherwise known as RAMS, can be used to assess high risk areas, develop prevention plans and implement strategies. The Wildfire Prevention Spatial Assessment Planning Strategies (WPSAPS) is under development. An example of a prevention plan can be found at https://www.usfa.fema.gov/wui_toolkit/

3.1   Determination of Risks

Risks are defined as such factors that individually, or in combination, can produce a threat to urban interface or habitat. Risks may be a number of factors such as, but not limited to: environmental conditions such as short or long term drought, ignition sources, fuel conditions or human activity that can result in wildfire ignition. Risk assessment is the most important element of the analysis and is the foundation upon which the unit's fire prevention plan is built.

All potential ignition risks should be plotted on a topographic map of the unit. Whenever possible, GIS should be utilized and appropriately documented to meet NPS metadata standards. Risks to be plotted include all areas of concentrated use and incidents of human-caused fires for the past five- to ten-year period.

3.2   Determination of Hazards

Hazards are defined as the fuels and the topography on which a wildland fire will spread.

Hazard areas should be indicated on a topographic map of the unit using GIS The areas of fuels and topography that present the greatest resistance to control, such as heavy fuels on steep slopes, should be encircled and labeled as "high hazard" areas. Areas which present moderate resistance to control, such as medium concentrations of continuous fuels in less rugged topography, should be encircled and labeled as "moderate hazard" areas. Everything remaining should be labeled as "low hazard" areas.

3.3   Determination of Values

Values are defined as areas where losses from wildland fire would be unacceptable. Since the determination of values is subjective, they must be formulated through an interdisciplinary process.

Values may include, but are not limited to:
● Cultural resources
● Developments
● Inholdings

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 6
Prevention and Mitigation
Page 4

- Sensitive habitats
- Endangered species
- Watersheds
- Nearby urban structures
- Adjacent land

Utilizing GIS encircle those areas of high and moderate value as determined by the interdisciplinary team. Label these as "high value" or "moderate value" areas, respectively. Everything remaining should be labeled "low value."

4   Wildfire Prevention Plan

Prevention analysis enables fire managers to determine the need and focus for a wildfire prevention plan. The analysis includes determination of the risks, hazards, and values that may influence the effects of wildland fire. The plan should identify prevention actions and programs needed to reduce the likelihood of ignitions in areas where wildfire is unacceptable, and it should also identify who is responsible for each activity and when each activity will be accomplished.

Technical direction for completing a wildfire prevention plan is provided in the *National Park Service Wildfire Prevention Handbook* (note that this handbook is not available in electronic format)*.* There are also several NWCG wildfire prevention publications available as references. See the NWCG Publications Management System web page for additional information.

Once completed, the wildfire prevention plan is included as an appendix to the unit's fire management plan as referenced in the Fire Management Plans chapter in *Reference Manual 18.*

The wildfire prevention plan addresses the "three E's" of the program: Education, Engineering, and Enforcement. All three activities are important for both internal and public prevention efforts. The three E's help ensure that there is a strong understanding of the prevention message.

4.1   Education

Prevention programs utilize a variety of methods to inform the public of the need to prevent human-caused wildfires. The specific activities are intended to create and maintain public and employee awareness, understanding, and support. It should be stressed in all public education efforts that a person causing a wildfire could face criminal charges as well as be held civilly liable for the cost of suppressing the fire.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 6
Prevention and Mitigation
Page 5

4.2   Engineering

Wildfire prevention engineering is the process of reducing risks and hazards by shielding or removing heat sources or by removing fuels. Prevention engineering includes activities such as moving fuel away from roadways, removing vegetation from around a structure, creating firebreaks around campgrounds, and using spark arresters on internal combustion engines and fireplaces. Prevention engineering through prescribed fire can also be used to reduce fuels, thereby minimizing the threat of ignition or fire spread.

Facility design and visitor management planning should include an analysis of fire regimes. Avoid clustering facilities with limited access. As in floodplains, avoid clustering visitors and facilities in areas where large scale ecological processes could be impaired because of fragmentation.

4.3   Enforcement

The objective of the enforcement aspect of wildfire prevention is to ensure effective compliance with federal fire prevention laws, regulations, codes, and standards designed to protect National Park Service lands, visitors to national parks, and private lands and improvements within and adjacent to national parks.

4.3.1 Visitor Use Regulation

Wildfire prevention enforcement should be practiced at the minimum level necessary (as defined in *Reference Manual 9, Law Enforcement*) to gain compliance with fire laws and regulations. The superintendent's compendium must include elements to implement the fire prevention plan. The sections of Title 36 CFR which concern fire prevention must be emphasized.

4.3.2 Criminal Investigations

As stated in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*, "For all unplanned human-caused fires where liability can be determined, ensure actions are initiated to recover cost of suppression activities, land rehabilitation, and damages to the resource and improvements..."

The intentional ignition of wildland fuels by humans is a crime. The inadvertent or negligent ignition of a wildland fuels by a human may result in criminal penalties and/or financial liability for the responsible party to pay for the cost of suppression, damages, and rehabilitation. All wildfires must be investigated at the earliest possible time. The investigation may range from a documented determination of cause by the initial attack fire crew to criminal investigation by a

qualified fire investigator. Costs associated with wildfire investigation are legitimate charges to the fire suppression account.

The primary purpose of an investigation is to obtain all the information and evidence possible to identify the responsible party. The initial actions by the fire crew on the fire will affect the investigation's chance for success. Every initial attack firefighter needs to receive at least minimal training in finding the point of origin of any fire. They must also understand how to protect the point of origin and any possible evidence. Much of this is covered in the *Guide to Wildland Fire Origin and Cause Determination* publication of the NWCG. *FI-110 Wildland Fire Observations and Origin Scene Protection for First Responders* is also a good source of basic training.

Where the cause of a fire can be traced to the act, or failure to act, of an individual or individuals, the National Park Service must take appropriate civil and criminal action against the responsible person(s). The Service will work with the U.S. Attorney's Office to recover the costs of suppression and rehabilitation from the responsible person(s).

If necessary, rewards for information leading to the arrest and conviction of persons responsible for starting wildfires may be offered. These rewards may be funded from the suppression account for the fire. The request for approval for offering any rewards must be initiated by the Superintendent and must be coordinated with the regional fire management officer and the park unit's chief ranger, and then with the U.S. Attorney's Office having jurisdiction for the area. The approval to use suppression funds must be submitted by the Regional Director to the Branch Chief, NPS Branch of Wildland Fire and approved by the Division Chief, Division of Fire and Aviation Management. Any reward must be commensurate with the rewards offered by the surrounding jurisdictions and applied in a similar manner.

4.3.3 Public Use Restrictions

The superintendent has the authority to impose public use and access restrictions in times of high fire danger. See the *Electronic Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 36: Parks, Forests and Public Property* for additional information.

Public use restrictions could include, but are not limited to:

- Restricted fire use, e.g., no fires outside developed sites, no fires in the backcountry.
- Restriction of public use activities, e.g., off-road vehicles, backcountry access.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 6
Prevention and Mitigation
Page 7

- Restriction of park operations or contract activities, e.g., construction blasting, chain saw use.
- Total or partial closure of unit.

Exhibit 1 contains a sample fire closure order.

5   Wildfire Prevention and Education Teams

Prevention and education teams are available to support any geographic area preceding and during periods of high fire danger or fire activity. A federal unit may use severity dollars in support of a prevention education team. States and other agencies will have appropriate funding systems. Federal and state agencies should be encouraged to form local interagency fire prevention and education teams. This can be an effective way to coordinate with neighboring agencies and other partners.

Additional information on the purpose, standard configuration, and ordering procedures for National Fire Prevention and Education Teams is contained in the *National Interagency Mobilization Guide* under *Overhead and Teams*.

6   Cooperative Forest Fire Prevention Program (CFFP)

The Cooperative Forest Fire Prevention Program (CFFP) is a joint effort of the Advertising Council, the National Association of State Foresters, and the USDA Forest Service. The objective of the CFFP Program is to create and maintain public awareness about wildfire prevention. The CFFP Program manages Smokey Bear and related programs.

The CFFP Program provides a framework that can be expanded upon by regional, state, and local efforts. State and local programs can identify specific problem areas and plan solutions. Using Smokey Bear as the vehicle for wildfire prevention messages and using a variety of techniques to spread the message can stimulate active support and cooperation with other public agencies, educators, businesses, industry, and people interested in working to prevent human-caused wildfires.

The official Forest Service program policy and guidelines can be found in *Forest Service Manual 3100,* chapter 3110, Cooperative Forest Fire Prevention and *FSH 5109.18,* chapter 20, Cooperative Forest Fire Prevention Program.

6.1   CFFP Program Components

There are five major components to the CFFP Program:

1. *Public Service Advertising* - The production and distribution of advertisements for use in donated media time and space on commercial radio, television, and print media.
2. *Educational Activities* - The development and presentation of educational fire prevention programs. Activities and materials are targeted at children age 10 or younger to reinforce the key message of the need to prevent unplanned, human-caused fires.
3. *Commercial Licensing* - The use of the Smokey Bear image on commercial products and materials to further promote the fire prevention message, in accordance with the enabling legislation.
4. *Image and Appearance* - The protection and perpetuation of the established image and use of the Smokey Bear character, including trademark, artwork, slogan, and costume, for the sole purpose of promoting wildfire prevention.
5. *Awards and Recognition* - Awards criteria, presentation, and availability for national, state, and local level programs.

6.2   Smokey Bear

Smokey Bear has been a symbol of fire prevention for more than 70 years, and the core message to the public continues to be that accidental wildfires can and should be prevented. Although messages from land management agencies are more complex than ever regarding fire and ecosystem management, the wildland urban interface, and the integrity of our national parks and other public lands, Smokey's fire prevention message is still relevant. Nevertheless, Smokey's message must be understood and communicated in the context of other more comprehensive messages that focus on the beneficial ecological role of fire in the ecosystem. Smokey's message should not be altered, but it should be explained in the broader ecological context when appropriate.

Additional information regarding Smokey Bear can be found online at the Smokey Bear and National Symbols Program websites.

7   Wildland Urban Interface Mitigation

Refer to *RM 18, Chapter 7, Fuels Management* for NPS policy on facilities, construction, and defensible space and NPS requirements to follow the International Code Council's International Wildland-Urban Interface Code.

The NWCG Wildland Urban Interface Mitigation Committee has multiple resources available to assist in mitigating risks to firefighters and communities.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 6
Prevention and Mitigation
Page 1

Exhibit 1

SAMPLE STAGE 2 FIRE RESTRICTIONS

United States Department of the Interior
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Glacier National Park
Box 128
West Glacier, MT 59936

Y14

STAGE II FIRE RESTRICTIONS

Effective Friday, July 28, 2017 pursuant to Title 36 of the Code of Federal Regulations, sections 1.5(a)(1), 1.5(a), 2.13(c), and 2.21(a) the following acts are prohibited in Glacier National Park.

PROHIBITIONS:

1. **Building, maintaining, attending, or using a fire or campfire, charcoal, or wood stove fire, including within a developed recreation site or improved site-36 CFR 2.13(c)**

   Exception: Persons using a device fueled solely by liquid petroleum or LPG fuels that can be turned on and off. Such devices can only be used in an area that is barren or cleared of all overhead and surrounding flammable materials within 3 feet of the device.

   Exception: This prohibition does not apply to firefighters engaged in fire management activities.

2. **Smoking, except within an enclosed vehicle or building, a developed recreation site or while stopped in an area at least three feet in diameter that is barren or cleared of all flammable materials- 36 CFR 2.21(a)**

   Note: Smokers cannot clear an area in which to smoke.

3. **The following acts are prohibited from 1:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m.- CFR 1.5(a)(1):**

   a) Operating any internal combustion engine.
   b) Welding, or operating acetylene or other torch with open flame.
   c) Using and explosive.
   A patrol is required for one hour following cessation of all work described above.

   Note: Generators within a RV can operate during hours allowed in the campgrounds regulations. Generators outside a RV must be in an area with no less than a 3 foot diameter area clear of combustibles. Visitors are not allowed to clear an area to operate their generator.

   Exception: This prohibition does not apply to firefighters engaged in fire management activities.

   Exemptions: Persons with a written permit that specifically authorizes the otherwise prohibited act.

4. **Operating motorized vehicles off designated roads and trails.**

AREA DESCRIBED:

All lands within Glacier National Park are covered by this restriction.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 6
Prevention and Mitigation
Page 2

Exhibit 1

PURPOSE:

To reduce the risk of human caused fire in order to protect public and employee health and safety, and to protect National Park Service lands, resources, and facilities during the current period of increased fire danger and reduced availability of wildland fire fighting resources.

IMPLEMENTATION:

1) These restrictions become effective at 0001 a.m. Mountain Daylight Time on Friday July 28th and will remain in effect until rescinded.
2) This Order supersedes, rescinds, and replaces any previous Orders prohibiting the same acts covered by this order.
3) Any violation of these prohibitions is punishable by a fine of not more than $5,000.00, or imprisonment for no more than six months, or both.

Signed this 27ᵗʰ day of July, 2017

Jeff Mow
Superintendent

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 1

FUELS MANAGEMENT

1   Introduction

This chapter provides policy direction for all activities associated with the management of wildland fuels, including prescribed fire, non-fire treatments, contracting, and community assistance. In addition, this chapter identifies specific programmatic requirements and responsibilities as well as guidance relating to adaptive management.

The fuels management program of the National Park Service continues to be of vital importance mitigating the risk of severe wildland fire to human communities and for maintaining or improving the integrity of park ecosystems. The NPS, along with other federal, state, tribal, and local land managers, must continue to work collaboratively to ensure that safe and effective fuels treatment efforts are planned and implemented. Because firefighter and public safety is the first priority in every fire management activity, fuels management programs will include a risk assessment process that adequately identifies and controls hazards in order to protect life, property, and resources.

Many of the wildland areas found in NPS units are characterized as fire-adapted or fire-dependent and thus require periodic fire to maintain a healthy, resilient condition. Within these ecosystems, certain kinds of fire are beneficial. Conversely, in the absence of wildland fire, including fuels treatments such as prescribed fire, undesirable impacts may occur. Therefore, a program that fails to responsibly conduct fuels management activities and treatments may carry significantly greater risks, long-term adverse ecological impacts, and life safety consequences than a proactive management program that includes these activities.

NPS fuels management program objectives may include, but are not limited to, maintaining natural processes and natural fire regimes, replicating the effects of natural fire, maintaining cultural and historic scenes, reducing hazardous fuels, managing condition class, managing non-native species, and preserving endangered species and habitat. Throughout the NPS, fuels management treatments are also used to accomplish basic maintenance needs, including maintaining open areas—such as scenic vistas, trails, and roadsides—and disposing of vegetation and debris. Fuels management includes not only naturally occurring fuels but also accumulation of fuels resulting from resource management and land-use activities. Fuels management programs entail strategic planning and collaboration, environmental compliance, interdisciplinary coordination, treatment implementation, and adaptive management practices

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 2

ranging in scale from site specific to landscape level. Many projects are designed to achieve resource benefits and protection benefits simultaneously.

Prior to implementing fuels management projects, parks will identify appropriate treatment applications through an approved Fire Management Plan, which summarizes guidance provided by other park planning documents such as vegetation management plans, resource management plans, and/or general management plans. Activities and treatments defined in this chapter may be accomplished through contracts and use of sources outside the NPS in accordance with established Departmental and bureau policies and procedures.

While prescribed fire remains the most widely used tool for fuels management in the NPS, manual and mechanical treatments, contracting services, biomass utilization, treatment of invasive plant species, and community assistance activities are additional components of the program. With recent broadening of the fuels management spectrum, it is necessary to address and expand direction for all elements that compose the fuels management program.

2   Responsibilities

Additional responsibilities specific to prescribed fire are found in exhibit 1 and in the *Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Reference Guide*.

Fuels Budget Coordination and Formulation: The Department of the Interior fuels program priorities will be employed by National, Regional, and Park programs when developing, submitting, and prioritizing projects. The Office of the Secretary has mandated that DOI bureaus use a fuels budget prioritization system. The annual preparation of budget allocations and performance information necessitates a close and integrated working relationship among fire/fuels, budget, and other programs at all levels of the National Park Service.

2.1   National Level

The national office will:

● Represent the interests of NPS fuels management at the national level with interagency partners and other government and non-government agencies.
● Lead the development of NPS policy related to fuels management.
● Determine the NPS portion by region of the Department of the Interior's fuels budget.
● Provide support as requested to the regions and parks.

2.2   Regional Level

The regional offices will:

● Develop and manage the regional fuels program of work.
● Assist parks with shared resources, contracts, and agreements.
● Distribute fuels funding to individual parks.
● Provide guidance and support for policy and strategy.

2.3   Park Level

Each park with a fire program will:

● Propose, plan, and implement approved fuels treatments and activities.
● Report accomplishments in the National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS).
● Ensure policy and standard practices are adhered to in all aspects of fuels management.
● Coordinate with other local partners and intra-park divisions to further the goals of the park's fuels management program.
● Provide employee developmental opportunities in the fuels program.
● Complete a fuels treatment effectiveness assessment and input appropriate information into the Fuels Treatment Effectiveness Monitoring application (FTEM) for all wildfires that start in, burn into, or burn through any portion of a fuels treatment that has been completed in the Hazardous Fuels Module of the National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS).

3   Program Requirements

3.1   Fire Management Plan

Each unit intending to implement prescribed fire as part of a fuels management program must have an approved fire management plan authorizing and describing such activities (see *RM 18,* Fire Management Plans chapter). NPS fire management plans incorporate a programmatic approach to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). The Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) or Environmental Assessment (EA) prepared for the fire management plan must address the proposed fuels management program; otherwise, a separate NEPA document (EIS, CE or EA) must be prepared.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 4

3.2   Fuels Management Compliance

Compliance is the process of meeting the requirements of laws and regulations during project planning. All fuels management treatments and activities must comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). In addition to NEPA, projects must meet the requirements of the Endangered Species Act (ESA), the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), the Clean Air Act (CAA), and other federal, state, tribal, and local laws and regulations. Most or all compliance for the fuels management program and individual projects may be covered under the programmatic Fire Management Plan (FMP) (*RM 18 Chapter 4*). However, if fuels projects are not covered under the FMP then they must follow the procedures outlined below. See Figure 1 for a description of the general compliance flow for fuels projects.

Special Note: The Fuels Categorical Exclusion (CE) for the Healthy Forest Initiative (HFI) is available for use on all NPS lands except those units located in the 9th Circuit Court of Appeals jurisdiction (AK, AZ, CA, ID, MT, NV, OR, WA). NPS units in the 9th Circuit Court of Appeals jurisdiction may not use the Fuels CE for the HFI.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 5

Figure 1. Fuels Project Environmental Compliance Flowchart

```
                              ┌──────────────────────┐
                              │ Proposed Fuels Project│
                              └──────────────────────┘
                                         │
                                         ▼
┌────────────────────┐    ┌──────┐  ┌──────────────────────┐    ┌──────┐
│New or Revised       │◄──│  No  │◄─│Project Effects Directly│──►│ Yes  │
│Project?             │   └──────┘  │Analyzed in FMP & EA/EIS│   └──────┘
└────────────────────┘             └──────────────────────┘
```

- New or Revised Project?

- Project Effects Directly Analyzed in FMP & EA/EIS — No / Yes

- Environmental Screening Form (ESF) Analysis Determines Project within Fuels Program Scope and Effects Analyzed in FMP & EA/EIS? — Yes / No

- Additional Site-level Analysis Requirements Included in FMP or EA/EIS (Cultural or Natural) — Yes / No

- Project Within Definitions of HFI Fuels CE?
  - Outside 9th District Court Jurisdiction?
  - Prior to April 2015? — Yes / No

- Apply HFI Fuels CE

- Fulfill Analysis Requirements

- Complete Project Compliance Process (EA or EIS)

- Mitigations Required? — Yes / No

- Fulfill Mitigation Requirements

- Implement Project

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 6

3.3   Risk Management and Job Hazard Analysis (JHA)

Employee and public safety is the first priority in every fire management activity. Individual employees are responsible for knowing, understanding, and practicing safe fire management practices. The chapter on Standards for Operations and Safety in *RM 18* deals specifically with safety and health related to wildland fire actions. NFES 1077, *Incident Response Pocket Guide*, also provides guidance for safety and operations on fuels management projects. The chapter on Safety in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* identifies safety items that should be considered for safe fuels management activities and treatments. Two of the primary sections in the chapter are job hazard analysis and risk management.

Job hazard analysis information is available online through the USDA Forest Service *and* Occupational Safety and Health Administration JHA web pages. Fire management staff should review JHAs at the websites to determine if they meet their local programmatic needs. For those job aspects unique to a local fuels program, an appropriate specific JHA should be developed. The JHA may apply to an individual park or cluster of parks.

Fuels management programs will include a risk management process (Figure 2). Risk management is a continuous, methodical information-gathering process that involves the following steps:

1. Recognizing the hazard(s).
2. Identifying what is causing the hazard(s).
3. Developing mitigations to avoid or eliminate the hazard(s).
4. Implementing and evaluating the mitigation plans.
5. Ensuring hazard information is communicated and documented at all levels of the program.

The risk management process will be iterated throughout the life cycle (planning, preparation, execution, and evaluation) of all fuels treatments and activities. More information on the risk management process can be found in the *Incident Response Pocket Guide* (NFES 1077).

FIGURE 2. The Risk Management Process

3.4   Monitoring and Adaptive Management

Fuels management activities and treatments must be monitored in order to assess treatment effectiveness and to determine whether management objectives were met. Moreover, monitoring is the basis of a successful adaptive management program (Figure 3). See the chapter on Fire Ecology and Monitoring in *RM 18* for specific information concerning monitoring techniques and frequencies.

Each NPS unit will utilize an adaptive management process to plan, implement, and evaluate the fuels management program. This process should consider the effectiveness of planning and collaborative processes, as well as an analysis of short- and long-term monitoring data, accomplishment of objectives, observed changes, operational feedback, and program accountability. The results of the evaluation should direct review and revision of project objectives and adjustment to the program when necessary.

Non-fire hazardous fuels treatments warrant the same adaptive management approach as fire treatments. For both the initial treatment and any ongoing maintenance, it is important to ensure that the monitoring design is based on the objectives being measured.

FIGURE **3. The Adaptive Management Process**
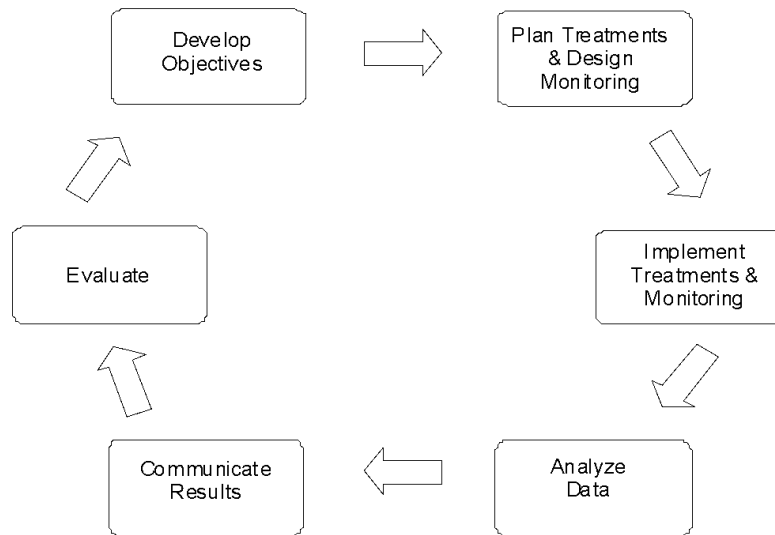
The success of any prescribed fire or non-fire treatment is generally achieved through frequent consultation and solicitation of input from both fire and resource management staff throughout all phases of the project. The adaptive management process should facilitate the collaborative planning that is required for successful treatments that will continue to maintain their integrity through time.

Communication of monitoring results at annual meetings must occur and must reach all concerned and interested decision-makers, resource managers, fire managers, and the public. Recommended actions also include scheduling annual meetings to evaluate the previous year's actions and results, discuss whether objectives were met, and develop consensus on current and future years' management actions.

See the chapter on Fire Ecology and Monitoring in *RM 18* for further discussion of adaptive management.

3.5   Communication, Collaboration, and Coordination

The adaptive management process described above is an example of how a park can communicate, collaborate, and coordinate with concerned and interested parties. Each program will establish and follow a process for communication, collaboration, and coordination for the planning, preparation, implementation, and evaluation of fuels projects with adjoining and affected

federal, state, tribal, and local agencies, and private landowners. This will provide a forum for raising and resolving issues, exchanging skills and resources, monitoring and evaluating accomplishments, and providing for communication among affected parties.

Impacts from the implementation of a fuels project have the potential to cross single agency boundaries. When project treatments and activities cross jurisdictional boundaries, a single plan should be developed meeting the needs of all the involved cooperators. The collaborative plan must identify a project management structure agreeable to all cooperators.

Collaboration with state and local governments as well as interagency partners is a crucial component of NPS fuels management. Treatments in the wildland urban interface (WUI) should be identified through a collaborative process, and the highest priority should be given to Communities-at-Risk, as identified by the state.

3.6   Fuels Management Program Reviews

Superintendents must ensure compliance with NPS policy and regional office direction for fuels management activities and ensure that reviews and inspections of the fuels management program are completed. Regional and national level reviews will be conducted at periodic intervals to ensure program effectiveness and consistency. The Fire Management Program Center (FMPC) maintains a current set of protocols for conducting fire program reviews. The protocols are available in the *NPS Wildland Fire Program Review Guide*.

3.7   Facilities, Construction, and Defensible Space

All NPS design and construction projects must consider wildland fire prevention, protection capability, and mitigation measures to reduce the potential for adverse impacts of wildland fire. Facility design and visitor management planning should include an analysis of fire regimes. Avoid clustering facilities with limited access. As in floodplains, avoid clustering visitors and facilities in areas where large scale ecological processes could be impaired because of fragmentation. They must also take into account preconstruction vegetation and fuels management and use of fire resistant design and materials. The NPS has adopted the International Code Council's (ICC's) *International Urban-Wildland Interface Code* (2006). Contained in the ICC's code (sections 603 and 604) are descriptions of defensible space and maintenance requirements for urban wildland interface areas. Maintenance of the defensible space includes modifying or removing non-fire-resistant vegetation and keeping needles, leaves, and other dead vegetative material regularly removed from around structures and roofs.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 10

The code stipulates that the minimum requirement for defensible space around structures is 30 feet. Tree crowns should be pruned and maintained to a minimum of 10 feet horizontal clearance from structures and overhead electrical facilities. Tree limbs should be pruned to maintain a 6-foot clearance above the ground. High fire-hazard areas, flammable construction materials, topography, and fuels may require up to, and possibly more than, 100 feet of additional clearance space. The need for additional clearance should be determined by the park structural fire coordinator, fuels manager, fire management officer, chief ranger, or park superintendent.

3.8   Personnel Qualifications, Work Capacity, and Certification

Everyone working in the fuels management program will meet the appropriate interagency position competencies, job qualifications in PMS 310-1, work capacity levels (see *RM 18*, Training, Qualifications, and Certification chapter), and Red Card qualifications from the Incident Qualifications and Certification System (IQCS).

3.9   Financial Guidance

Specific information on fuels program tracking and reporting, staffing levels, and budget is contained within the *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Annual Financial Management Guide*.

The following topics of interest to the fuels management program are covered in the financial guidance:

- Program Management Funding Requests and Management
- Project Activity and Treatment approval in NFPORS
- Managing Projects, Activities, and Treatments
- Determining Acres Treated
- Community Assistance

3.10   Fuels Treatment on Private Lands

Fuels treatment on private lands is authorized under the authority of the Wyden Amendment, which is codified in Title 16, Chapter 18, Section 1011 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), or under the authority of the Interior Appropriation Act.

The Wyden Amendment allows the Service to enter into agreements with "the heads of other Federal agencies, tribal, State, and local governments, private and nonprofit entities, and landowners for the protection, restoration, and enhancement of fish and wildlife habitat and other resources on public or private

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 11

land and the reduction of risk from natural disaster where public safety is threatened that benefit these resources on public lands within the watershed." All fuels treatments must also comply with NPS fire management policies. To comply with the CFR there must be a signed agreement with the landowner that

- Includes such terms and conditions mutually agreed to by the Service and the landowner.
- Stipulates improved viability of and otherwise benefit to the fish, wildlife, and other biotic resources on public land in the watershed.
- Authorizes the provision of technical assistance by the Service in the planning of management activities that will further the purposes of the agreement.
- Provides for the sharing of costs of implementing the agreement among the Service, the landowner, and other entities, as mutually agreed on by the affected interests.
- Ensures that any expenditure by the Service pursuant to the agreement is determined by the Service to be in the public interest.
- Includes such other terms and conditions as are necessary to protect the public investment on private lands, provided such terms and conditions are mutually agreed to by the Service and the landowner.

Starting in 2004, the Department of the Interior Appropriation Act provided more direct authority for fuels management treatments on private lands. The 2004 Interior Appropriation Act stated:

> *That using the amounts designated under this title of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into procurement contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements, for hazardous fuels reduction activities, and for training and monitoring associated with such hazardous fuels reduction activities, on Federal land, or on adjacent non-Federal land for activities that benefit resources on Federal land: Provided further, that the costs of implementing any cooperative agreement between the Federal Government and any non-Federal entity may be shared, as mutually agreed on by the affected parties.*

An approved prescribed fire plan and qualified burn boss are required for NPS resources to participate on prescribed fires on non-NPS lands. The approved plan should meet the minimum requirements for a prescribed fire plan as described in the *Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Reference Guide*. The burn boss must meet National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) qualifications for a burn boss, or, in the case of agencies or entities that are not members of NWCG, be certified as qualified as a burn boss by his or her sponsoring agency. In situations where qualifications of an agency or individual are questionable, it is required that burn boss duties are

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE   Chapter 7
REFERENCE MANUAL 18   Fuels Management
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT   Page 12

jointly administered under a unified command, with at least one of the burn bosses having NWCG burn boss qualifications.

3.11   Data Management

All fuels project information will be documented, maintained, and stored at the park level. This includes all plans, maps, and GIS data layers. Additionally, all fuels projects will have GIS polygons captured using standard geographic information conventions and provided to regional fire GIS specialists and uploaded to the *NPS Fire Geodatabase*. The GIS data standard and reporting process is described in *RM 18 Chapter 19, Information and Technology Management*, *Section 6.3.1, Wildland Fire Program Core Data*. Chapter 19 also provides guidance on data stewardship, documentation, sharing, and archiving.

4   Community Assistance (CA)

DOI policy directs the National Park Service to "jointly collaborate and coordinate WUI Community Assistance Programs with States, State Foresters, local and state emergency management, the USDA Forest Service, and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, as appropriate. All projects and activities undertaken in support of fuels management and Community Assistance (CA) will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and administrative requirements". NPS fuels managers should involve their contracting officers early in the process to ensure timely distribution of CA funds, usually through an agreement.

Community Assistance includes activities or treatments performed usually on non-NPS property (inholdings, communities, subdivisions, etc., immediately adjacent to NPS property) to mitigate the risks to adjacent properties from wildland fires that originate on NPS lands. CA also includes community workshops for prevention and educational activities on non-NPS lands. CA treatments are stand-alone—that is, they are not conducted as part of an NPS project. The treatments are developed through a community mitigation plan or Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP; see section 4.6) on lands outside the park, and are supported with Community Assistance funding. Emphasis and priority is given to the communities identified through the state process as wildland urban interface (WUI) Communities-at-Risk (CAR). The needs and planning complexities of WUI communities vary widely.

4.1   Compliance with Laws and Codes

Grant announcements must be consistent with applicable sections of Public Law 106-107 and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) policy and guidance.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 13

Grants and agreements will be administered in accordance with applicable sections of CFR 43.12 (Administrative and Audit Requirements and Cost Principles for Assistance Programs).

4.2   Eligibility Criteria

Programs or activities proposed for WUI funds must meet the following criteria:

- Programs or activities must be mutually beneficial to DOI/NPS and the receiving partner or community in protecting lives and property and reducing wildfire-related loss and suppression costs. *Mutually beneficial* means the community receiving an award must be deemed at risk from a fire ignited on NPS federal lands.
- Communities must be identified as Communities-at-Risk in the vicinity of federal land through either a listing on the *Federal Register* or through collaboration with their respective states. The most recent listing through the *Federal Register* may be found in *Federal Register Volume 66, No. 160, 2001*.
- Programs, projects, or activities must be identified and prioritized in a CWPP or the equivalent (community workshops are an exception to this rule).
- Community workshops eligible for funding must focus on activities and materials that support education and information on wildfire prevention, planning, and defensible space for non-NPS lands.
- NEPA is required on all non-NPS lands when NPS funds are utilized for hazardous fuel reduction.

In addition, to be eligible for NPS-funded Community Assistance, communities on non-NPS lands identified as Communities-at-Risk (CAR) must follow these two steps:

- Complete a Risk Assessment for the CAR.
- Develop a risk mitigation plan such as a Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP), or the equivalent, that addresses potential risks and their mitigations. (The park's FMP may serve this function for CARs within or immediately adjacent to the park boundary, provided the plan has been recently updated and analyzes risks to communities).

Only those treatments and activities identified in the mitigation plan are eligible for funding, with the exception of community workshops.

4.3   Allowable Program Expenditures

Agency administrators have the responsibility to ensure that program expenditures comply with policy and related guidance. Community Assistance funds may be used to fund the following types of programs and activities:

● Wildland fire prevention activities and related materials.
● Community Wildfire Protection Plans, including risk assessments and mitigation plans.
● WUI community workshops and defensible space demonstrations.
● Hazardous fuels reduction treatments on federal and non-federal lands in the WUI (covered under a CWPP or equivalent).

Prohibited expenditures include purchase of real property, capital assets, and construction, or fees for recipients to prepare assistance agreements. Administrative costs related to allowable expenditures must be minimized in all cases.

4.4   Program Awards

Participation in regional or state assistance clearinghouses or one-stop assistance distribution programs is encouraged, as appropriate. Awards may be distributed directly to non-profit or not-for-profit entities, or to state or local governments, where it is determined to enhance program effectiveness and enhance collaborative efforts. Priority will be given to programs or projects where recipients provide matching contributions or in-kind goods and services, with the following limits on in-kind goods and services:

● They will not be derived from other federal assistance programs.
● They will not be used as an in-kind contribution toward cost matching requirements for any other federal assistance program.
● Their value will be determined using scales and estimates appropriate in the local area, with concurrence of the park superintendent and cooperators.
● They will not include grant administration costs and/or grant application preparation fees.

4.5   Annual Year-End Closeout Reports

All recipients of Community Assistance funds will file an annual closeout report incorporating applicable elements as described in 43 CFR 12.90 and any other information deemed necessary to evaluate program effectiveness and performance. The reports will be archived at the sponsoring park or regional NPS office.

4.6   Community Wildfire Protection Plan

A Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP) is generally developed by the local community or entity, with assistance from state and federal agencies and other interested parties. A CWPP can be as simple or complex as the community determines is needed. Only those treatments and activities identified in the mitigation plan are eligible for funding.

To be eligible for NPS-funded Community Assistance/Implementation actions on non-NPS lands, communities should develop a CWPP. The suggested outline for a CWPP is as follows:

1. Community Identification and Description, including WUI boundary.
2. Community Assessment, including fuel hazards, risk of ignition, values-at-risk, and local protection capability.
3. Community Mitigation Plan, including prioritized fuel reduction treatments, prevention strategies, and improved protection capabilities.
4. Implementation and Monitoring, including identified roles of stakeholders.

Equivalent planning documents to a CWPP, provided they address the elements outlined for the CWPP, may include:

●   Park Fire Management Plan
●   Other Agency FMP
●   Local Government All-Risk Disaster Plan

4.7   Community Workshops

A community workshop is a structured educational meeting or informational exchange (Student Conservation Association fire education efforts, Firewise-type programs, newsletters, brochures, and publications, school or community fire and WUI programs, etc.) focused on communities outside NPS boundaries and involving agency and non-agency stakeholders in the community. Activities focused solely on prevention and education *within* a park will be funded out of that park's preparedness support funding. Fuels-funded permissible activities include education activities that encourage landowners and communities to treat fuels on non-federal property where a continuous corridor of hazardous fuels exists between NPS lands and a WUI community. The key is to facilitate a move from awareness to action by forming partnerships and coalitions among citizens, local fire protection and emergency services, state governments, and federal agencies.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 16

5   Contracting

Contracting is a tool to provide the NPS with resources needed to accomplish fuels management activities and treatments. Contracting also provides an important source of work for local economies and communities where wildland fire is part of the landscape.

5.1   Guidance on Timber Disposal

The Office of Acquisition and Property Management and the DOI Office of the Solicitor have reviewed information and documentation regarding timber cutting in national parks. The 1916 Organic Act provides, at 16 USC Section 3, that, with respect to NPS "parks, monuments and reservations," the Secretary of the Interior may "dispose of timber" when, in the Secretary's judgment, "the cutting of timber is required to control attacks of insects or diseases or otherwise conserve the scenery or natural or historic objects in any such park, monument or reservation." Such actions are subject to any additional limitations found in individual park enabling legislation, the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and regulations governing federal actions affecting the environment (see, e.g., 40 CFR §§1501: NEPA and Agency Planning and §§1507: Agency Compliance; see also 50 CFR § 402 for information on consultation among federal agencies regarding the effect of actions on endangered or threatened species). The Organic Act has been used over the years, when consistent with sound environmental management, to allow land management treatments including thinning of hazardous fuel conditions.

The proceeds from timber sales will be sent to the Treasury. The only exception is when the Woody Biomass Utilization Clause is used for thinning, and the cost of the contract can be offset by the value of the biomass the contractor is allowed to purchase.

5.2   Woody Biomass Utilization Clause

In 2004, the Department of the Interior issued an interim final rule, 48 CFR Part 1437, including an option to allow service contractors to remove woody biomass generated as a result of land management service contracts wherever ecologically appropriate and in accordance with the law.

- *Woody biomass* means the trees and woody plants, including limbs, tops, needles, leaves, and other woody parts, grown in a forest, woodland, or rangeland environment, that are the by-products of a management, restoration, and/or hazardous fuel reduction treatment.
- *Ecologically appropriate* means those situations where the deciding officer (park superintendent) determines it is not necessary to retain specific woody

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 17

material and/or reserve specific areas from woody biomass removal to meet ecological objectives. For example, it would not be ecologically appropriate to allow removal of the specified woody biomass if snags or coarse woody debris are necessary to meet wildlife habitat objectives or to create specific prescribed fire burning conditions to stimulate native plant development.

- *Woody biomass utilization* or *use* means the harvest, sale, offer, trade, and/or utilization of woody biomass to produce the full range of wood products, including timber, engineered lumber, paper and pulp, furniture and value-added commodities, and bio-energy and/or bio-based products such as plastics, ethanol, and diesel.

Where ecologically appropriate and compliant with NEPA, project managers may choose to dispose of woody biomass through service contractors to reduce fuels by non-fire means and to preserve air quality.

Land management service contracts issued after October 1, 2004, must include an option for the contractor to remove woody biomass wherever ecologically appropriate (as determined by the park superintendent) and in accordance with the law (48 CFR 1437). The biomass must be generated during land management service contract activity, and the contractor must comply with the terms, conditions, and special provisions of the contract. The contracting officer must insert a clause reading substantially as follows in each solicitation and contract:

1. The contractor may remove and utilize woody biomass, if
   a.   Project work is progressing as scheduled; and
   b.   Removal is completed before contract expiration.
2. To execute this option, the contractor must submit a written request to the Government Contracting Officer.
3. Following receipt of this written request, and if appropriate, the government and the contractor will negotiate and execute a separate timber/vegetative sales contract. Payment under this sales contract must be at a price equal to or greater than the appraised value before removal of any woody biomass. The contractor must make any appropriate payment specified in this timber/vegetative sales contract.
4. If required by law, regulation, or Bureau policy, the government will prepare a timber/vegetative sales notice and/or prospectus, including volume estimates, appraised value, and any appropriate special provisions.
5. The contractor must treat any woody biomass not removed in accordance with the specifications in the service contract.
6. The sales contract and service contract are severable; default or termination under either contract does not remove the contractor from payment or performance obligations under the other contract.

6   Non-Fire Treatments

The National Fire Plan has placed additional need and emphasis on non-fire treatments to achieve protection and resource benefits. Non-fire treatments can be effective in achieving management goals such as hazardous fuels reduction and facilitation of ecosystem restoration and fire regime maintenance. These treatments include, but are not limited to, mechanical, chemical, biological, and manual methods. Many non-fire treatment projects are designed to achieve resource benefits and protection benefits simultaneously. Non-fire treatments may be used as an alternative to or in conjunction with prescribed fire applications.

6.1   Non-Fire Treatment Planning

Planning for non-fire treatment requires problem identification, goal and objective setting, information collection, alternative analysis, action implementation, and evaluation of results. If not already defined in the FMP, the non-fire treatment plan must be approved by the park superintendent and attached as an appendix to the resource management plan, vegetation management plan, or fire management plan. If the proposed actions are not already covered under a compliance document, then compliance must be completed (See Figure 1).

Project planning for non-fire treatments should include a justification of the need for the management action in the proposed area as well as an estimate of the duration of treatment effectiveness. Additionally, if fuel reduction is a primary objective, project planning should include justification of the need for reduced fire behavior in the proposed area as well as an estimate of the duration of treatment effectiveness. Fire behavior modeling programs are tools that can be utilized for that estimation. Most non-fire fuel reduction treatments will require not only an evaluation of the effectiveness of the initial treatment but the establishment of a maintenance schedule and any new standards or tools that will be used to maintain this condition into the future.

Specific non-fire treatments include vegetation manipulation (change in species composition, etc.) and/or removal or modification of wildland fuels to reduce the likelihood of ignition, reduce potential fire intensity, and lessen potential damage and resistance to control, or limit the spread and proliferation of invasive species and diseases that are contributing to a fuel hazard. These treatments achieve site-specific management objectives under an approved fire management plan or other vegetation management plan with appropriate NEPA compliance.

Non-fire treatments must be documented in a written plan (preferably part of the FMP) approved by the park superintendent, and they must be in compliance with

NEPA, NHPA, and other legal requirements (see section 3.2, Fuels Management Compliance). Omnibus planning is appropriate when identical non-fire treatments, prescriptions, and methods will be applied to multiple locations throughout a park (for example, numerous scattered backcountry cabins), because it may be more efficient to prepare one plan covering all areas.

Wildland urban interface Communities-at-Risk, either listed on the *Federal Register* or identified in collaboration with the state, are high priorities for protection. Parks should seek to minimize risk to communities both within and surrounding their boundaries by planning activities and treatments in collaboration with adjoining agencies and affected communities, preferably through the FMP or a Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP).

6.2   Non-Fire Treatment Plans

Non-fire treatment plans will vary in complexity from park to park. All plans should include, at a minimum, the following key elements (see NPS *Director's Order 77: Resource Management,* "Vegetation Management").

Signature Page: The approved non-fire treatment project plan constitutes authority to implement the plan. Actions taken in compliance with the approved non-fire treatment project plan will be fully supported. Personnel will be held accountable for actions taken that are not in compliance with the approved plan and are not conducted in a safe and cost-effective manner.

At a minimum, two signatures are required: those of the agency administrator and the plan preparer. Review and concurrence signatures from resource management, the fire ecologist, and the fire management officer are recommended.

Executive Summary: Briefly describe the purpose and justification of the project, connection with the overall management of the unit, potential impacts and mitigations, use of contracted resources, and a description of how the project implements the fire management plan.

Description of Fuels Treatment Area
- General Area Description (narrative)
  - Location (County, Legal, Latitude/Long and/or UTM (Universal Transverse Mercator), Fire Management Zone)
- Geographic Attributes (Project Size, Elevation Range, Slope Range, Aspect Range)
- Description of Project Boundaries (define geographic, natural, and human features to be used as the project boundary)
- Vegetation Types (Fuel Model, Fuel Loading, Fire Regime, Condition Class)

- Vicinity Maps—attached as appendices
- Project Maps—attached as appendices

Goals and Objectives: Include the purpose and goals of the non-fire treatment plan, as stated in park management and supporting management plans (i.e., resource management plan, vegetation management plan, cultural landscape plan, endangered species recovery plan, etc.). Specific objectives of the non-fire treatment should be stated in quantifiable and measurable terms. If the purpose of the treatment is to change fire behavior, at least one objective should address predicted changes in fire behavior after the project is completed.

- Example 1: "This treatment is intended to reduce flame lengths to less than 4 feet to allow direct attack of the fire by hand crews when fine dead fuel moistures are 4% and eye-level wind speed is 10 miles per hour."
- Example 2: "This treatment is intended to allow a prescribed fire to be conducted to reduce surface fuels with a prescription of 6% fine dead fuel moisture and eye-level wind speed of 5 miles per hour without causing any type of crown fire."

Cost: Estimate total costs for the planning, preparation, implementation and evaluation phases of the project. Estimate funds that will be used for contracting purposes.

Scheduling: Give an approximate time for all phases of the project to be initiated and completed. Note any dates, seasons, or conditions when work may not be performed (for example, nesting bird season, inclement weather, weekends or holidays).

Statement of Work: Identify methods, roles and responsibilities, coordination, and special considerations needed.

Protection of Sensitive Features: Identify treatment and mitigation needed to protect cultural sites, prevention of spread of non-native fauna and flora, protection of threatened and endangered species, or other sensitive features. Include compliance with all applicable NEPA and NHPA requirements.

Public and Personnel Safety: Describe public and personnel safety and emergency procedures. Identify safety hazards in and outside the project area, measures taken to reduce or mitigate those hazards, and assigned Emergency Medical Service personnel. Describe the medical plan, and include or refer to pertinent JHAs.

Interagency Coordination and Public Information: Identify actions, timelines, and responsibilities for interagency and intra-agency coordination and public involvement. Topics may include:

- Media Releases and Public Notice Postings
- Notifications—List of appropriate individuals, agencies, and the public needing notification
- Collaboration—Identification of roles and responsibilities of private and government partners

Monitoring: Monitoring practices must measure treatment effectiveness. At a minimum, non-fire fuels treatments must be monitored for pre-treatment and post-treatment conditions, at a level sufficient to determine whether the objectives of the treatment were met. See the chapter on Fire Ecology and Monitoring in *RM 18* for specific guidance.

Post Project Rehabilitation: Describe any necessary rehabilitation that will be undertaken of disturbances resulting from the management activities of the project. These typically include equipment and human travel corridor restoration, minor fence repairs, and other mitigation actions that are pre-identified in the non-fire treatment project plan.

Post Project Reports: Identify what reports associated with this project will be completed, when they will be completed, and by whom.

Appendices: Include items to be reviewed and signed and attached with the non-fire treatment plan, including maps, reviewer comments, and location of electronic files or GIS layers.

6.3   Non-Fire Treatment Operations

6.3.1   Qualifications

Operations personnel and equipment must have the ability to perform the assigned duties. Qualifications must be substantiated by past performance, documentation of appropriate skills, or the ability to fulfill contract specifications.

6.3.2   Treatment Methods

Specific non-fire fuels treatments include any vegetation manipulation and wildland fuels removal or modification undertaken to (1) reduce the likelihood of ignition, crowning potential, and fire intensity, (2) lessen potential damage and resistance to control, or (3) limit the spread and

proliferation of non-native species and diseases. Vegetation and fuels management treatments must address locally unique fire and resource management issues as well as compliance concerns; therefore, these activities should always be coordinated with natural resource managers. The treatment methods are described below. Methods may be stand-alone or may be used in any combination, with or without prescribed fire.

Manual: the use of hand-operated power tools and hand tools to cut, clear, or prune herbaceous and woody species. Plants are cut above ground level to remove undesired vegetation, or root systems are dug out to prevent subsequent sprouting and regrowth. Hand tools such as handsaws, axes, shovels, rakes, machetes, and hand clippers are used in manual treatments. Power tools such as chainsaws and power brush saws may also be used. Manual treatments may be followed by chemical treatment, burning of debris piles, or prescribed fire burning of the treatment site. In some cases of manual removal of woody species, stumps are treated with herbicide to prevent sprouting.

Mechanical: the removal of undesired or excess live and dead fuels through the use of wheeled tractors and crawler-type tractors or specially designed vehicles with attached implements, e.g., saw heads, excavators, fetching arches, and disks and blades. Mechanical treatment proposals should be carefully reviewed in the context of soil and litter disturbance. In many cases, control measures to limit erosion into streams must be implemented. Mechanically treated material may be left on site or physically removed from the site. Mechanical treatments may be followed by burning of debris piles or prescribed fire burning of the treatment site. Any equipment brought in from a distance or used in areas with invasive species should be inspected and, as necessary, washed and cleaned of any seeds (found in wheels, etc.).

Chemical: the application of chemical agents to alter existing fuels. Chemical agents are applied to kill or restrict the growth of existing vegetation. This type of treatment is predominantly used to reduce the distribution of non-native and invasive species. Chemical treatments may precede or be followed by another treatment type such as prescribed fire or mechanical treatment and/or planting of desired vegetation species, depending on the response of the system. Whenever chemical treatments are used, alone or in combination with other treatments, the Healthy Forests Initiative (HFI) Categorical Exclusion cannot be used to meet compliance requirements.

Biological: The uses of living organisms to selectively suppress, inhibit, or remove herbaceous and woody vegetation. For example, parks may use

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 23

livestock (cows, goats, or sheep) or insects to reduce live fuels. These treatment methods require intensive management of the biological organisms to avoid excessive removal of vegetation, introduction of non-native species or diseases, and collateral damage to other park values.

6.3.3 Project Administration

Force Account: utilizing the in-house workforce (park, agency, or federal cooperator) under existing agreements and cost sharing.

Contracting: utilizing outside (vendor, contract, cooperative agreement, etc.) acquired personnel, equipment, and end-product specifications to achieve project objectives (see section 5, Contracting).

6.4 Non-Fire Treatment Project Documentation

All non-fire treatment projects must be documented with the following information, and the documentation must be stored in an individual project folder maintained in the park's files. Individual parks may require additional information.

1. Original signed project plan
2. All maps, including GIS files
3. Notification checklist
4. Permits
5. Monitoring data
6. Unit logs or other unit leader documentation
7. Contracts (if used)
8. Costs
9. Monitoring reports and evaluations

6.5 Woody Biomass Utilization

Where ecologically appropriate and compliant with NEPA, project managers may choose to dispose of woody biomass through service contractors to reduce fuels by non-fire means and to preserve air quality.

● If the woody biomass is the by-product of a land management service contract issued after October 1, 2004, then the Option for Woody Biomass clause should be inserted in the contract (see section 5.8 for more specific guidance on the use of the Option for Woody Biomass Utilization in procurement contracts).
● If the woody biomass is the by-product of work done by a force account (NPS employees) or an existing service contract issued before October 1, 2004,

and has fair market value, a separate timber/vegetative sales contract must be executed.

If the woody biomass is to be utilized in-park (for firewood, dust abatement, erosion control, etc.), then standard operating procedures (SOPs) for the park must be followed.

6.6   Fuel and Debris Disposal by Non-Fire Methods

The enabling legislation and regulations of each park may provide direction for the disposal or removal of living and dead vegetative material. The NPS is committed to preserving natural ecological processes. Organic resource material should be allowed to decompose on site whenever possible. However, when such material must be removed (for example, from a fuels treatment site) its market value must be considered. If the material is marketable, it must be sold as excess property, following normal disposal procedures. If it is found that the material is not marketable, it must be disposed of by Board of Survey action.

6.6.1   Standing Live Fuels

The Organic Act of 1916 provides some direction for standing live fuels:

> The Secretary of the Interior…may…upon terms and conditions to be fixed by him, sell or dispose of timber in those cases where in his judgment the cutting of such timber is required in order to control the attacks of insects or diseases or otherwise conserve the scenery or the natural or historic objects in any…park… The Secretary of Interior may sell and permit the removal of such matured or dead or down timber as he may deem necessary or advisable for the protection or improvement of the park, and the proceeds derived there from shall be deposited and covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

6.6.2   Dead and Down Fuels

Title 36 of the Code of Federal Regulations provides protection for Parks, Forests, and Public Property. Within the CFR, there are limited provisions for the use of dead and down fuels. For example:

> *PART 2-RESOURCE PROTECTION, PUBLIC USE AND RECREATION*
> §2.1 Preservation of natural, cultural, and archeological resources.
> (a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the following is prohibited:

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 25

(4) Using or possessing wood gathered from within the park area: Provided, however, that the superintendent may designate areas where dead wood may be collected for use as fuel for campfires within the park area.

It is up to each park superintendent to promulgate regulations in the unit's compendium if firewood collecting is to be allowed.

6.6.3 Live and Dead and Down Fuels

Special NPS Directive 82-6 reasserts that dead and down wood and wood products resulting from natural phenomena such as storms and floods will be recycled through the ecosystem by natural processes in conformance with natural resource management plans. The directive also permits removal of wood and wood products as the result of approved development, construction, or resource management activities, or where removal is necessary due to a hazard or obstruction, or in historic, recreational, or development zones for (a) maintenance of historic scenes, (b) maintenance of recreational environments, (c) rights-of-way, (d) vista clearing, or (e) other approved reason. In such instances, the wood will be disposed of as follows:

> Quantities associated with work or activities incidental to or the result of a contract should be removed by the contractor. The reasonable net value of the wood should be calculated in the contract cost.

> Wood and wood residue remaining from normal park operations may be allocated for park uses, such as heating public buildings, offices, or remote backcountry stations and for park interpretive campfires. Surplus wood and wood products, however, shall not be supplied to concessionaires for facilities or activities, to residents, to employees for residential heating inside or outside the park, or for use in government quarters. Wood may be obtained, however, under paragraph three for such purposes.

> Wood and wood products available in quantities or under circumstances beyond those needed for the park operations functions described in paragraph two shall be sold at fair market value pursuant to 16 USC 3.

It is up to each park superintendent to promulgate regulations in the unit's compendium if wood sales will be permitted.

6.7   Debris Disposal by Fire

Debris burning may be used as a method to dispose of vegetative material generated from maintenance activities (such as mowing or tree trimming), manual or mechanical hazardous fuels reduction, WUI fuels management projects, hazard tree removal, construction projects, or similar activities. Where permitted specifically by local regulations, discarded building and administrative materials can also be burned. All debris disposal projects should be evaluated in terms of alternative treatments. Alternative treatments to burning may be possible, and they may be desirable in terms of smoke management and safety concerns.

All debris disposal activities involving fire as the primary disposal method will be reviewed and approved by the superintendent (this authority may be delegated to the fire management officer). In providing that approval, the superintendent will consult with the park fire management officer. In units without a fire management officer, the superintendent will consult with the park's cluster, area, or zone fire management officer. If after consultation with the fire management officer it is determined that the debris disposal can be safely executed and the project meets each of the following conditions, the project may be implemented.

1. The project has virtually no chance to burn into the wildland environment. The burn is either conducted in (a) an incinerator-type device, (b) a non-wildland environment, or (c) a wildland environment where surrounding fuels are lacking, covered with snow, or wet from rainfall. Surrounding fuels must remain unavailable until the fire is declared out.
2. The project is not expected to damage surrounding natural or cultural resources.
3. Once properly ignited, the project does not present a safety threat to on-scene personnel or the public.
4. The project is not expected to require curtailment for the duration of the disposal operation.
5. The project is not of great enough scope and complexity to necessitate implementation by fire-qualified personnel.
6. The project will not require follow-up monitoring to evaluate environmental impacts.
7. All state and local regulations can be met, including air quality regulations.

If any of these stipulations cannot be met, then the treatment constitutes a prescribed fire and must comply with all requirements for that type of activity.

For debris disposal burns, a supervisor will be assigned. The supervisor will ensure that a safety briefing is conducted and that personnel assigned to the project wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE). The supervisor of

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 27

the burn will notify appropriate agencies (such as air quality officials, local fire departments, etc.) and neighbors. In addition, debris disposal projects will be executed under the authority of all required permits. In the safety briefing, the supervisor or designee will identify the procedures to follow in the event of an injury or other emergency. The personnel assigned should include someone who has previously conducted similar debris disposal burns at the site or a similar site.

For all construction contracts or projects specifying fire as a potential disposal method for vegetative or woody debris, the fire management officer or local cooperating fire authority should review and approve contract stipulations related to debris burning. Costs associated with the debris burning should be included in the contract or project budget.

7   Prescribed Fire

7.1   Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Guide

The National Park Service will use the *Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide* as direction for planning, implementing, and evaluating prescribed fires. The *Implementation Guide* provides the minimum requirements for the BIA, BLM, FWS, NPS, and USDA Forest Service for planning and conducting prescribed fires. To supplement the minimum requirements found in the guide, NPS prescribed fire programs will adhere to the following additional requirements:

1. All prescribed fire projects will be coordinated in a collaborative process involving adjacent neighbors and local governments.
2. A Delegation of Authority for all off-park burn bosses will be prepared and signed by the agency administrator or acting.
3. An incident action plan (IAP) will be developed for each operational period of a prescribed fire. It is permissible to develop a multi-shift IAP to cover a period of several days. The Incident Safety Analysis (ICS Form 215A) process will be utilized in the development of the IAP. Required components of the IAP include:
    a) Organization Assignment (ICS-203)
    b) Medical Plan (ICS-206)
    c) Safety Message (or ICS-215A)
    d) Division Assignment List (ICS-204)
    e) Communication Plan (ICS-205)
    f) Project Map
    g) Weather Forecast (preferably spot weather)
    h) Aviation Operations Summary (if applicable) (ICS-220)

4. Resources listed as "contingency" must be available to respond to the incident within a specified time frame. If the contingency resource becomes unavailable to respond to the prescribed fire, it must be replaced immediately, as the burn is now out of prescription.
5. Parks are required to notify the regional fire management office within 24 hours of any of the following events:
   a) Any prescribed fire converted to a wildfire
   b) Any prescribed fire requiring activation of the contingency plan specified in the burn plan
   c) Any prescribed fire that requires additional resources or operational time not accounted for in the incident action plan

   If the burn is not an escape or a threat to escape, or is not and will not be declared a wildfire, regional notification is not required.

Although not required, the following items are highly recommended:
1. An executive summary is not required in the burn plan, but it is highly recommended, especially for high complexity burns and omnibus plans. An informative summary is useful for the agency administrator and reviewers of complex burn plans.
2. The *Implementation Guide* states that only three signatures are required (agency administrator, plan preparer and technical reviewer). It is recommended that the resource manager, the fire ecologist, and the fire management officer are also signatories as reviewers or for concurrence.
3. The *Adequate Holding Worksheet* is an optional tool for determining holding resources in element 16 (see section 7.3 for the list of prescribed fire plan elements). If it is not used, provide another rationale for determining holding resources.
4. For element 20 (Monitoring) of the prescribed fire burn plan, direction is provided at the end of this section and in the chapter on Fire Ecology and Monitoring in *RM 18*.

7.2   Burn Boss Type 3

The *Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Guide* references Burn Boss Type 3 (RXB3). Although this is not an NWCG-recognized position, other federal agencies (USFS, FWS, BIA, and BLM) have recognized this position for low complexity burns. The NPS can utilize this position following direction found in the *Implementation Guide.* Table 1 describes the position requirements.

An RXB3 will only be allowed to implement low complexity prescribed fires where the possibility of spread or spotting outside the project area is negligible to non-existent, multiple fuel models are not involved, and aerial operations are not involved.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 29

TABLE 1. Burn Boss Type 3 Requirements

Training	Required: S-290 Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior Suggested: S-234 Ignition Operations
Prerequisite Experience	Incident Commander, Type 5 **OR** Advanced Firefighter/Squad Boss **AND** Satisfactory position performance as a Prescribed Fire Burn Boss Type 3
Physical Fitness	Moderate
Other Position Assignments that will Maintain Currency	Prescribed Fire Burn Boss Type 2 Prescribed Fire Burn Boss Type 1 Prescribed Fire Manager Type 1 Prescribed Fire Manager Type 2

7.3   Prescribed Fire Plans

The *Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide* lists the elements required for prescribed fire plans and briefly describes how to develop the contents for each element and the implementation policy that goes along with it. Prescribed fire plans must address all the elements identified in the Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide:

1. Signature Page
2. Go/No-Go Checklists
3. Complexity Analysis
4. Description of the Prescribed Fire Area
5. Goals and Objectives
6. Funding
7. Prescription
8. Scheduling
9. Pre-burn Considerations
10. Briefing
11. Organization and Equipment
12. Communication
13. Public and Personnel Safety
14. Test Fire
15. Ignition Plan

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 30

16. Holding Plan
17. Contingency Plan
18. Wildfire Conversion
19. Smoke Management and Air Quality
20. Monitoring
21. Post-burn Activities

Appendices
1. Maps
2. Technical Review Checklist
3. Complexity Analysis
4. Job Hazard Analysis
5. Fire Behavior Modeling Documentation or Empirical Documentation (unless empirical documentation is included in the fire behavior narrative in element 7, Prescription)

7.4   Monitoring

Prescribed fire monitoring can be defined as a systematic process for collecting and recording information to provide a basis for evaluating and adjusting resource and fire treatment objectives, prescriptions, and implementation practices. In order to evaluate resource management and fire management objectives, park units must monitor the effects of prescribed fire.

For specific direction on required levels of monitoring for fire and fuels treatments, see the chapter on Fire Ecology and Monitoring in *RM 18.* The Fire Ecology and Monitoring chapter provides policy direction for monitoring of wildland fires, fire effects, and fuels treatments. In addition, the same chapter provides direction and guidance relating to adaptive management and general programmatic requirements for the fire ecology program.

7.5   Post-Burn Reporting

There is often a need for managers to have a timely summary of information for a prescribed fire. Although complete information on fire effects is not immediately available, detailed information regarding fire observations, chronology of events, costs, and fire conditions should be summarized soon after the fire. This information can further be used in the adaptive management process to refine objectives, prescriptions, strategy, and tactics over both the short and long term. A post-burn report should be completed within 10 days of the burn being declared out.

The burn boss should decide in advance who will prepare this report, and it should be filed as part of the permanent project record. A fire effects monitor

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 7
Fuels Management
Page 31

(FEMO) can collect most of the recommended information, but final review and reporting responsibility resides with the burn boss. Post-burn reports should be stored in an individual project folder with the original burn plan and maintained in the park's files. Individual parks may require additional information. Currently there is no standardized format for post-burn reporting, but the following list contains items to consider when preparing this report.

Recommended Post-Burn Report Contents
1. Fire Name
2. Resources Numbers and Types (e.g., personnel and equipment)
3. Burn Objectives
4. Ignition Type and Pattern
5. Holding Strategy
6. Fuel Moisture Information (1, 10, 100 and 1000 hour time lag, live woody and herbaceous, foliar)
7. Drought Index Information
8. Fire Behavior Indices Information (Burning Index, Energy Release Component)
9. Precipitation Information
10. Test Burn Description
11. Chronology of Ignition
12. Chronology of Fire Behavior
13. Chronology of Significant Events
14. Chronology of Smoke Movement and Dispersal
15. Temperature (Range, Minimum, and Maximum)
16. Relative Humidity (Range, Minimum, and Maximum)
17. Accuracy of Spot Weather Forecast
18. Initial Qualitative Assessment of Results (objectives achieved?)
19. Future Monitoring Plan for Area (plots, photo points)
20. Costs for All Phases (planning, preparation, implementation, and evaluation)
21. Acres Burned
22. Additional Comments

Attachments
1. Map of Area Burned
2. Unit Logs
3. Copies of Accident/Injury Forms
4. Weather Forecasts
5. Fire Weather Observations Data Sheets
6. Fire Behavior Observations Data Sheets
7. Smoke Observations Data Sheets
8. Weather Station Data

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 1

FIRE ECOLOGY AND MONITORING

1   Introduction

This chapter provides policy direction for monitoring of wildland fires, fire effects, and fuels treatments. In addition, this chapter provides direction and guidance relating to adaptive management and general programmatic requirements for the fire ecology program. The information contained within this chapter will evolve as changes in national direction are defined and as new scientific information becomes available.

The National Park Service's fire management program has grown in scope and complexity over the past decade. Changes in federal policy, new political initiatives, and increased planning requirements have all resulted in a greater need for scientific information that supports fire management activities. In recognition of this need, the NPS has made the commitment to fund (within the existing budgetary allocation) national, regional and field-level fire ecologists and fire effects monitors. These fire ecologists and fire effects monitors provide scientific capabilities for collecting, analyzing, and interpreting fire effects monitoring data so that fire ecology information and monitoring results can be used for adaptive management.

The goals and objectives for wildland fire (wildfire and prescribed fire) and non-fire fuels treatments can vary widely from park to park as well as from project to project within a park. Monitoring provides an avenue for evaluating whether management goals and objectives are being met and whether undesired effects are occurring. When goals and objectives are not being met, monitoring data can be used to facilitate management changes. This practice is part of the adaptive management cycle that the NPS fire management program uses to improve land management practices. A primary role of the NPS fire ecology program is to support fuels and fire management by using monitoring data, in conjunction with professional knowledge and judgment, to provide scientific guidance and feedback that supports adaptive management and the assessment of treatment effectiveness.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

The national office will:

- Provide leadership in the NPS and interagency fire community on policy and practices, budget, and fire ecology issues.

- Support the development and implementation of the NPS Wildland Fire Strategic Plan.
- Provide assistance to regions and parks on fire ecology related matters, including policy and budget interpretation, position management, planning, monitoring, and program reviews.
- Promote the effective use and sharing of fire effects data.
- Facilitate communication and coordination between wildland fire and resource management programs.

2.2   Regional Level

The regional office will:

- Provide assistance on fire ecology related matters, including policy and budget interpretation, standard operating procedures, position management, planning, and monitoring.
- Review and approve fire monitoring plans and new monitoring protocols for parks and networks.
- Review and approve park *National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS)* monitoring request entries.
- Facilitate communication and coordination between NPS wildland fire and resource management programs at the park and regional level.
- Assist parks with shared resources, contracts, and agreements.
- Schedule and perform reviews of park fuels and ecology programs.
- Work with other NPS regions, the national office, and other agencies and organizations to develop and implement policy and practices.

2.3   Park Level

The park will:

- Support land management decisions and practices with science-based expertise.
- Articulate ecologically sound objectives to strengthen and facilitate the land management planning process.
- Collect, analyze, report, and interpret fire effects data for managers.
- Utilize fire ecology information for adaptive management.
- Facilitate communication and coordination between the park-level wildland fire and resource management programs.
- Complete NFPORS monitoring request entries.

2.4   Fire Ecology Program Personnel Roles and Responsibilities
(See *Exhibit 1* in the NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications (IRMA) Data Store)

Fire ecology program personnel consistently collaborate with many other program personnel, not only in planning, but also in project development, implementation, and evaluation. Specific descriptions of responsibilities by position are listed in *Exhibit 1 - Roles and Responsibilities* found on the NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications (IRMA) Data Store. The lists are not exhaustive but are intended to clarify roles and responsibilities in relation to the requirements outlined in this chapter. Responsibilities will vary among parks, and unit-level fire management plans that address local definitions of roles and responsibilities should be the first place to seek out clarification. Fire ecologists and fire effects crews typically provide their services to a number of parks. The group of parks for which a fire management officer is responsible may not coincide completely with the areas covered by the fire ecology program personnel, although overlap is common.

3   Monitoring For Adaptive Management

3.1   Adaptive Management

Adaptive management is a system of management practices based on clearly identified objectives in conjunction with monitoring to determine if management actions are meeting those objectives. In cases where objectives are not being met, adaptive management is intended to facilitate management changes that will ensure that desired outcomes are met or to facilitate re-evaluation of the desired outcomes. As described in the Fuels Management chapter in *RM 18*, adaptive management is an iterative process requiring continual evaluation of results to determine whether the ongoing treatments are appropriate or whether they need modification. Monitoring data provide the basis for adaptive management by allowing managers to determine whether objectives are being met or whether undesired effects are occurring.

Figure 1, elaborates on the role of monitoring in the adaptive management process. Quantitative and measurable management objectives and proposed treatments with specific prescriptions are developed in fire management plans (FMPs) and/or associated documents. These prescriptions are based on desired conditions described in higher level planning documents. A monitoring design derived from the management objectives is developed and includes defined monitoring units (what is being monitored and where), monitoring protocols (how and when monitoring is conducted), and monitoring objectives (why). The monitoring design is implemented prior to the proposed treatment through the establishment of plots, or through other appropriate monitoring techniques (such

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 4

as photo point documentation). Monitoring continues following the treatment. Analysis of monitoring data compares the post-treatment conditions with the pre-treatment conditions to assess whether the management objectives of the treatments are being met. Results from the analyzed monitoring data must be communicated to park resource and fire management staff so they can examine the results and evaluate the progress being made towards meeting objectives.

FIGURE 1. Monitoring for Adaptive Management
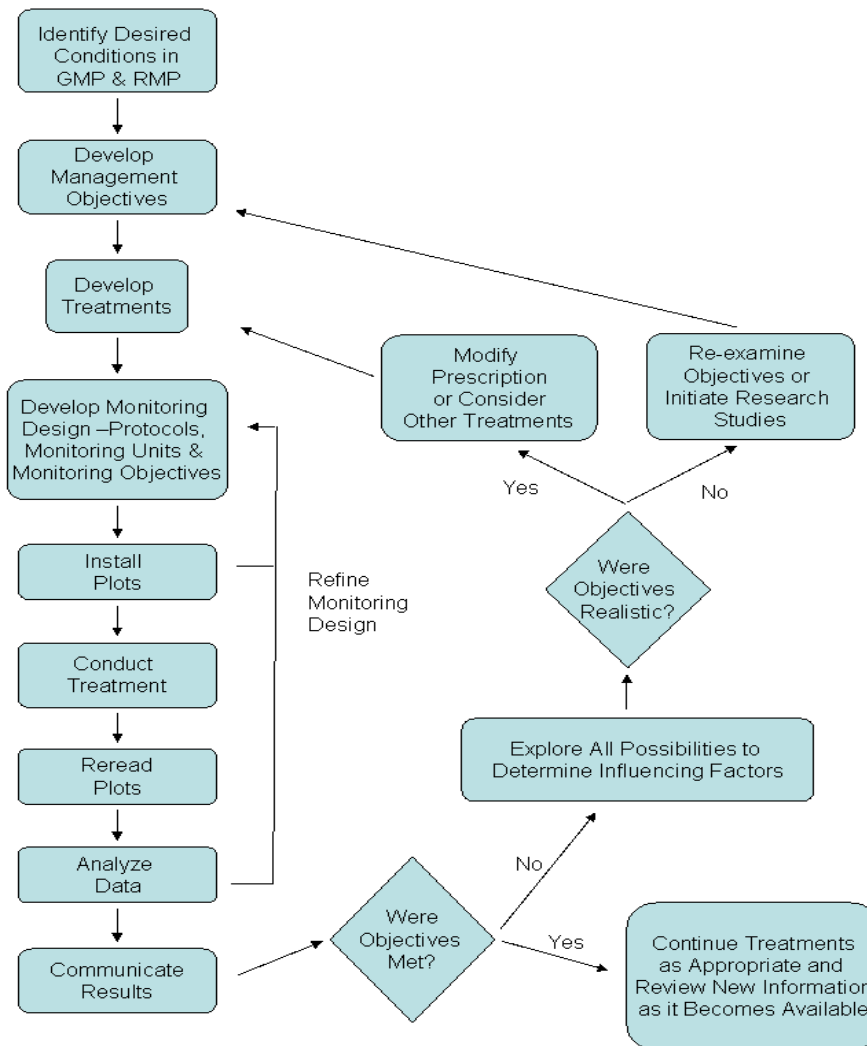
If management objectives are being met, then treatments may continue as appropriate to achieve desired conditions. If management objectives are not being met, the following questions should be addressed:

• Are the objectives realistic?

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 5

- Should there be changes made to the treatment prescriptions?
- Are there other management actions that should be taken in conjunction with the prescribed fire or treatment?
- Could other management actions be more effective at meeting objectives?
- Is additional research needed?

Adaptive management requires continual evaluation. As the monitoring is conducted and data are analyzed, refinements to the monitoring design may need to be made. Results from data analysis should be incorporated into planning documents. Objectives and treatments must also be re-evaluated as new information from research and other sources becomes available.

There are several elements that are critical to successful implementation of adaptive management.

1. Goals and Objectives: Clear goals and objectives are the foundation of adaptive management, and their creation takes critical thinking and analysis. Well-written goals and objectives can provide long-term guidance to park managers and staff, help integrate science, and improve management practices.

    Guidance on definitions and development of goals and objectives can be found in *Adaptive Management: US Department of the Interior Technical Guide*, the NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook*, and *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service* website.

2. Monitoring Design: A monitoring program must be designed around objectives, and the monitoring design must be able to determine whether the short-term, long-term, and desired conditions are being met. The design should be multi-faceted, statistically valid, and able to produce results in a timely manner.

3. Data Analysis and Quality Control: Monitoring data should be analyzed in a timely manner with an appropriate level of quality control.

4. Communication: Monitoring results and any applicable new research should be communicated on a pre-determined periodic basis to all internal and external stakeholders and more frequently to fire and resource management staff. Formal presentations are encouraged to initiate a discussion of "closing the loop."

5. Evaluation: Based on these communicated results, fire and resource managers should closely examine the program and evaluate how

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 6

management should be adjusted or determine whether further research is needed.

3.2   Communication

Communication is crucial for adaptive management to work effectively. An important function of the Fire Ecology Program is to communicate with NPS fire staff, other NPS staff, the interagency community, and the general public. Analysis of monitoring data and its communication through reports, presentations, and informal discussion is a primary goal of the fire ecology program.

Fire ecologists should work with NPS fire communication and education staff to assist with communication of results and success stories. Articles may be submitted to fire ecology and fire management newsletters, scientific journals, and popular publications. Communication should not be limited to written reports and articles, however, but should include utilization of intranet and internet websites and presentations at scientific meetings or more informal gatherings.

3.3   Reporting

Official fire monitoring reports are critical not only for adaptive management, but also for a number of other purposes including the following:

- Communicating results to park fire and resource staff
- Providing accountability to regional and national offices
- Communicating results to the scientific community
- Presenting success stories and failures to NPS staff, the interagency community, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), and the general public

Two types of annual reports are required for each fire ecology program: park reports and national reports.

Park fire ecologists should prepare and present an annual monitoring report for each park that they support. The format and timing for such reports is flexible and should be geared towards the needs of the parks. However, the reports should include a summary of monitoring activities from the year, results from data analysis, interpretation of data in the context of adaptive management, and discussion of the degree to which prescribed fire, wildfire, and non-fire treatment objectives are being met. The report should also document the results from any meetings where feedback was provided. In addition to these written reports, annual presentations should be made to park staff to facilitate open discussion of the results and possible changes in management based on the data.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 7

A second annual report should be prepared for the regional and national offices. The objective of this report is to provide accountability for funds expended and to inform the regional staff of programmatic accomplishments. The annual reports are due by the end of January. The regional/national reports may be identical to the park reports, or they may include additional information as requested by regional staff. Regional/national annual reports are posted to and stored on the *Integrated Resource Management Applications (IRMA) Portal*.

In addition to annual reports, ecology program staff are encouraged to create informal reports throughout the year summarizing site visits and/or describing and evaluating individual project implementation.

3.4   Internal and External Reviews

Internal and external reviews should be conducted periodically to ensure that fire ecology programs are efficient and effective, and that all aspects of the adaptive management model are functional. There are three types of reviews that are conducted: fire management program reviews, fire ecology/fire effects monitoring program reviews, and regional fire management program reviews.

When fire management program reviews are conducted on a park's program, at least one ecologist should be a member of the review team, and the fire ecology/fire effects monitoring programs should be evaluated along with all other aspects of the fire management program.

In between fire management program reviews, the regional fire ecologist should conduct periodic reviews of fire ecology/fire effects monitoring programs. This review should focus more closely on collection of monitoring data, data management, monitoring results, and communication of results. A review team consisting of other specialists may be appropriate for these reviews. The review team should rely on the *Park Level Fire Program Review Template*.

Regional fire ecology programs should be reviewed every five to seven years. These reviews are part of the regional fire management program review and will be led by the fire ecologist from the Fire Management Program Center (FMPC) with an interdisciplinary review team that may consist of at least one of the following: resource manager, fire management officer, fuels specialist, superintendent, park fire ecologist, regional fire ecologist, or fire researcher.

Park and regional level fire program review templates can be found in the *NPS Wildland Fire Program Review Guide*.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 8

4   Fire Monitoring

Monitoring of wildland fires and non-fire fuels treatments is the primary way of assessing whether the fire program is meeting management goals and objectives for hazardous fuels reduction, ecosystem restoration, and maintenance of ecosystem integrity. Information gathered during fire monitoring is essential for decision making, and it provides documentation and an administrative record of fire activities. The information gained through monitoring serves to increase the knowledge of fire effects and fire behavior on park lands. Additionally, monitoring provides a feedback loop for adaptive management that allows fire managers to improve prescriptions and fire plans based on the new knowledge gained from field measurements. For effective adaptive management, monitoring must be based on and designed to assess both short- and long-term objectives.

The NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook* provides the core background information for fire effects monitoring program design, sampling, and implementation. Formal handbook updates are approved by the NPS Regional/National Fire Ecologists and posted to the website as needed. Park units starting new fire monitoring programs are encouraged to first consider the NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook* standard protocols to see if these protocols meet the needs of the new program before a decision is made to pursue other protocols.

4.1   Fire Monitoring Level Definitions

The NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook* provides a recommended guideline for monitoring fire or treatment effects within a framework of four monitoring levels:

- Environmental (Level 1)
- Fire Observation (Level 2)
- Short-Term Change (Level 3)
- Long-Term Change (Level 4)

The first two monitoring levels provide information to guide fire management strategies for wildland fire and fuels management. Information collected on environmental conditions and fire observations are generally required for pre-suppression planning and fire reporting, and are usually collected by fire operations or fuels management personnel. This information also provides baseline data necessary to understand fire effects.

Monitoring for short- and long-term change is generally confined to fuels and vegetation monitoring but can be expanded to address other natural or cultural resource concerns.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 9

The need for timely short-term fuels-treatment monitoring results to guide management may call for project-level monitoring designs in addition to those based on park-wide vegetation/fuels complexes.

General definitions and overview of the monitoring levels are provided below. Section 4.4 outlines the recommended level of monitoring based on fire management activities.

4.1.1 Level 1: Environmental Monitoring

This level of monitoring provides baseline data that is collected in preparation for the fire season or prescribed fire projects. Environmental monitoring data provide the background information needed to make fire management decisions. The following are examples of environmental data that may be collected by fire management:

- Local weather data
- Fire danger rating
- Fuel conditions (i.e. fuel type, fuel load, plant phenology, fuel moisture)
- Values-at-Risk

4.1.2 Level 2: Fire Observations

Fire observation monitoring provides a basic overview of the physical aspects of a fire event or fuels management activity. The following are examples of monitoring variables; the level of data collection may vary with the fire management activity:

- Fire cause, fire location, fire date
- Fire or project size
- Fuels and vegetation description
- Fire regime and condition class
- Current and predicted fire behavior
- Current and forecasted weather
- Smoke volume and movement

4.1.3 Level 3: Short-Term Change

Monitoring for short-term changes provides information on the immediate or short-term effects of a fire or fire management activity, at a level sufficient to evaluate whether stated project or program-level management objectives are achieved. For example, management objectives may be reducing the fuel load by 20 tons per acre, maintaining mean overstory tree density to within 10% of pre-burn conditions, or reducing the average

total non-native species cover by 50-75%. Monitoring provides information on identified variables of interest either in a specific predefined vegetation and fuel complex (monitoring type or monitoring unit) or for a specific project. Data are collected through sampling of permanent monitoring plots, temporary plots, Composite Burn Index (CBI) plots (see section 4.3, Burn Severity Assessments, for more information), or photo points. Monitoring is implemented at varying intervals—pre-burn, during the burn, and immediately post-burn—and continues for up to two years post-burn. Level 3 monitoring data must be managed appropriately for effective long-term storage and use (see section 4.9, Data Management, for more information).

4.1.4 Level 4: Long-Term Change

Monitoring for long-term change involves identifying the long-term effects of management activities that can be used to guide management decisions. Long-term monitoring of prescribed fire in pre-defined vegetation/fuel complexes is required to document that overall programmatic objectives are being met and undesired effects are not occurring. It may entail the continuation of Level 3 monitoring over a longer period. Monitoring frequency is based on a predefined interval appropriate to both the vegetation and fuels complex and the anticipated duration of treatment impacts. Level 4 monitoring data must be managed appropriately for effective long-term storage and use (see section 4.9, Data Management, for more information).

4.2   Fire Regime and Condition Class Assessments

Current National Park Service guidance stipulates that each fuels project entered into the National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS) have a Fire Regime and Condition Class (FRCC) assessment completed prior to implementation (*LANDFIRE FRCC*). A post-treatment assessment must also be completed to document any change in FRCC resulting from project implementation.

4.3   Burn Severity Assessments

Initial and extended burn severity assessments are a nationally approved NPS fire effects monitoring protocol. The information these assessments provide can meet the criteria defined by levels 2, 3, or 4 monitoring depending upon the extent to which the assessments are conducted.

National Park Service (NPS) units in which a single fire has exceeded 500 acres should request an assessment of burn severity through the U.S. Geological

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 11

Survey (USGS) EROS National Burn Severity Mapping Project website. NPS units should also consider requesting burn severity assessments for single fires 300 to 500 acres in size, or multiple fires that exceed 500 acres. USGS EROS has developed an online request form to facilitate this process. For instructions on how to complete a request, go to Exhibit 2 and on the NPS Data Store. Remote sensing and field methods for burn severity and a general overview of burn severity mapping are available at the https://mtbs.gov. The requesting unit does not have to pay for the burn severity assessment.

Fires greater than 500 acres in the East and 1000 acres in the West are automatically mapped by Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity (MTBS). Mapping of these fires are expedited by completing a request through the National Burn Severity Mapping Project website. The request helps Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity/USGS EROS mapping staff by providing a fire perimeter and a NPS point of contact that can address any questions that may come up during the mapping process.

MTBS addresses the need to quantify fire effects on public lands in order to develop an archive of fire history. The goal of MTBS is to monitor fire effects using standardized geographic databases employing consistent measures of burn severity, which is defined as the magnitude of ecological change caused by fire.

4.4 Fire Monitoring Requirements by Fire Management Activity

The following section describes the specific monitoring requirements for all fire management activities. Table 1 outlines the minimum required monitoring level for each fire management activity.

TABLE 1. Minimum required monitoring level for each fire management activity.

Management Activity	Minimum Required Monitoring Level and Activities
Wildfire	Levels 1, 2 Request burn severity assessments for fires > 500 acres
Prescribed Fire	Levels 1, 2, 3, 4[1] Request burn severity assessments for fires > 500 acres
Non-Fire Treatments	Documentation of treatment prescription, location, objectives, and evaluation of results (see section 4.4.3)

[1] Long-term monitoring is required if monitoring addresses prescribed fire programmatic objectives.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 12

4.4.1 Wildfire

Requirements

Levels 1 and 2
- Data necessary to satisfactorily complete a Wildland Fire Report for wildfires.
- Data necessary for decision support tools.
- Burn Severity Assessments for single fires exceeding 500 acres. *Consider requesting a burn severity assessment for forested and shrub-dominated areas with fires between 300 and 500 acres.*

Recommendations

- CBI plots for field validation of burn severity mapping.
- Post-burn survey to inspect for exotic plant species invasion or expansion.
- Post-burn short- or long-term monitoring plots in areas of sensitive species, rare/unique vegetation types, or vegetation types where the effects of fire are not well known.
- Consultation with cultural resources staff evaluating the need for post-burn surveys.
- Determination of whether any non-fire (research, resource management, Inventory and Monitoring, etc.) program plots or projects were impacted; consider re-measurement of any previously established plots.

4.4.2 Prescribed Fire

Requirements

Levels 1 and 2
- Data necessary to satisfactorily complete a Wildland Fire Report for prescribed fires.
- Data necessary to satisfactorily complete a Prescribed Fire Plan and immediate Post-Burn Report.
- Burn Severity Assessments for single fires exceeding 500 acres; *consider requesting burn severity for forested and shrub dominated areas with fires between 300 and 500 acres*.
- Data necessary to satisfactorily complete pre- and post-burn FRCC assessment.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 13

Level 3

- Data necessary to determine the immediate or short-term effects of a fire or fire management activity, at a level sufficient to evaluate whether stated management objectives were achieved.
  - These data are collected through sampling of permanent monitoring plots, temporary plots, or photo points using protocols defined in the NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook* or other protocols approved at the regional level (see section 4.5, Protocol Development and Approval, for further information).
  - **Note:** Plots are not required in each specific project, but the monitoring program should include representative data for each key vegetation and fuel complex with specific objectives (monitoring type) in the park prescribed fire program.

Level 4

- Data necessary to determine the long-term effects of fire management activities that can be used to guide management decisions. Long-term monitoring is required if monitoring addresses prescribed fire programmatic objectives.
  - These data are collected through sampling of permanent plots. This may entail a continuation of Level 3 monitoring activities at a frequency appropriate to both the vegetation and fuels complex and the anticipated duration of treatment impacts.

Recommendations

- Post-burn survey to inspect for exotic species invasion or expansion.
- CBI plots for field validation of burn severity mapping.

4.4.3 Non-Fire Treatments

Increased emphasis on risk reduction in the wildland urban interface (WUI) has resulted in an increasing number of non-fire treatment projects within the NPS. Non-fire treatments include manual, mechanical, chemical, and biological controls to manipulate vegetation and/or remove fuels to change fire behavior and/or reduce the likelihood of ignition or fire spread. The Fuels Management chapter in *RM 18* describes the process for planning and implementing non-fire treatments. Documentation of non-fire treatment activities is required in *National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS)*. Currently, the minimum required data for monitoring non-fire treatments needed for NFPORS are completion of required fields, Management Objectives Tool questions, and Fire Regime and Condition Class (FRCC) pre- and post-treatment.

Non-fire fuels treatments must be monitored for pre- and post-treatment conditions at a level sufficient to determine whether the objectives of the treatment were met (see requirements below). Examples include photo point documentation or establishment of pre- and post-treatment monitoring plots. The fuels specialist or fire management officer (FMO), fire ecologist, and resource staff should determine the level and type of monitoring needed based on the scope, complexity, and size of each treatment or combination of treatments. Non-fire treatment monitoring must be included in the park fire monitoring plan.

Requirements

- Documentation of treatment prescription.
- Documentation of treatment location using geographic information system (GIS) layers or maps.
- Data necessary to fill out NFPORS documentation, including FRCC for the project area pre- and post-treatment.
- Pre-and post-treatment monitoring to determine if the management objectives were met (e.g., photo points, monitoring plots).

Recommendations

- Post-treatment survey to inspect for exotic plant species invasion or expansion.
- Fire behavior modeling to demonstrate treatment effectiveness in reducing risk.

4.5   Protocol Development and Approval

Monitoring protocols document the sampling design, methods, frequency, and analysis for a monitoring program. Descriptions of all monitoring protocols in a park are documented in the park's fire monitoring plan and may include a single protocol or sets of protocols. Currently, the only nationally approved NPS fire ecology program protocols are those described in the NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook* and those developed for burn severity mapping. Additionally, the NPS Inventory and Monitoring Program is developing standard protocols for monitoring, which may include protocols for monitoring fire effects. However, the NPS Fire Ecology Steering Committee has not approved these protocols to be used nationally.

There are two levels of approval for new protocols: regional and national. At the regional level, the regional fire ecologist approves the written protocol proposal. Approval at this level signifies acceptance of the protocol for use at the park,

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 15

network, or regional level. Once a protocol is approved, the monitoring plan should be updated to include the new protocol.

At the national level, protocols are approved through the NPS Fire Ecology Steering Committee. The committee may approve the protocols themselves or may form task groups that include outside reviewers to provide recommendations to the committee.

Park units should use monitoring protocols and monitoring designs that best measure whether short- and long-term objectives are being met. They should first consider the NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook* standard protocols, because these protocols were developed for use in many vegetation types and to address a wide range of fire and resource management objectives. However, other protocols and designs may be developed and utilized if they better meet the program's objectives. Determination of appropriate protocols or the use of new protocols should be included in the development or revision of the fire monitoring plan.

Parks that choose to develop or use protocols not found in the NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook* need to document the protocol and receive approval at the regional level. The decision to use other documented monitoring protocols or to develop new protocols should be conducted with input from park fire and resource managers, park scientists, the regional fire ecologist, the regional vegetation specialist, interagency or academic scientists, and other local experts. Pilot sampling should be considered to ensure the efficacy of the protocols and monitoring design. A written protocol proposal is required as outlined below and must be submitted to the regional fire ecologist for approval. When regional approval is received, the monitoring plan must be updated to include the new protocol. Protocol requests should include the following:

- Justification of the need for the new protocol and description of how the new protocol meets monitoring objectives.
- List of the target variables identified that directly measure objectives described in park fire and/or resource management plans.
- Detailed description of field methods to be used.
- Description of statistical tests to be used to analyze the data and determine minimum sample size needed to measure whether objectives are being met.
- Description of the repeatable plot location process and location documentation for permanent plots.

The NPS *Inventory and Monitoring Program Protocol Tracking* website also maintains a list of protocols and is a useful reference.

4.6   Project Monitoring

The monitoring methodology outlined in the NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook* is based on the monitoring of vegetation across *Monitoring Types*. Monitoring Types are areas of the landscape defined by similar vegetation, fuels, treatments, and objectives that often encompass multiple prescribed fire units. A limitation of this methodology is that it is not designed to discern whether the short-term management objectives identified in a prescribed fire plan were achieved by a single treatment.

In instances where immediate results are needed to evaluate the effectiveness of a treatment, monitoring protocols may be developed that specifically address whether treatment objectives are being achieved. Because time and energy spent assessing the short-term effects of treatments may detract from addressing longer-term park-wide objectives, the fire ecologist will work with fire management staff to determine the appropriateness of project-specific monitoring.

4.7   Coordination with Park and Network Monitoring Efforts

Fire effects monitoring is one of numerous monitoring activities that may occur within a park. The NPS Inventory and Monitoring (I&M) Program consists of networks of parks that monitor a wide range of natural resources within parks. Moreover, resource management staff in individual parks may conduct specific types of monitoring.

Fire ecologists must coordinate with park and network staffs who are conducting monitoring. The degree of coordination will vary by program, but at a minimum the various monitoring programs should communicate with one another to ensure that there are no potential conflicts in their monitoring activities or treatments. More intensive coordination may entail the sharing of data or the sharing of personnel and resources.

Coordination is also necessary to avoid potential conflicts with treatments. For example, fire ecologists should work with exotic plant management teams to coordinate timing of prescribed fire and mechanical treatments to maximize effectiveness of treatments.

4.8   Fire Monitoring Plans (see Exhibit 2 in the NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications (IRMA) Data Store

Monitoring is a critical component of fire management because it is the primary means of assessing whether the fire program is meeting management goals and

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 17

objectives. All NPS units applying prescribed fire, managing wildfire for multiple benefits, or altering the arrangement of wildland fuels for the purpose of modifying fire behavior must prepare a fire monitoring plan or plans. The fire monitoring plan describes in detail how monitoring will be conducted. It identifies the reasons for monitoring, and it specifies the objectives, methods, locations, and frequency of monitoring. The fire monitoring plan is an appendix to the fire management plan. Fire monitoring plan(s) can be developed concurrently with the fire management plan or independently; in either case, it needs to be completed prior to managing fire for multiple benefits, or the initiation of prescribed fire or non-fire fuels treatments.

For units without prescribed fire programs or who are not planning to manage wildfires for multiple objectives, the decision regarding whether a fire monitoring plan is necessary should be made collaboratively by the regional office fire staff, the unit fire staff, and the unit resource management staff. This decision should be revisited over time as the program evolves. In lieu of a separate fire monitoring plan, parks that use only protection as a management strategy and suppression or aggressive perimeter control as a tactic may follow the guidance for monitoring and evaluation found in their respective fire management plans and in the descriptions of Level 1 and 2 monitoring in the NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook*. The fire monitoring plan should work in concert with monitoring plans that are developed by the NPS Inventory and Monitoring (I&M) Program, as well as with any other monitoring occurring in the park and with park neighbors. Some examples of fire monitoring plans can be found on the *Fire Ecology SharePoint* site.

In the event of Burned Area Emergency Response activities, the BAER plan will incorporate monitoring strategies specific to the BAER treatments. These may be, but are not required to be, incorporated into the monitoring plan.

There are several different fire monitoring plan format options: park monitoring, community monitoring, and project monitoring (see *Exhibit 2* for the elements of the different monitoring plans which can be found on the NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications (IRMA) Data Store). The decision of what type of plan or plans to develop and maintain will be made by the park/network fire ecologist and the FMO and/or Fuels Specialist, with guidance and approval from the Regional Fire Ecologist. Park/network fire management staff should collaborate with park resource managers, local network Inventory and Monitoring Program personnel, and adjacent parks and land management agencies, as appropriate, to develop monitoring plans. Peer review of fire monitoring plans by the NPS, other agencies, NGOs, and academic scientists in the disciplines of vegetation, fire ecology, and monitoring is strongly recommended. The fire monitoring plan should be viewed as a living document. It should be updated regularly as new information becomes available through analysis of data and

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 18

research. If possible, these updates should coincide with the annual update of the fire management plan.

4.8.1 Park Monitoring Plan

The park fire monitoring plan is a single plan that contains information about all fire effects monitoring being conducted in the park—all the monitoring units and protocols are described in one place within the park fire monitoring plan document. Park, project, and community plans may be incorporated into the main document or may be addenda to the plan. Parks with only one or a few monitoring projects may find that a park fire monitoring plan is not necessary, and that one or several project plans may be sufficient. Park plans should be submitted by the fire ecologist, at a minimum reviewed by the chief of resource management and the fire management officer, and approved by the regional fire ecologist.

4.8.2 Community Monitoring Plan

Community monitoring is defined as monitoring the effects of treatments on a single monitoring unit across the park or on a landscape scale, usually in several project areas. The monitoring unit is relatively homogeneous in ecological or fuels-defined attribute(s) and treatment objectives. Treatments are often similar across the monitoring unit. The NPS *Fire Monitoring Handbook* describes the stratification of ecological- or fuels-based monitoring types as the appropriate method for defining monitoring units when objectives relate to restoring or maintaining a vegetation community at a landscape scale. Review requirements for community plans are at the discretion of the regional fire ecologist.

4.8.3 Project Monitoring Plan

Project monitoring is defined as monitoring the effects of treatments in a single project area, such as a burn unit, with sufficient intensity to enable the evaluation of treatment objectives. This type of monitoring is not restricted by time frame or similarity of treatment(s). The monitoring unit is spatially defined by the project and characterized ecologically or through fuels objectives. Examples of objectives include mechanical hazardous fuels reduction, maintenance of a historic scene, and reduction of an invasive species. Project monitoring can be used to determine whether the objectives of an individual treatment were met, and it can provide specific feedback for adaptive management in a relatively short time frame and/or over the long term. Review requirements for project plans are at the discretion of the regional fire ecologist.

4.9   Data Management

NPS fire ecologists and fire effects monitors will primarily use the
FEAT/FIREMON Integrated (FFI) software to collect, store, and analyze fire
effects monitoring plot data. Data will meet Federal Geographic Data Committee
(FGDC) minimum metadata standards for biological data and will be posted to
the *NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications (IRMA) Data Store*
annually along with the park/network Fire Ecology Annual Report.

Park-level fire ecologists are responsible for appropriately managing fire effects
plot data (Level 3 and 4 monitoring data). Data management protocols will be
included in the fire monitoring plan. The chapter on Information and Technology
Management in *RM 18* should be consulted when developing data management
protocols because it provides guidance on stewardship, standards,
documentation, sharing, and archiving of data. In addition, the NPS *I&M Program*
website is an excellent reference for data management guidance.

Level 1 and 2 monitoring data (i.e., smoke, fire weather, fire behavior) are
included in the wildland fire report, and the prescribed burn summary report. At a
minimum, on-site fire weather and behavior data should be archived
(electronically or as a hard copy) with the other information pertaining to the fire
(i.e., wildland fire report and prescribed burn report). Fire management staff must
make sure adequate mechanisms are in place to ensure long-term protection of
this data. To ensure long-term protection and use of burn severity assessments
completed by the *Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity Program* all assessments
are archived and available on its website.

5   Fire Ecology Program Safety

Employee and public safety is the first priority in every fire management activity.
The chapter on Standards for Operations and Safety in *Reference Manual 18*
deals specifically with safety and health related to wildland fire activities but does
not address fire monitoring activities explicitly.

The Safety chapter in *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation
Operations* identifies safety items that should be considered for safe fire
monitoring activities. Two of the primary sections in this chapter are risk
management and job hazard analysis (JHA). The risk management process
ensures that critical factors and risks associated with operations are considered
during decision making. This process must be applied to all fire operations prior
to taking action. The process includes gathering information, estimating or
identifying hazards, identifying controls for hazards, and evaluating personnel.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8
Fire Ecology and Monitoring
Page 20

Job hazard analysis information is available at the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (*OSHA*) website.

Parks and fire effects monitoring teams should review the documents posted on the Forest Service and OSHA websites listed above to determine if they meet their local programmatic needs. For those job aspects unique to local fire ecology programs, each fire effects monitoring crew should develop JHAs for their monitoring activities. The JHAs may apply to an individual park or a network of parks.

6 Fire Ecology Program Funding

Funding for the fire ecology program is included under the overall NPS Fuels Management Program budget. Permanent and seasonal staffing levels are determined by the regional fire management staff. Project level and supplemental travel funding is requested through National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS). Fire ecologists should play an active role in developing and overseeing the budget of their program. Fire ecology program staff should work with park and regional fire budget analysts and other regional fire staff to ensure fire ecology program needs are represented in the annual budget planning efforts. Specific information on the appropriate use of Fuels funding can be found in the *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules* which is updated annually.

6.1 Supplemental Travel Funds

Programmatic support funding should be used for general program functions, including supplies and equipment and travel for fire ecology training, workshops, and conferences.

Fire ecologists need to track NFPORS project-entry deadlines for requesting funds for travel support for fuels monitoring projects. These additional travel funding requests should be coordinated with regional ecologists. See *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Financial Management Guide* for guidance on using support funding and requesting additional travel funding.

6.2 Additional Funding and Staffing Sources

In addition to wildland fire funding for staffing and projects, other sources of funding may be available to enhance or supplement existing fire ecology programs. These sources include:

- Interagency positions and partnerships
- Student Conservation Association positions

- Collaborative partnerships with the NPS Inventory and Monitoring program

Proposals to create these types of positions should be coordinated with the regional fire ecologist and regional fire management officer.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 9
Air Quality and Smoke Management
Page 1

AIR QUALITY AND SMOKE MANAGEMENT

1   Introduction

Visibility and clean air are primary natural resource values in all NPS units. The protection of these resources must be given full consideration in fire management planning and operations.

In order to minimize negative smoke effects on air resources, NPS units must comply with the regulations and standards covered in this chapter. NPS units are required to identify the effects of smoke on air resources, establish current levels of pollutants, estimate levels of pollution for different fire management actions, and identify effects on public health and enjoyment. The NPS must then identify and pursue the best measures to control or mitigate smoke emissions.

Guidance in this section should be supplemented by *Reference Manual 77 (RM 77): Natural Resource Management* (formerly *NPS 77: Natural Resource Management Guideline)*. *RM 77* is the definitive authority for direction on all air quality issues in National Park Service areas. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) establishes National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and other air quality rules, but the federal government has delegated to the states the responsibility for planning and enforcing air management programs that meet these requirements. Therefore, all NPS units are required to comply with state regulations on these matters regardless of the type of legal jurisdiction that applies to other activities within the NPS unit. NPS units will also follow the six elements of Basic Smoke Management Practices (BSMPs) (Natural Resources Conservation Service, 2011).

Internal NPS unit programs for planning and monitoring air quality and smoke emissions must be augmented by participation in external (interagency) planning and regulatory actions where appropriate.

This chapter covers the following topics:

- Legal requirements for air quality that must be met by the fire management program.
- Directions for establishing acceptable within-unit standards.
- A statement of the need to monitor essential variables.
- Recommendations for working with state and local regulatory boards and agencies.
- Guidance on how and with whom to coordinate smoke management questions and practices.

- Reference to the Natural Resources Conservation Service's (NRCS) Basic Smoke Management Practices (BSMP).

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level—Air Resources Division (ARD) Coordination

When the draft fire management plan is sent to the regional office for review, smoke management portions of the plan will be sent to the Air Resources Division (ARD) for review and comment. Comments from the ARD will be returned to the regional office and will be forwarded to the NPS unit along with regional comments. The regional air quality coordinator will also review the plan's smoke management portion and comments from ARD before they are returned to the NPS unit. A copy of the air quality section(s) of the approved fire management plan will be sent to the ARD.

2.2   Regional Level

The regional office air quality coordinator or a representative from the NPS unit may be the agency representative for the development of interagency or regional smoke management plans. When a decision is made to develop an interagency or regional plan, the agency representative will inform the ARD and the NPS Branch of Wildland Fire Management, and an agreement will be reached on the degree of their subsequent involvement. An agreement should also be reached between the NPS unit and regional director's office on the extent of involvement for each.

2.3   Park Level

In addition to the effects of smoke on health and safety, effects on the visual resource must also be considered. Many NPS units were established and are visited because of their scenic views.

Fire, and therefore smoke, is a natural process, but the presence of chronic or severe episodes of smoke may unacceptably impinge upon the NPS unit's visual resources, visitors, or employees.

Each NPS unit is required to develop methods to manage smoke from prescribed fires and, to the extent possible, wild fires. Air quality management objectives must be set, and prescriptions and techniques must be developed to meet these objectives. These objectives should appear in all project implementation plans.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 9
Air Quality and Smoke Management
Page 3

In some areas, local or state air quality offices may have already established visibility standards or smoke management programs and requirements. Smoke management should be discussed with the appropriate local or state air quality office and the regional air quality coordinator.

Park fire management planning and implementation documents should identify the key vistas and smoke sensitive areas (highways, campgrounds, developments) for which smoke management objectives will be created. Key scenic vistas can be defined by park staff or the Air Resources Division can offer assistance in assessing park visual resources or designing visitor surveys.

Air quality management objectives must be quantifiable and measurable at designated points in the NPS unit. Objectives could include avoiding impacts on popular scenic vistas, maintenance of acceptable visual range, allowable loss of detail or clarity of a key feature, the number of consecutive days in which the visual range is attenuated below the acceptable standard, consecutive nights with the odor of smoke in a developed area, or maintenance of acceptable visibility on highways.

The techniques and prescribed conditions used to achieve smoke management objectives should be defined in a fashion similar to the way techniques and burning prescriptions are defined for achievement of fire management objectives. Critical mixing heights, transport wind speeds, and wind directions should be stated. Smoke management techniques should include an appropriate combination of dilution of particulate matter, avoidance of targets, and emission reduction. The Smoke Management Guide for Prescribed Fire 2018 (NWCG PMS 402-2) provides information on smoke management techniques, while RX-410 Smoke Management Course provides instruction in these techniques. Fire management and prescribed burn plans may define actions taken to minimize emissions. These actions should be discussed with the appropriate local or state air quality regulatory office and the regional office air quality coordinator.

The smoke management sections of the fire management plan must describe personnel and methods to be used to monitor and measure the degree to which objectives have been met. The presence or absence of prescribed conditions for smoke management will also be recorded.

Decision support tools and prescribed fire plans will describe holding actions and smoke mitigation measures that may be used to keep the fire within prescription for air quality objectives. For example, the following actions may be specified:

- Using firing crews to ignite smoldering fuels so that the fuels burn with flaming rather than with glowing combustion.
- Constructing fire lines to halt fire spread.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 9
Air Quality and Smoke Management
Page 4

- Mopping up smoldering heavy fuels until conditions improve for smoke dispersion.
- Using hose lays and pumps to wet fuels to extinguish all or a portion of the fire front.
- Evaluate smoke dispersion conditions.
- Consider and use where appropriate emission reduction techniques. (NWCG PMS420-2)
- Coordinate with other federal land mangers during the planning and execution of planned burns.
- Notify the public of burn projects, especially sensitive receptors.

All such actions must be approved by the superintendent as part of a decision support tool or prescribed burn plan.

Some wildland fires can be reasonably expected to significantly affect air quality in and around the NPS unit. Large wildland fires may affect the number of burning permits that can be issued by the air regulatory agency and may therefore affect the fire management accomplishments of neighboring land management agencies.

3 Legal Authorities

3.1 General Authorities for Air Resource Management

There are several Congressional Acts that relate to the National Park Service's general authority to manage air resources of national park units. These include the NPS Organic Act of 1916, the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the Wilderness Act of 1964, and other statutes. These laws, together with the parks' enabling legislation and legislative histories, collectively provide the NPS with opportunities to manage air resources and protect other park resources and values that are dependent upon air quality.

3.2 The Clean Air Act (42 United States Code (USC) 7401 et seq.)

The most explicit legislation pertaining to NPS air resource management is the Clean Air Act, as amended, which defines the authority and duty of the National Park Service to protect park resources from air-pollution-related adverse effects. The Clean Air Act establishes specific air quality management programs that provide special protection for many national parks and NPS wilderness areas.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 9
Air Quality and Smoke Management
Page 5

Sections 160 through 169 of the Act establish a program to Prevent Significant Deterioration (PSD) of air quality in "clean air areas" of the country.(i.e., attainment areas), which include many national park units. Among the purposes of the PSD program are "to preserve, protect and enhance air quality in national parks, monuments, national seashores, and other areas of special national or regional natural, recreational, scenic or historic value."

The PSD program establishes an area classification scheme, which determines the level of air quality protection afforded these clean air areas. All PSD areas were initially classified as Class I or Class II areas. Class I areas, which include 48 national park units, receive the highest degree of protection. In addition to such protections related to industrial permitting Congress also provided visibility protection for Class I areas in Section 169A of the Clean Air Act, which specifies a national goal of "remedying any existing and preventing any future manmade visibility impairment" in these areas. National Ambient Air Quality Standards have been established to protect human health and welfare for six air pollutants: sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, particulate matter, and lead. Smoke from wildland fire can contribute to elevated levels of these pollutants, exceedances of the health standards, and impaired visibility.

For NPS units within or near a non-attainment or maintenance areas (i.e., an area violating a NAAQS), there may be additional restrictions imposed by state or local air authorities to ensure fire management activities do not interfere with attainment of the appropriate ambient standard. For example, ambient standards for fine particulate matter smaller than 2.5 microns (PM-2.5) could significantly affect management of smoke from wildland fires because a large fraction (up to 90%) of smoke particles are smaller than 2.5 microns. These small particles also have significant effects on visibility. EPA regulations provides states with the ability to demonstrate that sources of particulate matter or ozone precursors that are not controllable like dust storms or wildfire contributed to measured concentrations above a NAAQS. It is also possible for such a demonstration to be made for prescribed fire in some limited cases. It is then good practice for fire management programs to keep records of how burn prescriptions were carried out to assist states in such demonstrations.

3.3   NPS Compliance Responsibilities

NPS fire management activities that result in the discharge of air pollutants (e.g., smoke, carbon monoxide, and other pollutants from fires) are subject to, and must comply with, all applicable federal, state, interstate, and local air pollution control requirements, as specified by Section 118 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 USC 7418). These requirements are the same substantive, procedural, and administrative requirements that apply to a private person or other non-governmental entity.

All NPS units, including those with exclusive jurisdiction, are required to comply with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) both inside and outside unit boundaries, obtain necessary permits for prescribed fires, and protect visibility in congressionally mandated Class I areas. These and other potential requirements are discussed further in this section and in more detail in the Air Quality chapter of *RM 77*.

The Clean Air Act (Section 176(C) (1)) requires that federal actions must conform to a state, tribal, or federal implementation plan (SIP, TIP or FIP). The intent of the General Conformity Rule is to prevent the air quality impacts of federal actions from causing or contributing to a violation of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) or interfering with the purpose of a SIP/TIP/FIP. Under these regulations federal action is defined as: 1) actions taken by federal agency itself, and 2) actions of non-federal entities that the federal agency approves funds, licenses, or permits.
There may be additional state and/or local air quality rules and regulations that must also be complied with if the jurisdictional boundaries of these agencies include lands managed by the NPS or lands that may be affected by activities occurring on NPS lands.

Such additional requirements may be procedural or substantive and may include the following:

- State or local ambient air quality standards more stringent than the NAAQS.
- Protection of state-identified scenic views that may or may not be associated with NPS areas.
- Possible quantitative standards for protection of visibility in Class I areas, such as specified minimum acceptable levels of visual range or contrast.
- Review and/or approval of smoke management aspects of fire management plans.

Compliance with these requirements may necessitate the use of computer simulation models or instrument monitoring in the field, as specified by the regulatory authority.

An additional concern is whether smoke emissions from prescribed fires are considered to be "natural" or "manmade" emissions. At present, there is no national policy on this issue with respect to planned ignitions.

Failure to comply with any applicable requirements, such as open burning permit requirements, could subject the NPS to fines or other sanctions.

3.4   Intra-agency and Interagency Coordination

A good working relationship within the NPS and between the NPS and interstate, state, and local air quality officials and neighboring land management agencies should help assure that both air quality and fire management objectives are met with the least amount of conflict.

3.4.1   State Agency Coordination

Coordination with the state is required during the development of fire management plans. NPS unit staff may want to first consult with the regional air quality coordinator on the proper procedures for coordination with the state or states in which the NPS unit is located.

The regional air quality coordinator may handle the coordination activities with the state or may recommend that the NPS unit staff work directly with the state. For multi-state air quality management activities, regional air quality coordinators or national program staff will represent NPS. If more than one NPS unit with fire management concerns is located in a state, it may be advantageous for each NPS unit to coordinate with local representatives of the state agency while the regional air quality coordinator maintains coordination with the central state office. In states where more than one state agency is involved—for example, one for smoke management and one for air quality—it is important that there be adequate coordination with each.

Following initial consultation with the state agency, procedures for compliance with state air quality regulations should be drafted for the fire management plan. A copy of the draft procedures should be supplied to the state agency for review prior to approval of the fire management plan.

The NPS unit should continue to coordinate with the state during implementation of the fire management plan to ensure compliance with state regulations. It may be helpful to invite selected state air quality officials to visit the NPS unit when a prescribed fire or wildfire is in progress.

In some states a memorandum of understanding with the state may be appropriate. Such memoranda should clearly specify any procedural and substantive requirements that must be met by the NPS in conducting its fire management programs. Assistance in writing such agreements may be sought from the regional office and the regional solicitor, and should include consultation with the NPS Air Resources Division.

When an NPS unit is notified by the state or local air agency that an air pollution violation has occurred due to the NPS unit's fire activities, the NPS unit will work with the state, as necessary, to investigate and verify the cause of the violation. If appropriate, the NPS unit will provide the air agency with a compliance plan and schedule. The regional office air quality coordinator should be notified, and the NPS Air Resources Division should be contacted if technical assistance is required.

3.4.2 Public Coordination

Educating the public on the values of both clean air and the natural process of fire is important for increasing public understanding and support of NPS unit fire management programs. Interpretation at the NPS unit is the primary method for providing this education. The public should be aware that the NPS is striving to protect air resources in the unit from human-caused sources of impairment while allowing the natural process of fire and smoke to proceed to the fullest extent possible.

Shortly before prescribed fires are anticipated and during the management of wildfires, information will be made available to state contacts, NPS unit visitors, local citizenry, and the press about what is happening in the NPS unit. On-site information can also be used to alleviate visitor concerns about the apparent impacts to NPS unit resources by fire or impairment of views due to temporary smoke.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 9
Air Quality and Smoke Management
Page 1

Exhibit 1

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior

Division of Fire & Aviation
Branch of Wildland Fire
Fire Science & Ecology Program

3833 S. Development Ave.
Boise, ID 83705

208-387-5200 phone
www.nps.gov/fire

Briefing Paper

Date: April 12, 2011

Topic: Fire Manager and Air Quality Regulator Coordination

Background:

New direction in federal wildland fire policy (*Guidance for Implementation of Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy, February, 2009*) changes the terminology for describing wildland fires and allows for greater flexibility in managing them. Under the new guidance, wildland fires are categorized into two types: wildfires and prescribed fires. All unplanned ignitions are referred to as wildfires, including events formally termed wildland fire use (WFU) fires. In addition, escaped prescribed fires may be declared wildfires by a federal fire manager. Any wildland fire may be concurrently managed for one or more objectives and those objectives can change as the fire spreads across the landscape. Objectives are affected by changes in fuels, weather, and topography; varying social understanding and tolerance; and involvement of other governmental jurisdictions having different missions or objectives. This briefing paper reiterates that when exercising our wildland fire management authority and when considering our objectives we need to evaluate the ramifications of state and local air quality requirements respecting smoke management, which requirements may lag behind our evolving federal terminology and policies.

Many state and local air quality regulators continue to use the term WFU and require a burn plan for WFU fires, and under some rules WFU fires have the same permitting requirements as prescribed fires. Because the term wildfire now includes those unplanned ignitions that were formally termed WFU, as well as escaped prescribed fires, and due to the greater federal flexibility in managing wildfires, we are concerned about the increased potential for friction with state and local air quality regulators and their smoke management requirements. This briefing paper provides information and suggestions to help avoid such friction. There may be instances in which we cannot avoid a disagreement that may result in an air quality regulator seeking judicial or administrative sanctions against a park for not following a directive to mitigate smoke impacts while managing a wildfire. This briefing paper also provides information and suggestions to assist in those situations.

Key Issues:

Are park-managed wildfires subject to state and local requirements respecting the control and abatement of air pollution, such as smoke management requirements?

Yes, the Clean Air Act (CAA) requires federal agencies to comply with state and local requirements respecting the control and abatement of air pollution as if they are nongovernmental entities. For example, CAA Section 118(a) states in part that each "department, agency, and instrumentality of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the federal government (1) having jurisdiction over any property or facility, or (2) engaged in any activity resulting, or which may result, in the discharge of air pollutants, and each officer, agent, or employee thereof, shall be subject to, and comply with, all federal, state, interstate, and local requirements, administrative authority, and process and sanctions respecting the control and abatement of air pollution in the same manner, and to the same extent as any nongovernmental entity." In addition, Executive Order 12088, *Federal compliance with pollution control standards* (Oct. 13, 1978) calls on executive agencies to cooperate with the U.S. Environmental

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 9
Air Quality and Smoke Management
Page 2

Exhibit 1

Protection Agency (EPA) and state, interstate, and local agencies in the prevention, control, and abatement of environmental pollution, and to consult with them on the best techniques and methods available.

In the event of a potential disagreement between the objectives of a federal fire manager and a state or local air quality regulator, the fire manager should consider Executive Order 13132, *Federalism* (Aug. 4. 1999), which states that "when an agency foresees the possibility of a conflict between State law and Federally protected interests within its area of regulatory responsibility, the agency shall consult, to the extent practicable, with appropriate state and local officials in an effort to avoid such a conflict." Further, the fire manager should keep in mind the Administration's general policy, stated in the White House Memorandum on Preemption (May 20, 2009), that "preemption of state and local law should be undertaken only with full consideration of the legitimate prerogatives of the states and with sufficient legal basis for preemption."

Because CAA Section 118(a) *expressly* makes state and local requirements respecting the control and abatement of air pollution applicable to executive agencies, it is particularly important for Park Superintendents and fire managers to seek to avoid conflict with state and local air quality regulators on fire management issues, and to refer any questions regarding federal preemption of state and local air quality requirements to the Regional Solicitor. While Executive Order 12088, Executive Order 13132, and the White House Memorandum on Preemption call on federal agencies to comply with environmental laws and to cooperate with state and local agencies, they *do not* create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any party against the United States, its agencies, its officers, or any person.

What should a Park Superintendent do if a state or local air quality regulator wants to limit the growth of a wildfire even though suppression would pose excessive risk to firefighter health or safety, or would be inconsistent with an approved planning document that indicates the longer-term resource benefits would outweigh the shorter-term air quality degradation?

The first priority in every fire management activity is firefighter and public safety. Consideration of mitigation measures to curtail smoke impacts is an important factor in wildfire planning, however, not at the cost of human safety. If coordination and communication are at all times maintained between the federal fire manager and the state or local air quality regulator, we feel confident that the air quality regulator will not request suppression of a wildfire if it is made clear to them that firefighters would be exposed to inappropriate risk.

Prepare contingency plans ahead of time, consider sharing them with state and local air quality regulators and, and consider including them in management action points (MAPs) for worst case scenarios (e.g., weather events leading to poor air quality). Waiting until the last moment only leads to frustration and the breakdown of trust between parties. Fire managers will use a decision support process to guide and document wildfire management decisions. The process will provide situational assessment, analyze hazards and risk, define implementation actions, and document decisions and rationales for those decisions. Once an air quality regulator wants to change for smoke management purposes how a fire is being managed by the park, all subsequent communication and decisions, and the social, economic, and other policy concerns weighing in favor and against the park's decisions, need to be documented. These policy concerns may include (but are not limited to) firefighter and public health and safety; environmental impacts (e.g., air quality impacts, resource benefits, and protection of private

2

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 9
Air Quality and Smoke Management
Page 3
Exhibit 1

property); and economic considerations (e.g., fire suppression costs). The protection of human life is the single, overriding priority. Setting priorities among protecting human communities and community infrastructure, other property and improvements, and natural and cultural resources will be done based on the values to be protected, human health and safety, and the costs of protection.

When federal fire managers have addressed the respective policy concerns the courts have typically been reluctant to "second-guess" their administrative decisions and denied civil tort claims. That judicial deference has enabled federal fire management policy to evolve. Park Superintendents and fire managers should take care to preserve their discretion by demonstrating their consideration of such policy issues.

What should a Park Superintendent do if he or she receives a notice of violation by a state or local air quality regulator for non-compliance with a directive to suppress a wildfire or to take some other action?

Coordination and communication with state and local air quality regulators presents the best opportunity to prevent a notice of violation (NOV). Notwithstanding best efforts, a Park Superintendent may receive a NOV for smoke impact, and if this occurs the first step is to contact the Regional Solicitor. Although the CAA requires the United States and its officers, agents, and employees to comply with state and local requirements respecting the control and abatement air pollution, they may not be legally obligated to pay civil penalties for non-compliance. Therefore, a Park Superintendent must not pay any such penalties or enter into settlement negotiations over a NOV unless and until she or he consults with and obtains concurrence by the Solicitor's Office, which may in turn be required to consult with the U.S. Department of Justice. Even when the Solicitor's Office recommends payment or settlement of a NOV, legal review is needed in particular to address how any documents or agreements describe matters such as federal liability and sovereign immunity.

Recommendations for Fire Managers:

Understand: It is the air quality regulator's mission to protect the public health, and that includes oversight of smoke impacts. Fire operation is the responsibility of fire mangers with oversight from the Park Superintendent. Fire managers should actively educate themselves, and seek out opportunities to be educated by, air quality regulators on the various requirements that influence state and local air quality regulators' actions, including the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and the EPA's policies regarding treatment of air quality data influenced by wildfire exceptional events. This will help fire managers to better understand what state and local governments are faced with in a wildfire smoke situation. Fire managers should also actively seek out opportunities to educate state and local air quality regulators on federal wildland fire policy to help them understand what fire managers are faced with in managing a wildfire. This mutual gathering and sharing of information along with discussing issues will help when the crisis situation of an actual wildfire occurs. Once an air quality regulator requests a mitigation action to alter smoke impacts in a particular area, it is necessary to discuss with them the strategic and tactical options available to comply. It is also critical to get in writing any action(s) requested by state or local air regulators pertaining to management of the fire. Any actions undertaken must be able to be accomplished safely and be based on the relevant policy considerations.

3

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 9
Air Quality and Smoke Management
Page 4

Exhibit 1

Inform: Notifying state or local air quality regulators of all wildfire starts is imperative, for coordinating with air quality regulators is a critical step in managing air as a resource while achieving land management objectives. Keeping them informed as a fire progresses is also an important element of keeping communication channels open. Use open and simple dialogue to inform everybody on fire management action; do not overwhelm your audience with fire jargon just tell the story of what you are doing, why you are taking the actions, and how it is being done.

Involve: Fire managers should include coordination with air quality regulators as part of the decision process when reviewing the ecological, social, political, and economic considerations of how to manage a fire. This outreach to air quality regulators, both prior to and during incidents, should include ongoing education of the ecological benefits of letting wildfires burn in certain situations. When reviewing approved planning documents (e.g., Fire Management Plan (FMP) and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation), the stakeholder involvement of air quality regulators is imperative. The short-term air quality impacts and fire management objectives should be weighed along with the long-term goals and consequences. In ecological communities with burnable vegetation in a fire adapted system, "no fire" is not an option so fire managers and air quality regulators need to plan for fire on the landscape. Fire planning should address acceptable temporal and spatial impacts from smoke while avoiding NAAQS violations or jeopardizing firefighter and public safety. A decision by a fire manager and Park Superintendent not to hold or check a fire based on the long-term ecological benefits could result in a NOV from the air quality regulator.

Communicate: Social, political, and regulatory pressures can challenge fire operations; however, these obstacles are manageable with public outreach, open dialogue, and sound science. Periodically update air quality regulators of the strategic and tactical options available to fire managers during the course of the fire, because this will provide useful context if smoke impacts become a concern. Taking time to advise air quality regulators of the complexities of the current fire strategies and tactics -- in terms they can relate to -- will go a long way in helping them understand the decisions made by the fire manager and Park Superintendent. This understanding will also help when air quality regulators respond to nuisance smoke complaints by being able to talk about the specific management actions occurring on the wildfire. While it is advantageous to engage in open dialogue, clearly documenting conversations, actions, and decisions is essential. These documents will aid in any post analysis, and provide a clear picture of the actions taken.

Contacts:

Mark J. Fitch, Smoke Management Specialist, Fire & Aviation Management Division
(208) 387-5230 (office), Mark_Fitch@nps.gov

Michael George, Air Resource Field Specialist, Air Resources Division
(303) 987-6926, Michael_George@nps.gov

4

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 1

TRAINING, QUALIFICATIONS, AND CERTIFICATION

1   Introduction

The National Park Service is responsible for training and developing employees to implement all aspects of the NPS wildland fire management program. Individuals will not be assigned to duties for which they lack training and/or certified experience. Agency personnel holding wildland fire qualifications must meet position standards identified in the Wildland Fire Qualifications System Guide, Publication Management System (PMS) 310-1. The PMS 310-1 may be found at https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/310-1.

Minimum requirements for agency specific wildland fire positions not included in the PMS 310-1 can be found in the Federal Wildland Fire Qualifications Supplement. The supplement may be found at: https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/310-1. NPS Personnel may not use positions listed in the Supplement which are not endorsed by the NPS. Minimum requirements for "All Hazards" qualifications are found in the DOI Incident Positions Qualification Guide (IPQG).

Certain fire management positions must meet standards identified in the Interagency Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards and Guide, which is available online at https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/.

Employees engaged in fire management activities will comply with all agency-specific training, qualifications, and health and safety policy. NPS standards for training and qualifications may exceed the minimum standards established by National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG). Additional standards will be approved by the Division Chief, Fire and Aviation, and implemented through the Incident Qualifications and Certification System (IQCS). Standards which exceed the minimum standards established by NWCG are identified in the Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations (Red Book) document in the NPS chapter. NWCG-developed direction, if adopted, will be issued as NPS-specific direction, as stated in the NWCG Wildland Fire Qualifications System Guide 310-1:

> *"National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) is comprised of federal and state representatives from governmental organizations with wildland fire management responsibilities… NWCG is a forum for development of recommended policies, guidelines and standards that can be of benefit to participating bureaus. Policies, guidelines or standards, if adopted by a bureau, are implemented through individual bureau directive systems."*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 2

2   Responsibilities

The NPS National Fire Training and Workforce Development Program is made up of personnel and groups with roles and responsibilities for programs located at the national, regional, and local levels.

2.1   National Organization and Responsibilities

Division Chief, Fire and Aviation

- Establish NPS policy for fire training and qualifications.
- Advise the Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection on fire program training and workforce development issues.
- Assure compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements and internal program standards.

Branch Chief, Wildland Fire

- Develop, implement, and evaluate Bureau fire training and workforce development programs.
- Provide fire training assistance and expertise to NPS and interagency partners.

NPS National Wildland Fire Training Program Manager

- Manage the NPS National Fire Training and Workforce Development Program.
- Provide leadership and technical expertise to Bureau fire programs and interagency partners in all areas of fire training and workforce development, including training systems design, standards development, curriculum development, course delivery, publications management, and qualifications standards.
- Develop and implement long-term strategies for continual evaluation and progressive modification of Bureau fire training and workforce development program in order to keep pace with developments and innovations in the field of training and education.
- Provide leadership and oversight to Bureau and interagency training and workforce development programs and initiatives such as higher education programs and workforce mentoring program.
- Evaluate and adjust fire training and workforce development programs to achieve established objectives in the most cost effective manner possible.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 3

Fire Management Leadership Board (FMLB)

The FMLB consists of each Regional Fire Management Officer, Wildland Fire Branch Chief, an associate Regional Director or Park Superintendent, Wildland Fire Planning and Budget Program Lead, Wildland Fire Operations Program Lead, Wildland Fire Science and Ecology Program Lead and Ad Hoc members, FAM Communications Director and FAM Administrative and Incident Business Lead. The group is chartered under the authority of the Division Chief, Fire and Aviation Management. This group's primary purpose is to provide strategic planning and coordination of the Bureau's wildland fire management policies and programs.

NPS Operations Advisory Team (OAT)

The OAT is chartered under the FMLB. The mission of the OAT is to provide national leadership in all areas of NPS Fire Operations. Related to training and workforce development, the OAT will assist in the coordination of safe, effective, and efficient training in order to accomplish NPS Fire Management objectives. This is done in collaboration with and under the direction of the FMLB in coordination with the NPS National Wildland Fire Training Program Manager.

Each NPS region will provide at least one representative to the OAT. The representative should be familiar with and may have, primary responsibility for fire training issues at the regional level.

The OAT is chaired by the Operations Program Lead.

NPS Office of Learning and Development

The Washington Office Learning & Development Division serves as the headquarters and support offices for the Learning & Development Community (L&D). The L&D community consists of the staffs from the Albright Training Center, Capital Training Center, Historic Preservation Training Center and the Mather Training Center. In addition, the office oversees three training programs: NPS fundamentals, The Career Academies and the Leadership Development Program.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 4

2.2   Regional and Geographic Organization and Responsibilities

Regional Directors

- Provide region-wide leadership in fire training and workforce development.
- Ensure that fire or fire militia employees meet applicable fire training requirements established in this document, the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*, and the Interagency Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards and Guide (https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/).
- Ensure region-wide capability to delegate fire management duties to principal actings by attaining the Agency Administrator qualification.
- Support local, geographic, and national training efforts by providing instructors, coordinators, and subject matter experts for course development/revision.

Regional Fire Management Officer

- Provide leadership in fire training and workforce development.
- Ensure that fire or fire militia employees meet applicable fire training requirements established in this document, the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* and the Interagency Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards and Guide (https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/), prior to performing fire management duties.
- Maintain fire training and qualifications records.
- Evaluate fire training and workforce development needs to meet current and anticipated needs.

Regional Fire Training Officers

All regions have a designated Regional Fire Training Officer position; however, this may be assigned as collateral duty by some regions.

- Provide region-wide leadership in fire training and workforce development.
- Assist the Regional Director, Regional Fire Management Officer, and unit fire program managers in meeting all fire training and workforce development requirements.
- Represent the Region on the OAT and help that group meet its national fire training objectives.
- Represent the Region and the NPS on the Geographic Area Training Committee.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 5

- Coordinate fire training efforts with Region counterparts in operations, aviation, and fuels.
- Serve as the Regional IQCS account manager and coordinator.
- Work with the unit fire programs to provide subject matter experts and field reviewers for NPS and NWCG course development projects.
- Meet established fire training documentation and reporting requirements.
- Serve as a regional subject matter expert and assist unit fire programs in complying with Interagency Fire Program Management (IFPM) standards.
- Coordinate and prioritize region-wide NWCG fire training course nominations.
- Assist unit fire programs in identifying and facilitating on-the-job training opportunities.
- Provide leadership in the individual development plan process and mentoring programs.

Geographic Area Training Committees/Working Teams

Geographic area training committees/working teams are chartered under their respective geographic area coordinating groups or boards of authority. Their purpose is to provide coordinated, interagency training programs within their geographic areas. Charters and detailed information pertaining to the geographic area training committees/working teams can be found on the National Wildland Fire Training website (https://nationalfiretraining.nwcg.gov/).

Geographic Area Training Representatives (GATRs)

Representatives are interagency regional training center managers or individuals who are responsible for scheduling, coordinating, delivering, and evaluating 300-400 level NWCG courses within their geographic area.
This group is responsible for organizing, coordinating, and managing geographic area or national training programs in the various geographic areas. Information and recommendations associated with training implementation and evaluation will be passed on to the NWCG Operations and Training Committee (OTC). The group also helps to set regional/geographic area nomination priorities and course content for interagency training.

2.3   Local Organization and Responsibilities

Park Superintendents

- Provide park-wide leadership in fire training and workforce development.
- Ensure that Park fire or fire militia employees meet applicable fire training requirements established in this document, the *Interagency Standards for Fire*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 6

and Fire Aviation Operations and the Interagency Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards and Guide (https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/).

- Ensure capability to delegate fire management duties to principal actings by attaining the Agency Administrator qualification.
- Support local, geographic, and national training efforts by providing instructors, coordinators, and subject matter experts for course development/revision.
- Establish and implement fire training and workforce development plans to meet established fire management objectives of the annual work plan.

Unit Fire Management Officers (FMO)

- Provide leadership in fire training and workforce development.
- Ensure that Park fire or fire militia employees meet applicable fire training requirements established in this document, the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* Interagency Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards and Guide (https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/) prior to performing fire management duties.
- Evaluate fire training and workforce development needs to meet current and anticipated needs. Report needs upward to the regional fire training officer.
- Ensure all unit IQCS account managers have delegation of authority from the Certifying Official (https://iqcsweb.nwcg.gov/).

Unit-Level Training Officers

All units will have designated fire training officers. This is usually a collateral duty.

- Provide unit-level leadership in fire training and workforce development.
- Assist the Park Superintendent and the FMO in all areas of fire training.
- Ensure that employees meet pertinent PMS 310-1 and NPS-specific qualifications requirements.
- Maintain fire training and qualifications records.
- Assess unit training needs and establish training objectives. Develop and implement training schedules to meet those objectives.
- Coordinate fire training efforts with interagency partners and non-fire programs.
- Represent the unit on local, zone, or geographic area fire training committees.
- Manage the unit IQCS account, including inputting training, qualifications, and experience information and producing incident qualifications cards. This responsibility may be delegated to support staff.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 7

- Coordinate the fire qualifications review process for the unit IQCS Qualifications Card Review Committee.
- Assist with IFPM standards compliance.
- Coordinate and prioritize unit-level NWCG fire training course nominations.
- Assist employees in identifying and facilitating on-the-job training opportunities.
- Provide leadership in the individual development plan (IDP) process and mentoring programs.
- Assist the FMO in prioritizing training nominations.
- Work with agency and interagency counterparts to sponsor 100-300 level courses.

Employee Responsibilities

Employees are responsible for their own self-development. While the NPS has a responsibility to ensure that employees are properly trained and equipped to perform their jobs, employees are largely responsible for developing and advancing their own careers. Responsibilities may include:

- Work with immediate supervisor to identify training and development needs.
- Use annual performance plans and/or individual development plans to establish and implement a training and development strategy.
- Participate in and complete training courses and developmental activities.
- Apply knowledge and skills in field situations to gain experience.
- Enhance experience by participating in after action reviews and other activities that assess, analyze, and seek to improve performance.
- Ensure that training and records are accurately entered into the Incident Qualifications and Certification System (IQCS).
- Maintain personal copies of training, qualifications, and experience
- Execute only duties they have been trained and qualified to perform.

3   NPS National Fire Training and Workforce Development Program

The NPS National Fire Training and Workforce Development Program is constantly developing and improving programs that will better develop our future firefighters, leaders, and fire managers. This section addresses workforce development programs managed at the national level.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 8

3.1   Workforce Development Grant Program

The National Wildland Fire Training and Workforce Development program provides opportunities for NPS personnel in the wildland fire career field to secure funding which will advance their career. The service wide call for applications goes out annually on the first Monday in September. The deadline for applications is November 1 annually.

Applications received by this date will be prioritized and successful applicants will be notified by November 30th annually. Applications received after the November 1st deadline will be awarded funding after those applications received by the November 1st deadline. Funding is generally available in three areas, experiential learning, education, and training. Description and area prioritization considerations are as follows:

Experiential Learning consists of activities which allow an individual to gain career competencies through on-the-job experiences or "shadow assignments". Examples of this include but are not limited to prepositioning for a trainee assignment (ICT3 or RXB2 are common examples), assignment to shadow an FMO on a unit experiencing fire activity or likely to experience fire activity, attending a staff ride, "detail" to a unit or module which allows exposure to unfamiliar module configuration or organization. This area includes funding requested for the Prescribed Fire Training Center (PFTC).

Prioritization criteria includes experience contribution to goals outlined in an IDP, and competency contribution to meeting the home unit's workforce and fire management goals.

Education consists of attending a college or university to gain competencies in subject matter complementary to the fire management career field. Applications which support gaining 0401 series qualification will be prioritized over other subject matter areas.

Examples of acceptable subject matter areas include but are not limited to leadership and organizational development or business administration.

Training consists of non-education agency or outside training opportunities. Prioritization criteria includes, training contribution to meeting the unit's workforce and fire management goals and to building capacity in high demand positions in functional areas such as finance, logistics or plans.

The amount of funding awarded in each area and to each individual or group may vary from year to year based on total funding available and will be outlined in the annual announcement.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 9

3.2 Wildland Fire Apprenticeship Program (WFAP)

The Wildland Firefighter Apprentice Program is a training and experience based program designed to enhance and develop future fire and aviation managers. The intent of the program is to take a career-entry firefighter and provide education, training, and paid work experience over a 12- to 48-month period, depending on the individual applicants existing experience. Upon successful completion of all the requirements of the Apprenticeship Program, the apprentice will reach journey-level status as a wildland firefighter (Firefighter Type I).

Applying for WFAP:

Interested employees should visit the WFAP website and work with their Park FMO, Regional OAT Representative and the National Training Program Manager (WFAP NPS National Coordinator) for specific application processes. Funding to support attendance at the academy may be supported through the workforce development grant program, this may include travel and per diem in addition to tuition for the academy.

3.3 Prescribed Fire Training Center (PFTC)

The Prescribed Fire Training Center (PFTC) is a unique program blending maximum field prescribed burning experience with a flexible curriculum of classroom instruction on topics of interest to prescribed fire practitioners. Participants will have the opportunity to complete portions of their NWCG-approved prescribed fire position task books under the guidance of invited training specialists.

Applying for PFTC:

Applications for PFTC will be routed to the National Training Program Manager with a due date of October 1st annually. The National Training Program Manager will work with Regional Operations and Fuels personnel to prioritize the list for submission back to PFTC by the October 15th deadline. A Workforce Development Grant may be used to support attendance.

Prioritization will be based on the following criteria:

- Park and Regional need for a qualification. Is the qualification needed locally or regionally to ensure or enhance accomplishment of fuels program goals?
- Percentage of task book complete. Is this the first assignment or is it possible the individual will receive a final evaluation while at PFTC?

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 10

- Individual need for career advancement. Is the qualification being sought an IFPM requirement for the next logical career position?
- Funding contribution by home unit. What level of funding support is the park providing?

4   Fire Management Training

NPS wildland fire management training is based on criteria specified within the training curriculum approved by National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG). This curriculum is supportive of positions described in the Wildland Fire Qualification System Guide (PMS 310-1). Agency-specific position qualification and training requirements beyond those identified in the PMS 310-1 are identified in the Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations in the NPS Chapter. For positions not included in PMS 310-1 (e.g., technical specialist positions), the Federal Wildland Fire Qualifications Supplement serves as NPS policy on training and experience requirements for wildland fire positions.   Additional fire management training necessary to improve employee proficiency, but not addressed within the NWCG curriculum, will generally continue to be developed at the geographic area or national level. This training often addresses an agency-specific need or is targeted toward the development of skills for positions that have not yet been adopted by NWCG.

4.1   Training-Needs Analysis

A needs analysis should be developed each year at the park level. The assessment provides the information needed to determine which courses will be required and which employees should attend. Courses identified should be based on position needs and should reflect the goals established in individual employee development plans.
The park is the foundation for all lower-level training, and course management is directed by the park's fire management officer. Parks with a significant history of wildland fire should maintain a sufficient number of individuals qualified at the appropriate level to meet the park's wildland fire management needs.

4.2   Fire Management Curriculum

Details relating to course descriptions and trainee/instructor qualifications are provided in the Field Manager's Course Guide (PMS 901-1).

4.3   Nomination Process for an NWCG Course

The Incident Qualifications and Certification System (IQCS) is the online training management system for all NWCG and associated fire management training. This

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 11

system includes training nominations, course session management, trainees' course completion records, and instructors' histories.

The Unit-Level Training Officer and the employee are responsible for verifying that all agency course and NWCG prerequisites have been met as well as ensuring that all the necessary signatures have been obtained and are on the nomination form. The processes identified below pertain to both wildland fire and non-wildland fire employees.

4.3.1   100-200 Level Course Nomination Process

Completed NWCG nomination forms for all 100-200 level courses must be routed as follows:

Step 1		Step 2		Step 3
Nominee completes form	➡	Form approved through nominee's local agency channels	➡	Form submitted to Course Coordinator for acceptance
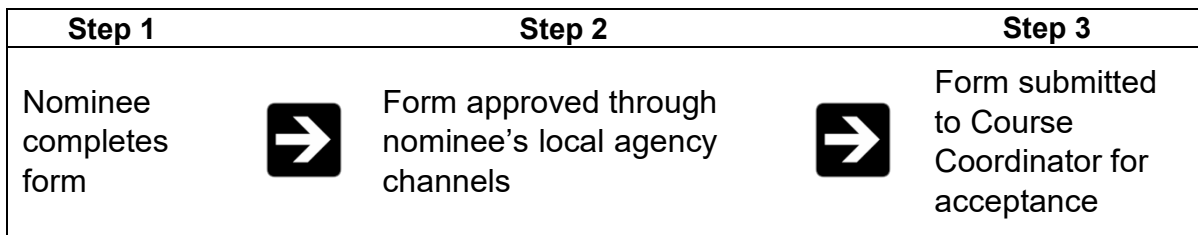
4.3.2   300-600 Level Course Nomination Process

Completed NWCG nomination forms for all 300-600 level and other miscellaneous courses must be routed as follows:

Step 1		Step 2		Step 3		Step 4
Nominee completes form and gains local approval	➡	Form approved through GATR process	➡	Nominee's GATR submits nomination form to host area GATR	➡	Host area GATR submits approved form to Course Coordinator
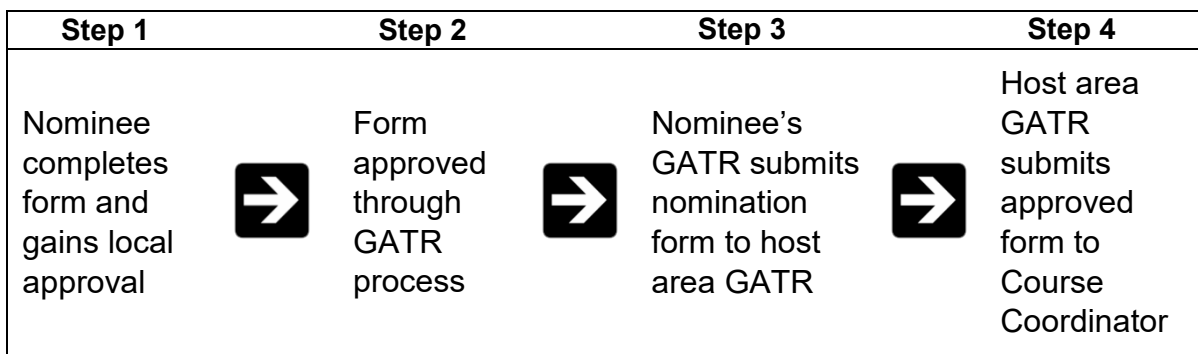
All geographic areas have agreed to a single point of contact, the GATRs, for the most efficient coordination of courses. This process allows for prioritization and tracking of nominations. Some individual units and zones may have a slight variation from the above workflow.

4.3.3   Course Nomination Process Using IQCS

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 12

For information on the IQCS nomination process, visit the National Wildland Fire Training website (interagency) at https://nationalfiretraining.nwcg.gov/national_nom_process

4.4 FEMA National Incident Management System (NIMS) Training

The National Training Program for NIMS has developed a common national foundation for training and qualifying emergency management/response personnel. Adequately trained and qualified emergency management/response personnel are critical to the national implementation of NIMS.

The NIMS document describes the National Integration Center's (NIC) responsibility to develop "a national program for NIMS education and awareness," and to facilitate common national standards for personnel qualification. The NIMS Training Program was mandated by the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006. The NIMS curriculum is managed under FEMA by the Emergency Management Institute (EMI). Information on NIMS courses accepted by NWCG and the NPS, the process for delivering FEMA NIMS training courses, and instructor requirements and process can be found at: https://www.nwcg.gov/fema-nims-training

4.5 Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training

Refer to the Wildland Fire Qualification System Guide (PMS 310-1) or the Federal Wildland Fire Qualifications Supplement to determine those positions requiring annual fireline safety refresher training.

There is no minimum training time for the annual fireline safety refresher training. Fire Management Officers will ensure the core topics found in the Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations, Training and Qualifications chapter are covered adequately. Annual fireline safety refresher training will have a 12-month currency. Training information and resources are available at the Wildland Fire Safety Training Annual Refresher website.

4.6 Training Certification Process

Training is certified when requirements identified in the Field Manager's Course Guide (PMS 901-1) are met. The requirements include instructor qualifications, course length (recommended hours), and course prerequisites. It is the responsibility of the lead instructor to issue certificates of completion to successful trainees. Fire management officers are responsible for ensuring that appropriate training completion data are entered into IQCS. For those parks without access to IQCS, the responsibility for entries reverts to the regional fire management officer or other designated IQCS account

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 13

manager. If fire training is received from non-NPS sources, the park fire management officer is responsible for ensuring the training course meets NWCG requirements and objectives and for entering training completion data.

4.7   Training Materials

All NWCG-approved training packages and course materials are readily available through the Publications Management System. NWCG National Fire Equipment System Catalog Part 2: Publications identifies all materials and ordering procedures.

4.8   Fire Management Curriculum Instructors

Each region is responsible for the selection, training, and certification of an adequate number of National Park Service instructors for fire management training. Instructor qualification criteria can be found in the Field Manager's Course Guide (PMS 901-1). Certification of instructors is the responsibility of lead instructors, not of managers or supervisors. The Field Manager's Course Guide (PMS 901-1) defines the requirements for the Lead, Unit and Adjunct instructor. Instructor experience should be recorded in IQCS to maintain a database of qualified instructors.

4.9   Fire Management Officer Training

The NPS requires that all components of the M-581, Fire Program Management – An Overview course (M-581) be successfully completed by all full-time fire management officers (FMOs). It is also highly recommended that collateral duty FMOs, park chief rangers, and others with acting FMO duties attend this course.

4.10   Supervisors of Park Fire Management Officer Qualifications

The NPS requires that the Agency Administrator Qualification (AADM) be attained by supervisors of Park Fire Management Officers. The qualification will be tracked in the IQCS application. Training and experience requirements which support the AADM qualification may be found in the most recent version of the Federal Wildland Fire Qualifications Supplement.

4.11   Park Superintendent Qualifications

The NPS requires that the Agency Administrator Qualification (AADM) be attained by superintendents with fire management responsibilities within their park. The qualification will be tracked in the IQCS application. Training and experience requirements which support the AADM qualification may be found in the most recent version of the Federal Wildland Fire Qualifications Supplement.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 14

5   Interagency Fire Training Program Organizations

The NPS National Fire Training and Workforce Development Program functions within and outside of the interagency environment. This section provides an overview of the National Wildland Fire Coordinating Group (NWCG) and the interagency committees under its direction and how the NPS National Fire Training and Workforce Development Program interfaces in the interagency environment.

5.1   National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG)

NWCG is made up of the USDA Forest Service; four Department of the Interior (DOI) bureaus: Bureau of Land Management (BLM), National Park Service (NPS), Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS); and State forestry agencies through the National Association of State Foresters, US Department of Homeland Security: Federal Emergency Management Agency and US Fire Administration; the Intertribal Timber Council and the International Association of Fire Chiefs. The purpose of NWCG is to coordinate programs of the participating wildland fire management agencies to avoid wasteful duplication and to provide a means of constructively working together. Its goal is to provide more effective execution of each agency's fire management program. The group provides a formalized system to agree upon standards of training, equipment, qualifications, and other operational functions. NWCG provides national leadership to develop, maintain, and communicate interagency standards, guidelines, qualifications, training, and other capabilities that enable interoperable operations among federal and non-federal entities. NWCG will facilitate implementation of approved standards, guidelines, qualifications and training.

NPS provides a representative to the NWCG Executive Board and representatives to various NWCG committees and subcommittees. These representatives are responsible for accomplishing tasks as directed by the NWCG Executive Board, ensuring proposed policies, guidelines, or standards are reviewed by pertinent agency personnel prior to implementation by NWCG, and providing a consolidated NPS position during NWCG decision-making processes.

NWCG policies, guidelines or standards, if adopted by NPS, are implemented through the NPS directive system.

5.2   NWCG Operations and Training Committee

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 15

The Operations and Training Committee (OTC) provides national leadership to establish and disseminate standards for wildland fire management operations, qualifications, and training. Primary objectives include:

- In coordination with NWCG committees and other SMEs, develop, approve and disseminate standards and best practices for wildland fire incident management.
- Establish the structure and business processes by which NWCG position standards are established and maintained.
- Establish the structure and business processes by which the NWCG committees, NWCG training Development Program and others, develop revise and deliver NWCG Training.
- In coordination with NWCG committees and other SMEs, develop, approve and disseminate minimum requirements for training, experience, physical fitness level, and currency standards for wildland fire positions to support successful position performance.
- Ensure that NWCG ICS position standards are compliant with NIMS requirements.
- Work with Incident Qualifications and Certification System (IQCS) and Incident Qualification System (IQS) leads to ensure these business systems support and maintain established standards.

5.3   NWCG Training Development Program

The NWCG Training Development Program provides national leadership in the development and delivery of the NWCG wildland fire training curriculum. The NWCG training curriculum is one of the primary vehicles by which NWCG standards are transmitted to the wildland fire community. The training curriculum includes classroom, online, and on-the-job training components. Primary objectives include:

- Develop and disseminate high quality, relevant wildland fire training in a cost-effective manner to support the needs of the wildland fire community.
- Develop and disseminate wildland fire position task books based on established position competencies and behaviors.
- Ensure that qualification requirements, training courses, and position task books are aligned.
- Establish and implement an effective and efficient curriculum management process.
- Provide guidance and support to NWCG subgroups with curriculum maintenance responsibilities.
- Work with the NWCG Operations and Training Committee, Geographic Area Training Representatives, FEMA, National Advanced Fire and Resource Institute, the Wildland Fire Lessons Learned Center, and other pertinent entities to maximize effectiveness and efficiency in all areas of wildland firefighter training.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 16

5.4   NWCG Leadership Subcommittee

The NWCG Leadership Subcommittee administers the Wildland Fire Leadership Development Program (WFLDP). The mission of the program is to promote cultural change in the workforce and to emphasize the vital importance of leadership concepts in the wildland fire service by providing educational and leadership development opportunities. The program focuses on formal curriculum providing leadership skills in training at all stages of an individual's career. The program develops non-traditional leadership development opportunities that allow individuals to strive for a higher performance level as a leader through self-directed continuous learning.

Program components include but are not limited to the L-course curriculum, staff rides, tactical decision games, and sand table exercises, Leadership in Cinema, Professional Reading Program, and social media networks including the program website, the Wildland Fire Leadership blog and Facebook.

5.5   Interagency Fire Program Management Group

The Interagency Fire Program Management (IFPM) Group is chartered under the federal Fire Management Board (FMB). The purpose of the IFPM Group is to develop, maintain, and implement Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards (Qualification Standards) for key fire management positions utilized by the Federal land management agencies. The IFPM Group is primarily responsible for:

- Maintenance of Interagency Fire Program Management Qualification Standards (Qualification Standards) for key fire program positions.
- Ensure consistent interagency application of the Qualification Standards.
- Integrate Qualification Standards into agency workforce development and succession planning efforts.
- Establish and maintain a process for reporting issues and concerns related to the maintenance of the Qualification Standards.
- Communicate with fire management and human resources management staff on qualification Standards utilizing the IFPM website, status reports, FAQ's and decision papers.
- Coordinate with the Incident Qualification and Certification (IQCS) Change Management Board to maintain the qualification requirements for key fire management positions in IQCS for tracking and reporting purposes.
- Coordinate with the interagency classification group on the development and maintenance of interagency standard position descriptions for key fire management positions.

- Collect data, develop reports and present findings to FMB as requested.
- Maintain DOI Policy on Qualification Requirements for GS-0401 Fire Program Management Positions

The Office of Personnel Management (OPM) Qualification Standard for the 0401 series includes a "positive" education requirement. OPM has also established the GS-0401 Supplemental Qualification Standard for Fire Program Management. Applicants are responsible for providing documentation or proof that they have met the applicable educational provisions described in the supplemental standard. No applicant may be placed in a position covered by the GS-0401 Supplemental Qualification Standard for Fire Program Management without meeting these requirements.

Training officers must work closely with human resources personnel to ensure that the coursework meets the requirements of the GS-0401 supplemental standard.

The directive DOI Policy for Qualification Requirements for GS-0401 Fire Program Management is located at https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/standard/standard/DOI_PB_07-13.pdf.

Website: https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/.

5.6   NWCG Incident Qualifications and Certification System (IQCS) Change Management Board

The IQCS Change Management Board is chartered under the OTC. IQCS is utilized to certify and manage individual qualifications as defined by the NWCG, PMS 310-1, and agency specific direction. The partnering agencies have selected representatives to participate, review, and make recommendations in development, implementation, and maintenance of IQCS.

5.7   National Advanced Fire and Resource Institute (NAFRI)

The National Advanced Fire and Resource Institute (NAFRI) is responsible for course maintenance and delivery of 500-600 level NWCG courses and other national training courses as endorsed by NWCG. NAFRI manages course development and delivery through course steering committees. The NWCG OTC has stewardship for all 100 thru 600 level NWCG training.

5.8   NWCG Curriculum Management Plan

The NWCG OTC has stewardship for all 100 thru 600 level NWCG training. Maintenance responsibilities for the NWCG training curriculum are assigned by course to one of three primary entities/groups:

- NWCG Training Unit Steering committees
- National Advanced Fire Resource Institute (NAFRI)
- NWCG committees (may be delegated down to their subcommittees or task groups)

5.9   NWCG Course Development/Revision

The NWCG Training Development Unit solicits annually for subject matter experts (SMEs) and field reviewers on an as-needed basis. Typically, SMEs join the project teams when courses move from the analysis and design phases into the development phase. Email solicitations, including a nomination form, will be sent out through relevant NWCG committees, Geographic Area Training Specialists, and special interest groups when SMEs are needed for courses.

SMEs participate in approximately three one-week workshops conducted over a one-year time period. The initial workshop determines the extent of the revision.

5.10   NPS Process for NWCG Course Development SME Application and Field Review

Requests for SME's and field reviewers are distributed primarily through the GATRs. Request may also be forwarded through the NPS "all FMO" mailing list by the National Training Program Manager. All applications for course development SMEs will be submitted through the Regional OAT Representative. All applications will then be collected by the NPS National Fire Training Program Manager and forwarded to the NWCG Training Development Unit Leader. All funding for NPS SMEs will be funded by the local unit unless otherwise agreed to with the National Training Program Manager. Those not selected as SMEs will be expected to be Field Reviewers for the final product.

5.11   NWCG Guidance for Course Equivalency (Field Manager's Course Guide)

An equivalent course is determined by agency identified "evaluators" to be equal to an NWCG-approved course. Awarding course equivalency is an agency-specific responsibility. Only agencies have the authority to certify their employees meet NWCG training requirements when alternative course offerings are used. Individual agencies

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 19

will set guidelines for equivalency determination and may grant credit for courses they deem equivalent. Equivalent fire training courses must meet two criteria:

An evaluation team has determined that the courses are equivalent to courses identified in the NWCG's approved curriculum, and the NPS Process for Evaluating and Establishing Course Equivalency (see below) has been completed.

6   NPS Process for Evaluating and Establishing Course Equivalency

The appropriate Regional Office (RO) fire management staff or national committee identifies the need for an equivalency analysis of a specific course. The RO fire management staff or national committee can assemble an evaluation team (see Evaluation Team Composition) to conduct the analysis, document their findings, and submit recommendations through agency channels to the OAT for an equivalency review. If assistance is needed in assembling the appropriate evaluation team it can be requested from the NPS National Fire Training Program Manager.

If the OAT determines that the equivalent course analysis is sufficient and the proposed course meets the NWCG certified course standards, the NPS Division Chief, Fire & Aviation Management shall issue a memorandum stating that the course is equivalent.

The NPS IQCS Agency Lead will issue a course number for the equivalent course and enter it into IQCS with a competency for the NWCG course. The NPS National Fire Training Program Manager will provide the equivalency information to the OTC and the GATRs, other agencies and/or the states for information-sharing purposes.

The OAT may utilize analyses conducted by other agencies when making course equivalency determinations.

6.1   Evaluation Team Composition

The evaluation team shall be comprised of at least a lead instructor, cadre member, and course developer or subject matter expert for the respective NWCG course. The evaluators shall be individuals who have either been involved within the past three years instructing the course that is being evaluated, and/or who are familiar with the course development and revision process.

6.2   Evaluation Methodology for Equivalency

The evaluation team shall consider, at a minimum, the following items when attempting to determine whether or not a course is equivalent to an NWCG course:

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 20

- Comparison of course objectives. The learning objectives of the two courses must be thoroughly analyzed and found to be substantially similar, both at the unit level and at the course level.
- Comparison of course content. There should be no omissions of major topics, procedures, or concepts that are contained in the NWCG course.
- Testing. Tests administered to trainees to measure content learned must be similar in terms of information tested, length of test, and percentage required for a passing grade.
- Documentation of findings. The evaluation team shall document its analysis and findings and forward them to the NPS National Fire Training and Workforce Development Program Manager with its recommendation.
- Equivalent course material may have more, not less, in-depth subject matter content than the NWCG course.

6.3   NPS Equivalency for NWCG Courses

The NPS has determined that the courses listed in the table below are equivalent to the associated NWCG courses. Persons who have successfully completed the identified equivalent course do not need to attend the corresponding NWCG course and should receive credit in IQCS.

NWCG-APPROVED CURRICULUM	APPROVED EQUIVALENT COURSE(S)
Facilitative Instructor (M-410)	National Fire Protection Association, Fire Service Instructor I (NFPA 1041)
Introduction to Fire Effects (RX-310)	Successful completion of Technical Fire Management (TFM)
Human Factors on the Fireline (L-180)	Firefighter Training (S-130, 2004 version). The 2004 version of S-130 incorporated L-180 into the course package.
Leadership and Organizational Development (S-301, obsolete course)	Fireline Leadership (L-380)
Situation Unit Leader (S-346)	NIMS ICS AH Situation Unit Ldr (L964)
Resources/Demob Unit Leader	NIMS ICS AH Resource Unit Ldr (L965)
Supply Unit Leader (S-356)	NIMS ICS AH Supply Unit Ldr (L970)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 21

NWCG-APPROVED CURRICULUM	APPROVED EQUIVALENT COURSE(S)
Finance/Admin Unit Leader (S-360)	NIMS ICS AH Fin/Admin Unit Ldr (L975)
Incident Commander (S-400)	NIMS ICS AH Incident Commander (E950 or L950)
Incident Information Officer (S-403)	NIMS ICS AH Public Info Officer (L952)
Logistics Section Chief (S-450)	NIMS ICS AH Log Section Chief (L967)
Finance/Admin Section Chief (S-460)	NIMS ICS AH Fin/Admin Sec Chief (L973)
Advanced Incident Management (S-520)	Complex Incident Mgmt. Course (CIMC)

7   Qualifications Program Management

The NWCG Incident Qualifications and Certification System (IQCS) is the interagency fire qualifications and certification system of record. The responder master record report provided by the IQCS meets agency requirements for maintaining fire qualifications records. The IQCS is a tool to assist managers in certification decisions; it does not replace the manager's responsibility to verify that employees meet all requirements for position performance based on bureau standards. Employees with responsibility for maintaining qualification and training management records must attend IQCS training prior to receiving access to the system. Additional information can be found on the IQCS website.

7.1   Recognition of Prior Learning

See the Red Book for guidance on the use of a Recognition of Prior Learning Process.

7.2   Qualifications Records

Hard copy files of position task books, training certificates, work capacity test records, the employee master record report and any documentation supporting historical recognition of qualifications must be maintained for each employee. An approved alternate to the hard copy record is a secure electronic record. The recommended file structure is Training Folders-employee name-Position Task Books-Training Certificates-Work Capacity Fitness Test records- master record-other supporting documentation.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 22

Hard copy and electronic records are subject to the Privacy Act, so they must be kept in locked files and access must be limited. When employees leave the unit, these hard copy and/or electronic records should be given to them for personal maintenance (see 43 CFR 2.56).

7.3   Incident Qualifications Review Committee

It is strongly recommended that each park establish an incident qualifications review committee (QRC) to review individual qualifications and performance and make recommendations to the certifying official or their delegate. These committees should be interdivisional and should include interagency involvement whenever possible. This committee may also review All Hazards related qualifications. When the review of All Hazards qualifications is included as a responsibility of a QRC, appropriate subject matter experts should be included as members of the QRC.

7.4   Certification responsibilities of NPS Personnel

Generally, the agency administrator (or delegate) is responsible for the entry, maintenance, accuracy, and annual certification of all data, including incident qualification cards. The regional fire management officer is responsible for monitoring the accuracy of field input, determining and addressing region-wide qualifications and training needs, and assisting those field units not having IQCS access.

7.5   Position Task books

Review and certification of Area Command, Type 1 Command and General Staff position task books is the responsibility of the Branch Chief, NPS Branch of Wildland Fire (or delegate); certification of Type 2 Command and General Staff and park fire management officer position task books is the responsibility of the Regional Fire Management Officer (or delegate). All other position task books may be certified at the local unit level.

7.6   Incident Qualification Card

The Branch Chief, NPS Branch of Wildland Fire (or delegate) is responsible for the accuracy and certification of the regional fire management officer's incident qualification card. The regional fire management officer (or delegate) is responsible for the accuracy and annual certification of their parks' fire management officers' incident qualification cards.

7.7   Certification of Non-NPS Personnel

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 23

Refer to the current edition of the Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations, Training and Qualifications chapter.

7.8   Performance

A key concept of the NWCG Wildland Fire Qualification System Guide (PMS 310-1) is that it is performance-based—that is, based on the skills of the employee, rather than based solely on training. An individual becomes qualified for a position through a combination of experience and education. This process includes a subjective evaluation by fire management staff of an employee's job performance. Even though an employee may be technically qualified in the IQCS system, agency administrators (or their designees such as the fire management staff) may withhold a job certification if the employee has demonstrated inadequate performance.

When a certified employee's performance of fire management duties does not reflect full compliance with Servicewide policies, directives, guidelines, or established standards of conduct, supervisors must take prompt and effective corrective action through counseling, training, trainee assignments, suspension of certifications, or disciplinary action, as appropriate.

The NPS policy on employee advancement to higher incident management positions is as follows:

> The employee must experience at least two assignments after completing a position task book (PTB) and receiving certification before moving to the next higher level.

Exceptions to this policy should be rare and well-founded. The fire management officer is responsible for ensuring these criteria are met. IQCS does not check to ensure these requirements have been met during the automated qualification review process. Any deviation from this policy should be documented and included in the employee training folder or electronic record.

7.9   Loss of Currency

If an employee loses currency in an incident command system position, IQCS will convert that person back to trainee status. In order to regain full qualification, the employee will need to demonstrate an ability to perform the job by completing a performance assignment. The NPS recertification evaluation form (*RM 18 Chapter 10, Exhibit 1*) is required to be used to guide and document the recertification process. The completed form will be included in a responder's hard copy or electronic file. A current

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 24

position task book will be used as a guide during performance assignments. The fire management officer should use discretion in requiring the employee to complete the entire position task book or only a specified portion as a trainee. The following items should be considered when making this determination:

- The position in question
- The complexity and duration of the training assignment
- Changes in position duties and prerequisites since the duties were last performed
- The employee's past experiences

7.10   Physical Fitness Levels

Refer to the Wildland Fire Qualification System Guide (PMS 310-1) or Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations for information on medical standards and physical fitness requirements for wildland fire positions.

7.11   Interagency Fire Program Management (IFPM).

Standards, guidelines and processes for the administration of IFPM are found at https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/.

Responsibilities for review and revision of the Unit Complexity Analysis are as follows:

7.11.1 Unit Fire Program Manager

Each Fire Program Manager at the unit level will complete the Unit Complexity Analysis for all units under their responsibility. The IFPM Guide, instructions, supporting documents and worksheet to complete the analysis can also be found at: http://ifpm.nifc.gov/. The Unit Fire Program Manager is the lead for completing the unit's complexity analysis. It is recommended that additional fire staff be included/consulted when completing the analysis as well as a cooperator (USFS, BLM, FWS, BIA or other cooperator). Unit Fire Program Managers assigned to support more than one unit should complete just one complexity analysis covering all units under their responsibility, not a separate complexity analysis for each unit. Any change to the complexity level of an element in the complexity analysis will require a brief written explanation for the change in rating. This summary will be provided to the Geographic Fire Program Manager.

7.11.2 Regional/State Geographic Area Fire Program Manager (GFPM)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 10
Training, Qualifications, and Certification
Page 25

The GFPM is responsible for reviewing and leveling the complexity analysis from each unit, to ensure that no glaring errors or discrepancies exist, and that each unit's score is realistic in comparison with other adjacent units. Reviewed Individual complexity analysis worksheets and summary ratings (high, moderate or low) will be sent to National Fire Program Manager with the unit level explanation for change(s), for review and approval.

7.11.3 National Fire Program Manager

The National Fire Program Manager will receive, review, approve and post all revised complexity analysis ratings (high, moderate or low) for each fire program management unit from all the regions, and maintain a spreadsheet for analysis and review. The spreadsheet will be available to all servicing human resource offices for reference during recruitment. The objective of a national level review is to ensure that the complexity analysis has been applied consistently across the regions.

NPS Recertification Evaluation

This document is used to determine the agency's minimum requirements for position recertification.

Trainee name:	Unit ID:
Trainee's supervisor:	Trainee's phone number:
Position to be recertified:	Date of last assignment:

Certifying Official: In addition to the mandatory evaluation assignment, the Certifying Official may request additional training or coursework. If the Certifying Official chooses to have the trainee complete a new position task book (PTB), then the recertification evaluation form is unnecessary.

☒   Mandatory - Satisfactory performance on at least one evaluation assignment by a qualified evaluator. The evaluation assignment should be documented on the Incident Personnel Performance Rating form, NFES 1576 (ICS 225).

Check the box next to any optional requirements the trainee needs to perform prior to being considered for recertification (work with the local Qualification Review Committee or Certifying Official and refer to PMS 310-1):

☐   Open and complete all tasks in the current PTB as outlined by the local Qualification and Certification Committee. (Note: The trainee will not need to complete the evaluation assignment if the Certifying Official chooses to have the trainee complete a PTB.)

☐   Complete any new "required training" courses based on the current PMS 310-1 or agency policies that have been added to the position since losing currency.

☐   Retake all "required training" relevant to the position based on current agency polices.

☐   Attend the following course(s) prior to certification:

_____
Trainee Signature   Date

_____
Certifying Official Signature   Date

Final Agency Certification

I certify that (trainee name)   has met all requirements for recertification in the
above position and qualification has been reissued.

Certifying Official – Signature of Approval   Date

Evaluator: The above individual has lost currency for the stated position. The trainee's Certifying Official is asking the evaluator to assess the individual's skills and abilities to assist them in determining if the trainee should be considered for recertification.

Assignment Information:

Incident name:	Incident number:
Dates of evaluation:	Incident complexity:
Evaluator qualification:	Fuel type:

What, if any, significant job tasks, competencies, or behaviors were you unable to evaluate on this assignment?

Provide additional comments related to the individual's ability to perform the position.

Do you recommend the individual for recertification?

If no, what recommendation do you have for improving tasks, competencies, and/or behaviors (e.g., more experience is needed in logistic support)?

Evaluator (name, home unit, and phone contact)   Date

Trainee Signature   Date

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 11
Wildland Fire Reporting
Page 1

WILDLAND FIRE REPORTING

1   Introduction

Hardcopy wildland fire reports are permanent records of wildland fires on NPS lands and/or fire responses completed by the NPS. They include descriptive and statistical information such as; fire name, date, location, cause, resources dispatched, fire size, etc.

Information collected is important data used in long-range wildland fire planning, operational decisions, general information reporting, and programmatic performance analysis. It is imperative that the park collect, record, and input wildland fire data accurately and promptly and store permanent records accordingly. The data contained in the wildland fire reporting system is frequently requested and used to fulfill a number of queries from interested members of the public, lawmakers, and researchers – all who rely on the accuracy of the reports.

All fires burning in natural or landscaped vegetation are considered wildland fires. A 2000 NPS Memorandum, Y14 (9560), titled Wildland Fire Reports (found on the Fire Reporting - NPS User Guides and Information website) clarifies the types of wildland fires that are reportable.

In addition to reporting all wildland fires that burn NPS land and/or fires that are responded to by the NPS as mutual aid or threat fires, all fire responses including false alarms must be reported. Any requested out-of-park support action information should be captured using FIRE CODE and will no longer require a fire report. In essence this makes reporting type 37 fires (support actions) optional.

The information contained on the NPS Wildland Fire Report Form is entered in the NPS electronic wildland fire reporting database (e.g. Wildland Fire Management Information System (WFMI) Fire Reporting module). This system also serves the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Bureau of Land Management, and the Bureau of Reclamation as their wildland fire reporting database. Along with wildland fire reporting, this system provides NPS users access to lightning and weather information as well.

While it is required to enter the information provided on the NPS Wildland Fire Report Form into the electronic database, the primary record is the hardcopy report which is maintained at the local unit until transfer to archival storage. These are permanent records with no scheduled disposition. The specific manner in which they are maintained should be enumerated in the park's fire management plan and be in accord with the *NPS Records and Electronic*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 11
Wildland Fire Reporting
Page 2

Information Management (REIM) Guide 2011 and/or the Interagency Wildland Fire Records Project.

Permanent wildland fire records are now called NPS Wildland Fire Report Form and replace the DI-1202, Department of the Interior Individual Fire Report. The data fields that are required are specified by the different types of fires and protection responsibilities. There is one blank form and eight templates, which are shaded gray for the non-required fields, for the various fire types / protection types. In addition there is a trespass investigation sub-form for human caused wildfires and a fuels management sub-form for prescribed fire. See NPS Wildland Fire Report Form Instructions and NPS Wildland Fire Report Forms by Fire Type – Protection Type.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

The Branch of Wildland Fire is responsible for the management and direction of the wildland fire reporting program. It is also responsible for reporting fire statistics for program reviews, Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) performance standards, and all official end-of-year fire statistics to the public and other research groups. The Branch provides a representative to the WFMI Change Management Board to address management of the wildland fire reporting requirements. The following is a list of other responsibilities:

- Assist regions in the review of wildland fire reports.
- Provide a subject matter expert when necessary.
- Maintain and update the WFMI Fire Reporting Module documentation.
- Coordinate with interagency partners to ensure reporting fields in the fire report are consistent in content and definition with other agency's wildland fire reports where possible.
- Provide Level 2 support in providing direction to parks and regions on filling out fire reports.
- Provide a process for access to the WFMI Fire Reporting Module.

2.2   Regional Level

It is the responsibility of the regions to ensure; all parks have completed accurate fire reports, entered them in the WFMI Fire Reporting Module, and are managing the records correctly at the end of each fiscal reporting quarter and at the end of each calendar year. The regions must ensure that prescribed fires entered in the National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS) also have a hardcopy fire report and are entered accurately into a WFMI Wildland Fire

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 11
Wildland Fire Reporting
Page 3

Report. An audit of each park's wildland fire report data for the previous five years should be conducted once every five years. All wildland fire reports need to be reviewed for the following items:

- Determination of whether the fire is reportable as a wildland fire.
- Adequate completion of the fire report narrative in the "Remarks" field.
- Comparison of fire report information with narrative information for accuracy.
- Accuracy Fire Type/Protection Type fields.
- Accurate and consistent fire acreage size among agencies and throughout the report.
- Accurate Point-of-Origin locations.
- Accurate Point-of-Origin land ownership.
- Accurate Point-of-Origin/Perimeter location map is attached to the appropriate fire type/protection type reports.
- Signature blocks with signatures from the appropriate people.
- Trespass information for all human-caused wildfires.
- Accurate Fire Codes and accounting codes.
- Assurance that wildland fire records and supporting documentation are stored in a secure location.

2.3   Park Level

Parks are required to accurately document all wildland fire actions using the Wildland Fire Report form templates found in the WFMI Fire Reporting Module and the NPS Wildland Fire Report Form Instructions and NPS Wildland Fire Report Forms by Fire Type – Protection Type. **Wildland Fire Reports are required to be entered and completed in the WFMI Fire Reporting Module no later than ten (10) days after the incident has been declared out.**

Detailed instructions for filling out the report can be found in the *NPS Wildland Fire Report Form Instructions* (2007 or latest edition). An individual user name and password is required for each user accessing the WFMI Fire Reporting Module. The Superintendent is responsible for authorizing Wildland Fire Reports; this authority is typically delegated to the Fire Management Officer or designated official in the annual delegation of authority. The Regional Office will maintain a list of individuals with delegated authority to approve fire reports so that the region and park can ensure reports are submitted completely and accurately for each park.

In addition, the full record retained at the park will include the following:

- Wildland fire report
- Written narrative description of the incident

- Decision Support Documentation
- Complexity analysis
- Daily weather forecasts and spot weather forecasts
- Cumulative fire map showing acreage increase by day
- Total cost summary
- Monitoring data

The original hard copy Wildland Fire Report and all supporting incident records are to be filed and maintained at the park following the *NPS Records Management Handbook,* under *Director's Order 19, Records Management*. More specific guidance for wildland fire incident records are found in the NWCG Incident Records Management website. Note in particular the Retention Guidance section detailing the specific documents to retain for large fire incident records.

3   Importance of Accurate Wildland Fire Data

Information collected on wildland fire reports is important historical data used in wildland fire planning, information reporting, budget formulation and risk analysis to improve the understanding of program actions and outcomes. In addition, this information is used in bureau performance evaluations to determine how successfully each bureau is achieving its wildland fire goals and objectives. Wildland fire managers, researchers, predictive services, fire planning groups, Geographic Area Coordination Centers groups, Multi-Agency Coordination (MAC) groups, and others depend on the accuracy of this information to provide long-range fire planning, support resource allocations, and funding decisions. The point-of-origin of a fire determines who is legally responsible for any action as a result of that fire. It is imperative the park determines as accurately as possible the point-of-origin and that location must be entered accurately into the WFMI Fire Reporting module (see *RM 18 Chapter 19, Information and Technology Management, Fire Occurrence Points*). There are numerous requests each year from the public, lawmakers, and researchers to provide accurate wildland fire occurrence information.

It is the responsibility of each park and region to verify the data collected and to ensure data accuracy. It is also the park's responsibility to provide a complete account and determination of what took place and enough information to support and verify the statistical data in the report.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 12
Fire Facilities
Page 1

FIRE FACILITIES

1   Introduction

The Wildland Fire Facilities Construction/Deferred Maintenance Fund is appropriated through a congressional line item. Congress established this fund to pay for new construction of wildland fire facilities and for deferred maintenance of existing fire facilities requiring expenditures of more than $100,000. All bureaus of the Department of the Interior (DOI) are eligible to compete for funding through this source. The appropriation is divided among the DOI wildland fire bureaus by ranking criteria identified in Attachment G of the DOI budget each year.

The DOI develops a five-year plan incorporating all proposed DOI wildland fire facilities projects, and the five-year plan is submitted two years in advance of funding. Each year the plan is revised and resubmitted. New projects are added to the list each year and considered for inclusion based on bureau needs and ranking criteria. Funding is project-specific and cannot be used for other purposes. Once funding is allocated for a specific project, that funding cannot be moved to fund other facility projects without justification and Washington Office (WASO) approval.

National Park Service requests for fire facility new construction and deferred maintenance must be entered into the [Project Management Information System (PMIS)](#) web-based intranet program under the funding source "Wildland Fire Facilities." Only wildland fire facility requests are considered under this funding source. Funding requests for fire equipment, supplies, or studies are requested through the normal fire management budget process. Once a wildland fire facility funding request in PMIS has been formulated, additional project revisions or additional funding requests cannot be added to the original request. A new PMIS request is required and will be considered through the normal review process. Funded projects exceeding the allocation will be reviewed by the region and WASO to identify possible project reduction options, other funding sources, or additional contingency funds.

PMIS user names and passwords can be obtained through the park or regional PMIS coordinator in order to access the system to submit project funding requests. To learn more about the system, visit the PMIS website and select "About PMIS" on the welcome screen. The "Help" screen also provides information on using the PMIS program. A log-in is not required to access this information.

Additional information on the process of requesting fire facilities funding can be found at the NPS Servicewide Comprehensive Call (SCC) and Wildland Fire Facilities SCC Guidance websites.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

The Washington Office Branch of Wildland Fire coordinates with the other DOI bureaus to create and revise the annual DOI Wildland Fire Five-Year Construction/Deferred Maintenance Plan Summary. The Branch is also responsible for the distribution of funding when Wildland Fire Construction/Deferred Maintenance funds are allocated to the bureaus each year. In addition, the Branch is responsible for maintaining a contingency fund for facility projects that exceed the allocated funding. Facility projects that exceed the allocated funding by greater than 10 percent will be reviewed by the Branch using the same criteria listed under regional responsibilities.

Other responsibilities include the following:

- Assisting regions in reviewing facility requests.
- Assisting regions in tracking project costs.
- Submitting the annual DOI Wildland Fire Construction/Deferred Maintenance Completion Report.
- Reporting to DOI on funded facility construction that has changed in scope or requires changes in funding allocations.

2.2   Regional Level

The regional offices are responsible for providing regional direction on time frames for completion and review of facilities projects. The time frames for completion should be coordinated with non-fire project requests as determined by regional Servicewide Comprehensive Call (SCC) guidelines. These time frames can be found under "Links to Regional Guidance" on the SCC website.

The regional offices are also responsible for reviewing the wildland fire facility projects proposed by their park units to determine the following:

- The functional need for the facility.
- Whether there is sufficient wildland fire occurrence in the park to justify the need for such a facility.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 12
Fire Facilities
Page 3

- Whether the facility is functionally designed for the best economical use of space as determined by the number of fire positions and the amount of fire equipment assigned to the park.
- Whether the facility is to be used exclusively for wildland fire activities (if the facility is designed to also accommodate non-wildland fire functional needs, the region must coordinate with the park to identify and acquire other non-fire funding sources and determine the appropriate funding split).

After these determinations are made, the regional office must indicate in PMIS which wildland fire facility project requests within the region have been approved and which ones have not been approved. WASO will consider only the facility funding requests that have received regional approval. The regional office must also prioritize the approved projects. The order of priorities can be designated in the PMIS program or a list can be sent directly to the Branch of Wildland Fire.

After funding is allocated, the regions must track the progress of each project and monitor costs to determine whether the expenditures are reasonable and appropriate.

2.3   Park Level

Parks must complete the following steps if they are requesting funding for new construction of wildland fire facilities, major renovation of existing wildland fire facilities, or conversion of a non-fire facility to a facility whose primary use is for wildland fire activities:

- Fire managers must follow established internal processes to gain park approval for the proposed project. The proposed location, size, and purpose of the facility; alternatives to construction; environmental compliance issues; and other matters need to be discussed with park leaders and managers prior to initiating a PMIS request.
- Once the initial concept has been approved, project proponents must consult with park facility managers to determine a preliminary design and cost estimate for the project. They must also discuss the project with regional fire managers to ensure regional and national guidelines are met. Accurate project cost estimates and detailed component costs are essential.
- After the fire facility project has been entered in PMIS under the Wildland Fire Funding source as a "draft," the park manager should indicate park-level approval for the project in the PMIS program.
- Until the funding is approved by WASO, design elements and project costs should be reviewed and updated annually in PMIS. Parks may also need to adjust the fire facility funding request in PMIS according to regional direction.
- After projects are funded, parks are required to establish a unique funding account to track costs throughout the life of the project. Guidance for tracking

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 12
Fire Facilities
Page 4

project costs can be found in the yearly *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Annual Financial Management Guide*. Parks are also required to provide quarterly progress reports to the region following regional guidance.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 13
Fire Equipment
Page 1

FIRE EQUIPMENT

1   Introduction

In this chapter two national programs are addressed:

- Remote Automated Weather Stations (RAWS) Maintenance Program
- Working Capital Fund (WCF) Vehicle Replacement Program

These programs are managed and coordinated through the NPS Branch of Wildland Fire at the Fire Management Program Center. The RAWS program provides funding and technical support for the maintenance of station sensors and the accuracy of station data for the wildland fire program. The WCF replacement program provides a funding mechanism for the cyclic replacement of specialized wildland fire vehicles that are more difficult to replace using other vehicle acquisition options.

Individual parks or regions are responsible for acquiring, maintaining, and replacing all other wildland fire capital equipment not covered under the RAWS and WCF programs. Types of equipment not eligible for the RAWS and WCF programs may include the following:

- Portable pumps
- Chain saws
- Slip-on water pumping units
- Aerial and ground ignition devices
- Common utility vehicles
- All-terrain vehicles
- FM radios

Structural fire equipment and apparatus are not discussed in this chapter. Guidance and direction for equipment related to structural fire can be found in *Director's Order 58*.

2   Responsibilities Remote Automated Weather Stations Program

2.1   National Level

The NPS Branch of Wildland Fire is responsible for maintaining the interagency Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for Remote Automated Weather Station support in coordination with the other DOI bureaus. The Branch develops the yearly Statement of Work and Budget (SWB) with BLM to determine the stations

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 13
Fire Equipment
Page 2

maintained by the Remote Sensing Fire Weather Support Unit (RSFWSU) and the associated cost per station.

The Branch represents the NPS on the Interagency RAWS Partners Committee to provide programmatic interagency oversight and to recommend strategic direction, vision, and operational standards in commitment to the RSFWSU.

The NPS Branch of Wildland Fire supervises one electronics technician working in the RSFWSU to provide interagency support for RAWS maintenance.

2.2   Regional Level

The regional offices will:

- Monitor maintenance schedules for wildland fire RAWS within their region to ensure the stations meet NFDRS standards.
- Ensure "Points of Contact" (POCs) have updated maintenance documentation in the Wildland Fire Management Information (WFMI) system and Computer Maintenance Management System (CMMS) websites.
- Coordinate locations of wildland fire RAWS sites to maintain optimum coverage for primary wildland fire occurrence areas.
- Coordinate new purchases of wildland fire RAWS.
- Coordinate with the Branch of Wildland Fire on the number of stations within the region to be maintained by BLM on the MOU.

2.3   Park Level

Parks that have wildland fire RAWS will assign a Point of Contact for each station. The POC will be responsible for the operation, maintenance, and data quality of the station and will also be available as the first-line contact for questions about the specifics of that station. The POC may be responsible for more than one station and may personally do the annual station maintenance and periodic repairs or may supervise or contract those activities. The responsibilities of the POC include the following:

- Is available to be contacted by the RSFWSU to provide troubleshooting help for the period the station is in operation.
- Ensures repairs at the RAWS can be achieved within two days of any malfunction for the period the station is in operation.
- Monitors the station data for accuracy of readings.
- Ensures components on the station are maintained to standards as defined in Interagency Remote Automated Weather Station Standards website and *PMS 426-3*.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 13
Fire Equipment
Page 3

- Documents station maintenance and repairs in Wildland Fire Management Information (WFMI) and CMMS websites.
- Ensures personnel servicing the station are properly trained (the schedule for RAWS maintenance training can be found at the Interagency Remote Automatic Weather Stations under Training).
- Maintains the RAWS site, removing vegetation around the station in accordance with *NFDRS Weather Station Standards* (PMS 426-3).

3 Remote Automated Weather Stations Maintenance Program

The Remote Automated Weather Station (RAWS) system is an interagency network of approximately 2,200 stand-alone monitoring stations located throughout the United States (including Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) whose express purpose is to supply weather observations. Although station ownership, maintenance processes, and data use differ among the RAWS network agencies, each station funded by and supplying data to the wildland fire program must meet specific standards (see *NFDRS Weather Station Standards,* PMS 426-3). The weather data generated by the stations is used in fire business applications, such as the National Fire Danger Rating System (NFDRS) and fire behavior, in order to support critical fire decision-making requirements.

Through an interagency agreement, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) provides data collection and communications support to the entire network from its Information Resource Management facility at the National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC) and imports data into the Wildland Fire Management Information (WFMI) system. Weather data is sent to the Weather Information Management System (WIMS), Real-time Observation Monitoring and Analysis Network (ROMAN), Western Region Climate Center (WRCC), Wildland Fire Management Information system (WFMI), and the Alaska Fire Service (AFS) in support of wildland fire management efforts. The WRCC is under contract for long-term storage of weather data and provides this data to customers upon request.

To ensure a common data format, a coordinated transmission plan and data quality parameters are enforced. All stations must meet this common standard, which has been defined by the National Fire Danger Rating System (NFDRS). The NFDRS RAWS maintenance requirements are found in *NFDRS Weather Station Standards,* PMS 426-3. This document provides common standards for weather stations used by the wildland fire agencies for calculation of NFDRS outputs.

Stations that do not meet these standards should not be used for making wildland fire operational decisions.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 13
Fire Equipment
Page 4

3.1   RAWS Maintenance

To ensure continuity of operations for RAWS, a maintenance support system must be in place for each station. Maintenance support includes calibration and repair of station components and annual maintenance. For stations operated by the NPS, maintenance is normally accomplished using the interagency MOU for Remote Automated Weather Station support with the Remote Sensing Fire Weather Support Unit (RSFWSU) of the BLM at NIFC. Currently, the RSFWSU only provides service for "Vaisala" and "Forest Technology Systems" (FTS) brand stations.

The RSFWSU provides three levels of service to its customers.

- Under a *Depot Maintenance Agreement*, the local unit provides a trained person to remove components from the station, send them in for calibration and repair, and install replacement components.
- Under a *Modified Maintenance Agreement*, the RSFWSU sends a technician to the site each year to replace the required components with refurbished, calibrated components.
- Under a *Full-Ride Maintenance Agreement*, the RSFWSU performs annual calibration and replacement and also provides emergency repair response according to standards specified in *NFDRS Weather Station Standards*, PMS-426-3.

The NPS wildland fire program will only fund maintenance service for permanent RAWS providing primary benefit to the wildland fire program, and only at the depot maintenance level of service. Upgraded levels of maintenance and maintenance costs for stations having primary benefit to other programs are chargeable to the benefiting programs. Maintenance of portable RAWS procured by parks is the responsibility of those parks and will not be considered for maintenance under the interagency RAWS MOU. Stations that have lacked maintenance for two or more years will be removed from the maintenance agreement and be de-activated to prevent data transmission.

To be considered a wildland fire weather station and to be qualified for inclusion in the interagency RAWS MOU, a proposed or existing RAWS must meet eligibility requirements. The following factors will be considered in making this eligibility determination:
- Proximity to other qualified weather stations
- Whether the station meets NFDRS standards
- Level of fire management activity in the area
- Level of use for determining representative fire danger rating indices for the park

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 13
Fire Equipment
Page 5

- Whether the proposed station is a replacement of a manual station used primarily for wildland fire activities
- Ability of the park to provide trained maintenance support

3.2   Procurement of New RAWS

Procurement of new stations will be coordinated with the region and the NPS Branch of Wildland Fire prior to purchase to determine whether the station meets the wildland fire criteria listed above. If stations do not meet the listed criteria, maintenance arrangements will be the responsibility of the park and will not be included in the NPS wildland fire maintenance agreement.

3.3   RAWS Resource Ordering

Portable RAWS can be ordered for wildland fires and other resource projects through the NIFC cache system by submitting a resource order through established dispatch channels. There are two types of portable RAWS described in the *NWCG Fire Supplies and Equipment Catalog* (NFES 0362). The Fire Remote Automated Weather Stations (FRAWS NFES #5869) are used for wildfire incidents and prescribed fire projects. The Project Remote Automated Weather Stations (PRAWS NFES #5870) are primarily for non-fire use and resource related projects. Instructions on ordering these stations can be found in the *National Interagency Mobilization Guide* under Equipment/Supplies.

Portable RAWS (both FRAWS and PRAWS) can be ordered without RSFWSU technicians provided there is someone trained to set up and operate the station. If the park intends to supply the technician rather than using an RSFWSU technician, the request to do so must be documented on the resource order. The name of the trained person setting up the station must also be documented on the order.

The NPS maintains a portion of the cache of PRAWS that are located at the RSFWU, which enables parks to order and retain stations for an extended duration on specific projects. Parks should contact the Branch of Wildland Fire RAWS Coordinator at FMPC to address specific needs.

Costs charged for each dispatch include the following:

- Shipping of the station or "use rate" for RAWS vehicle travel.
- Refurbishment and recalibration of the station upon return to the RSFWSU.
- RSFWSU technician travel per diem (normally for two technicians).

4   Responsibilities Working Capital Fund Program

4.1   National Level

The national office will:

- Coordinate with BLM to replace WCF vehicles.
- Provide chairperson for the NPS Equipment Committee.
- Coordinate with venders on new vehicle purchases.
- Conduct acceptance inspections on new vehicle purchases.
- Provide a representative to the NWCG Equipment Technology Committee.
- Coordinate with BLM on the disposal of old or surplus WCF vehicles.
- Present regional proposals and WCF business rule proposals to the FMLB.

4.2   Regional Level

The regional offices will:

- Conduct periodic readiness inspections of WCF vehicles.
- Report periodic vehicle conditions to the Branch of Wildland Fire, and review replacement cycles of vehicles.
- Coordinate the placement of WCF vehicles with the Branch.
- Provide representatives to the NPS Equipment Committee.
- Provide written justifications for proposed additions, modifications, and deletions of vehicles to the WCF program in the region.
- Maintain accurate inventories of all wildland fire capitalized equipment within the region.

4.3   Park Level

Parks that have received WCF vehicles will:

- Provide covered storage for all WCF engines.
- Maintain the condition of WCF fire vehicles such that they can respond to fires 95% of the time.
- Perform scheduled maintenance in a timely manner.
- Keep vehicle weight under the listed Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW) rating at all times.
- Maintain accurate, detailed maintenance records for each vehicle.
- Maintain an accurate inventory of supplies and equipment on WCF fire vehicles.

5.   **Working Capital Fund Vehicle Replacement Program**

Prior to 1997, National Park Service (NPS) wildland fire vehicles were replaced based on the most urgent needs and available funding. To ensure a safe wildland fire vehicle fleet, however, the NPS needed a reliable program to replace engines at the end of their life cycle and to remove old equipment from the NPS inventory.

Starting in 1997, the NPS entered into an agreement with the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to manage an NPS Working Capital Fund (WCF) program. The NPS entered into this agreement to provide a reliable process for the replacement of wildland fire engines, tenders, and other non-standard vehicles that require dependable replacement schedules. The BLM, in accordance with the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, has the sole authority within the Department of the Interior (DOI) to administer a WCF program (43 U.S.C. § 1736 Working Capital Fund). Coordination through the BLM ensures fire vehicles are standardized among federal interagency wildland fire partners. The BLM also provides interagency standard specifications for wildland fire vehicles.

Each new NPS wildland fire vehicle purchase is entered into the WCF program. The BLM establishes Fixed Ownership Rates (FOR) for each type of vehicle, and FOR charges begin the year the vehicle is received by the park. The fixed ownership rate is derived from a formula using the expectant life of the vehicle, the average surplus value of the replaced vehicle, and a built-in inflation factor. The NPS provides FOR funding annually for each NPS vehicle in the program. Upon receiving the vehicle, the park funds 10% of the FOR through its wildland fire support funds. The remaining 90% comes from the NPS Branch of Wildland Fire. For parks that are not provided wildland fire support funding, 100% of the cost is financed by the Branch. When the vehicle reaches the end of its life cycle, BLM replaces the equipment for the NPS, using funds provided by the WCF program. The NPS also pays an administrative fee to BLM for this service, as provided for in the BLM agreement. Vehicle repairs are the responsibility of each park and are not part of the WCF program at this time.

For accounting purposes, the NPS annually obligates FOR funds through the interagency agreement. This funding is treated as an "advance of funds" and remains as an un-liquidated obligation in the NPS accounting system. At the time of replacement, the new vehicle is entered into the NPS Fixed Asset System and the un-liquidated obligation is expended for the replacement cost of the vehicle. As an un-liquidated obligation, it is not part of any carryover funding.
The Branch of Wildland Fire administers the agreement with BLM and is a contact for the regions and parks on matters of quality control and standards. In addition, the NPS has an Equipment Committee that is made up of fire management officers, operational specialists, the Branch's equipment specialist,

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 13
Fire Equipment
Page 8

a regional representative, and a BLM representative. This committee oversees the NPS standards and general specifications for fire engines and other fire equipment. They also recommend business rules to the Fire Management Leadership Board (FMLB) for administering the program.

The following types of wildland fire vehicles are currently purchased through the WCF program:

- Type 6 and Type 3 engines
- Water tenders
- Hotshot crew carriers
- Wildland Fire Module support vehicles
- Helitack support vehicles

Engines are placed into the WCF program based on the amount of wildland fire occurrence, fuels projects, and mutual aid assistance each park experiences. FIREPRO, a discontinued fire management analysis program, formerly provided a process for determining engine placement. Although FIREPRO has been discontinued, the output data can still provide historical perspective on engine placement. A new interagency fire management analysis program is under development but is not expected to be operational in the near future. In the interim, no placement changes or additions to the WCF program will occur unless approved by the FMLB. Requests for changes will be submitted through the NPS Branch of Wildland Fire at FMPC and presented to the Board. Written justification is required for a request to be considered.

When the WCF program began, the size or type of engine placed in a park was originally determined by historical need. (FIREPRO analysis did not address engine typing.) Engine typing and determination of general specifications can be found in the *Wildland Fire Incident Management Field Guide*.

Upgrades in engine type must be approved by the FMLB. Requests for changes in engine type must be submitted through the FMPC and presented to the Board. Written justification is required before a request can be considered. The difference in cost between the FOR purchase price of the original engine type and the cost of an upgraded engine will be the responsibility of either the park or the region.

The Branch of Wildland Fire will consider, on a case-by-case basis, the placement and type of vehicles other than engines in the WCF program. Addition of tenders to the WCF program requires approval by the FMLB and entails the same justification process required for engines. Determination of need for Wildland Fire Module support vehicles will be the responsibility of the fuels program at the FMPC. Vehicles provided by the WCF program are assigned to

specific locations, and permanent relocation or trading of WCF vehicles requires approval from the NPS Fire Management Leadership Board (FMLB).

The care, operation, and staffing of all WCF vehicles is guided by the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* (see the chapter on Firefighting Equipment). The minimum supply stocking levels for engines is also discussed. Parks are required by NPS policy to provide covered storage for all engines in the WCF program. Where cold weather may freeze plumbing, heated storage is required.

5.1   Ordering WCF Vehicles

Ordering replacement WCF vehicles through the BLM will be coordinated by the Fire Equipment and Facilities Specialist at the FMPC. The call for replacement of WCF vehicles will be announced to the parks through an electronic memorandum with an attached order form. The WCF program funds only the minimum standard of vehicles, and these standards are determined by the NPS Fire Equipment Committee. Parks are responsible for covering the cost of any additional options for wildland fire vehicles. The order form lists the most common optional items for consideration. For options not listed, contact the FMPC.

Prior to the delivery of new engines to parks, the Branch of Wildland Fire will conduct final inspections at the manufacturing location in coordination with the BLM. After inspections are completed, parks will be notified and given options for vehicle delivery. If possible, parks should send operators to the manufacturing location to pick up vehicles. The manufacturer is contracted to provide training on new vehicle care and operation to park operators, particularly for engines or tenders. The Branch will provide travel funding for one operator for each vehicle.

5.2   Disposal of Surplus or Old WCF Vehicles

The disposal of surplus or old WCF vehicles is handled by the BLM. Prior to the delivery of new WCF vehicles, information and instructions for disposal will be sent to the parks by the Branch of Wildland Fire. WCF vehicles cannot be turned over to GSA or offered to other parks. Revenue from the resale provides 20% of the replacement cost for the new vehicle. For instructions on filling out Standard Form 126 for wildland fire equipment exchange sales, see Exhibit 1.

Exhibit 1

EXCHANGE SALE INSTRUCTIONS
NPS Working Capital Fund

The National Park Service's **Working Capital Fund** (WCF) was developed in 1996 in cooperation with the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to insure funding for timely replacement of NPS wildland fire apparatus. The BLM provides administrative assistance and support to the NPS WCF program.

Proceeds from the sale of surplus fire equipment replaced by the WCF will form one component of this program, along with annual amortization payments [FOR's = Fixed Ownership Rates] for each piece of new equipment placed in the WCF. The fire engines and water tenders being replaced [***excluding slip-on pumpers***] **MUST BE REPORTED TO BLM on a Standard Form 126 and disposed of as "exchange sale"**, which allows received sales revenue to be credited to the NPS WCF program. Any other method of sale results in the loss of the income to the program.

If there is any known interest from local rural fire departments (RFD), a negotiated fixed-price sale can be worked between the RFD and NPS. Annotate the name of the RFD, a contact person and telephone number on the SF-126. The fair market value will be established, computed from several available means. The Kelley Blue Book, NADA Blue Book, or Truck Paper.com can give a rough idea of the fair market value. BLM also uses 20% of the original cost of the engine as another estimating tool. The Working Capital Fund Program Manager will determine that value, which then should be included in the description of the SF-126.

Specific Instructions for the SF-126:

Use an electronic form so it can be e-mailed.
Do not send a hard copy form.

Block 1: Bureau of Land Management, Property Operations Branch (BC-653), Attn: Property Utilization Specialist, Building 50, P.O. Box 25047, Denver CO 80225-0047.

Block 2: Locally Assigned

Block 4: ***2320***

Block 6: Name and contact information for the person who can arrange for an inspection of the unit

Block 7: Location where the vehicle can be inspected**.**

Block 8: Address for the GSA office that services your area

Block 9: Recommend that you check this block NO unless you want to get stuck with loading the engine on a flatbed for someone.

Block 10: Yes

Block 11: Yes

Block 12: National Park Service, Fire Management Program Center
Attention: WCF Mgr.
3833 S. Development Ave.
Boise ID 83705-5354

Block 13: *14X6875*

Block 14: *14-11-0008*

Block 15: These vehicles are not available for donation.

Block 16:
- Indicate the manufacturer
- List the VIN [vehicle identification number]
- License plate (Tag) number
- Identify the model
- List the model year
- Describe the body type [*e.g.,* pick-up; van; cab/chassis; etc.]
- List the gross vehicle weight rating [GVWR]
- Wheelbase in feet and inches
- Number of cylinders [CID or CC]
- Type of transmission
- Color
- Fuel type (gas or diesel)
- Accessories [*e.g.,* **PS** = power steering; **PB** = power brakes; **RA** = radio; **AC** = air conditioning; etc.]
- List the mileage/hours [**a statement MUST be provided indicating that the odometer reading is "*Correct*", "*Turned Over*", or "*Incorrect*", and whether it has "*Not been altered*", "*Been altered-correct*", or "*Been altered-incorrect*".**
- Indicate the condition code 1, 4, 7, X, or S; a list of repairs required, and missing or broken parts. The new condition code definitions are as follows:
    1. New. Property which is in new condition or unused condition and can be used immediately without modifications or repairs.

---

4. Usable. Property which shows some wear, but can be used without significant repair.
7. Repairable. Property which is unusable in its current condition but can be economically repaired.
X. Salvage. Property which has value in excess of its basic material content, but repair or rehabilitation is impractical and/or uneconomical.
S. Scrap. Property which has no value except for its basic material content.

E-mail to the NPS Working Capital Fund Manager at the Fire Management Program Center. Label the SF-126 form by the Tag number. Example; I1234567_sf126

Take at least four electronic photos of the surplus vehicle from different angles viewing the different sides of the vehicle. Before taking pictures, remove the NPS Arrowhead decal on both sides of the vehicle. If there is any damage, take close-ups of the damaged area and explain the damage on the SF-126 form. Label the file using the tag number and the view. The view to be described as follows; Front (frt), Rear (rr), Left Side (ls), Right Side (rs). An example being I1234565_rr. E-mail the photos to the Working Capital Fund Manager at the Fire Management Program Center.

The FMPC staff will review either of the forms and then forward to the BLM WCF Sales Coordinator. They will then input the information in the automated property management system to initiate the exchange sale or transfer action. Do not have your local property people put the unit up for sale. If this is done, any proceeds from the sale may go to the U.S. Treasury and be lost to the WCF program.

If there is known interest from another park or another federal government agency, use of the SF-126 is not necessary. A DI-104, Transfer of Property, or an SF-122, Transfer of Excess Property, form can be used. That park or agency will still be required to pay the "fair market value" of the engine. Again, the Working Capital Fund Program Manager will determine this cost. If a DI-104 form is used, be sure to enter the financial charge code information of the acquiring agency, somewhere on the form. If the SF-122 form is used, enter "N/A" in Block 3 and **do not send to GSA**. Also enter the financial charge code of the acquiring agency in the appropriate block. Send either the completed DI-104 or SF-122 to the above address.

Questions concerning the NPS Working Capital Fund Program should be addressed to the Working Capital Fund Manager at the Fire Management Program Center.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 14
Wildland Fire Management Budget
Page 1

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT BUDGET

1   Introduction

The Wildland Fire Planning and Budget Program, in accordance with the National Park Service's (NPS) Budget Office, provides financial information and guidance for managing the fire management appropriation through the *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules.*

Funding for wildland fire management activities is provided through the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, which may be supplemented by the emergency authority provisions of Section 102 of the Act which authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to transfer funds from one appropriation to another for specific emergency purposes.

Wildland fire management funds are no year funds, and are separate from other NPS appropriations, including the Operation of the National Park System (ONPS) appropriation. The NPS Branch of Wildland Fire at the Fire Management Program Center (FMPC), through the WASO Budget Office, distributes these funds to parks and regions.

Parks may use ONPS funds in addition to wildland fire management funds (preparedness and fuels) in order to achieve a higher level of response capability within and outside the defined fire season, accomplish fuels management projects, or to meet local interagency commitments.

Preparedness activities may also be augmented using fire severity funds due to an abnormal increase in fire potential or danger; or to fire seasons that either start earlier or last longer than planned. Authorization to use severity funding is only provided in writing based on a written request with supporting documentation. Supplemental policy on fire severity funding is found in *Reference Manual 18 Chapter 5, Preparedness*; and in the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations Chapter 10, Preparedness*.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

Responsibilities at the national level include:

- Formulating the NPS portion of the Department of the Interior Wildland Fire Budget

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 14
Wildland Fire Management Budget
Page 2

- Coordinating with interagency partners and the Office of Wildland Fire (OWF) through the entire budget formulation, allocation. and execution process
- Preparing and distributing the current year wildland fire management budget to the regions
- Loading funding into the financial system at the regional allocation level
- Tracking current and prior year(s) status of funds to ensure the NPS stays within its budget authority for the Wildland Fire Appropriation
- Managing emergency suppression funds for the NPS and coordinating with the other bureaus to maintain adequate emergency suppression funding across all bureaus
- Providing funding adjustments as needed during the fiscal year
- Providing within-region adjustments when requested by the regional office
- Developing, delivering, and maintaining decision support tools for wildland fire planning and budget
- Conducting site visits to park and regional offices for program reviews and financial audits

2.2   Regional Level

Responsibilities at the regional level include:

- Coordinating with parks to determine program workload, complexity, and eligibility to receive base fire funding and staffing
- Conducting site visits to parks for direct oversight, fire management planning, and financial reviews
- Determining coordination and support funding needs by individual program requirements and interagency obligations (such as interagency shared resources including retardant bases, area coordination centers, aerial fire detection, and helicopters)
- Establishing park capital equipment needs
- Managing the use of all positions within the region and finding efficiencies where possible
- Managing the regional budget package; moving funding around the region as needed to enable parks to manage their programs
- Providing the national office with a record of all within-region transfers of funds
- Providing quarterly and/or monthly regional status of funds to the national office highlighting any overage/shortage of funds that cannot be used or covered within the region

2.3   Park Level

Responsibilities at the park level include:

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 14
Wildland Fire Management Budget
Page 3

- Analyzing, determining, and justifying park fire management needs including the following:
    o Permanent and career seasonal staffing
    o Seasonal staffing and support for wildfire response
    o Fuels project funding
    o Training
    o Interagency shared resources
    o Capital equipment
    o Working Capital Fund
    o Fire facilities deferred maintenance and construction
- Managing positions and FTEs within the park and/or regions authorized amount
- Tracking status of funds for the park
- Working with the regional office on funding needs, staffing issues, and project work
- Corresponding through the regional office on issues requiring national involvement

3   Financial Planning

Proper financial planning ensures that the NPS is spending its fire management funding in the most efficient manner and can be used to establish regional and national priorities across the NPS based on current and predicted funding levels.

Every region and park unit that receives wildland fire management funding will complete a financial plan prior to the start of each fiscal year. Guidance, standardized forms, and a regional budget target will be provided to each regional office. The region will provide individual park level budget targets to aid in the completion of the park financial plan.

4   Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Management

The Office of Management and Budget allocates funding and FTEs separately to the fire program, these funds and FTEs are not part of the ONPS appropriation. Parks receiving base fire funding must utilize these funds for fire dedicated functions. This requirement means that at least 80 percent of the normal tour-of-duty of base-fire-funded employees must be spent on wildland fire activities, and that these employees must not be assigned management of other major programs that would require more than 20 percent of their time. Expenditures and obligations for fire accounts are reported separately from ONPS accounts at the close of each fiscal year.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 14
Wildland Fire Management Budget
Page 4

FTEs are counted by actual usage. One FTE is counted for every 2080 hours of base time charged to an activity. The *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules* details the appropriate use of FTE within an activity.

5   Guidelines for Managing Wildland Fire Management Accounts

5.1   Account Integrity

The wildland fire management appropriation provides funding for essential fire planning and oversight functions and for budgeted activities necessary in preparation for the normal fire season (refer to the *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules for* the various activities identified in the current year appropriation). Wildland fire management funds must not be diverted for non-fire program support.

5.2   Account Structure

The current year account structure is annually updated and included in the *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules*. A glossary and explanation of budget terms are on the NPS WASO Budget website.

The National Park Service uses the Financial and Business Management System (FBMS) for budget execution.
- Regional authorizations are loaded into FBMS by the WASO Budget Execution staff at the request of the FMPC Budget Office
- Regional offices are responsible for transferring funds to the park level within two weeks of receipt from the FMPC Budget office
- Regional and park offices are responsible for inputting accounts into FBMS
- Each region must balance within FBMS availability controls at fiscal year-end. The activities and sub-activities are outlined in the annual budget and reflect the distribution of the NPS wildland fire appropriation.

5.3   Authorizations

The FMPC Budget Office, acting through the NPS WASO Budget Office, will establish wildland fire management funding authorizations for national and regional offices. These authorizations may be adjusted periodically by the FMPC Budget Office through the WASO Budget Office, with the concurrence of the regional staff.

5.4   Accountable Property

The purchase and tracking of accountable property will be in accordance with the NPS property system. The following [Director's Orders](#) offer NPS guidance on property:

- *DO 44, Personal Property Management*
- *DO 62, Property Acquisition*
- *DO 80, Real Property Asset Management*

The authorization process for purchasing accountable property within a park are described in the *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules*.

5.5   Account Management and Tracking

The FMPC Budget Office will track the status of funds at the subactivity level. Parks and regional offices may establish *optional* project levels within each program for non-emergency sub-activities, except in the specific programs identified in the *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules*. Significant over- and under-expenditures within a program may indicate the need for a more detailed program review and financial management audit.

Emergency Suppression Operations funds for the NPS are managed at the national level. The total funding for this activity within the Interior Wildland Fire Appropriation may be insufficient to cover these emergency expenditures during severe fire years. For this situation, the Secretary of the Interior will first utilize FLAME funds to cover anticipated suppression expenditures. The Secretary may also use the authority under Section 102 of the general provisions of the Interior Appropriation Act to transfer funds from other programs. An emergency supplemental appropriation may also be requested.

5.6   Account Adjustments

The most current procedures for account adjustments are available in the *NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules.*

5.7   Year-End Reconciliation

Year-end accountability will be managed at the activity level. The WASO Budget Office will report all expenditures and obligations to the Department. Although wildland fire allocations are non-expiring funds, they are managed as though they are an annual appropriation, and any unobligated funds will be withdrawn at the activity level.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 14
Wildland Fire Management Budget
Page 6

The wildland fire accounts follow the year-end closing procedures, distributed each year by the NPS comptroller's office. This document is posted on the Administrative Financial System (AFS) home page.

6   Collections

6.1   Fire Protection Assistance

The 1999 Interior Appropriation (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999, as included in Public Law 105-277) allows the NPS to credit the Wildland Fire Appropriation for sums received for fire protection assistance. The NPS has a separate activity within the appropriation to collect and expend the money collected through fire protection activities.

6.2   System Unit Resource Protection Act (SURPA)

The System Unit Resource Protection Act (54 U.S.C. § 100722 *et seq,*) states that any person that destroys, causes the loss of, or injures any System Unit Resources is liable to the United States for response costs and damages resulting from the destruction, loss, or injury. The statute gives NPS the authority to take civil action against the responsible parties who started a fire. This includes all human-caused wildfires starting inside or outside the boundaries of the park unit.

The term System Unit Resource means any living or non-living resource that is located within the boundaries of a System unit. Response costs means actions taken by the Secretary to (A) prevent or minimize destruction or loss of or injury to a System unit resource; (B) abate or minimize the imminent risk of the destruction, loss, or injury; or (C) monitor ongoing effects of incidents causing the destruction, loss, or injury. Damages include the costs of restoring or replacing the injured resources and the costs of damage assessment.

All response costs and damages recovered under SURPA will be deposited in the DOI Restoration Fund, per NPS policy, prior to being dispersed to the appropriate NPS office/park. Past response or restoration (suppression, emergency stabilization, burned area rehabilitation) costs paid by the national fire accounts and reimbursed under SURPA will be managed by the Fire Management Program Center. Monies received for costs not covered by the national fire accounts or for future restoration will be managed by the park unit. Additional information on System Unit Resource Protection can be found in Directors Order 14 and the Damage Assessment restoration Handbook.

SURPA is managed through the NPS WASO Environmental Quality Division, Resource Protection Branch (EQD/RPB). Parks should contact EQD/RPB as soon as possible when considering seeking costs and damages from a responsible party or if another Federal agency is including the NPS costs in its claim to a responsible party.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 15
Incident Business Management
Page 1

INCIDENT BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

1   Introduction

The National Park Service (NPS) has adopted the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) *Standards for Interagency Incident Business Management* as the official guide to execution of the Incident Business Management Program. For additional guidance and policy on items in this chapter, reference the current edition of the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

The national office will:

- Serve as a member of the NWCG Incident Business Committee.
- Coordinate the NPS mission objectives when developing interagency and Servicewide fire business policy, guidance, and standards.
- Provide interdisciplinary coordination with other Servicewide programs relative to incident business and other mission assignments.
- Provide oversight and program reviews of incident business practices to the regional offices and contribute when requested on park reviews.
- Serve as a resource to regions and parks on technical issues related to incident business practices.

2.2   Regional Level

The regional offices will:

- Manage the implementation of incident business practices at the regional level.
- Provide direction and serve as a resource to the parks in the region for compliance with Department of the Interior and Servicewide incident business policies, standards, and guidelines.
- Provide on-going evaluation of all park-level incident business practices to determine effectiveness, efficiencies, and prudent management.
- Serve as an advocate for integrated programs within the region.

2.3   Park Level

Each park with a fire program will:

- Plan, manage, and provide an on-going evaluation of the incident business program that fosters adherence to incident business standards, accomplishes park incident business objectives, and supports regional and national goals.
- Make cost-effective incident business decisions in the management of fire and all-hazard response programs.
- Correspond with the region on issues requiring regional involvement.

3   Fire Management Support of Non-fire Programs

Wildland fire funds may be used to provide direct administrative program support by funding permanent administrative support positions. These wildland fire positions are expected to work at least 80 percent of the time on wildland fire-dedicated budget and administrative duties.

4   Agreements and Contracts

Parks are encouraged to develop agreements with local cooperators. To address larger geographic areas Regional level agreements should be used. Drafts of all agreements and contracts for fire protection will be submitted to the appropriate regional office for review prior to implementation. The authority to enter into interagency agreements is extensive and is expressed in *Director's Order 20, Agreements* and the *Departmental Manual Part 620 (620 DM)*.

Multi-agency wildland fire activities may be in one of the four following categories: (1) mutual-aid agreements, (2) service-first agreements, (3) contracts, or (4) emergency assistance.

4.1   Mutual-Aid Agreements

Agreements for mutual aid are essential and, where appropriate, should be used. The national agreement for interagency assistance among federal agencies is the *Interagency Agreement for Fire Management between the Bureau of Land Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs, National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, of the United States Department of the Interior and the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture* (2017). This agreement and other national agreements provide a framework for, and grant substantial latitude in, the development of regional and local agreements. Refer to *DO 20* for detailed instructions and the format for developing agreements.

Agreements should lead to positive interaction among the participating parties by incorporating areas of interaction beyond emergency operations and by

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 15
Incident Business Management
Page 3

encompassing potential areas of cooperation and coordination in fire management programs. In addition to meeting the requirements of *DO 20*, they should specifically address the following, as applicable:

- Cooperation in prevention, preparedness, response, suppression, and prescribed fire management operations.
- Coordination in development and implementation of fire management plans, including fire management strategies and tactics.
- Facilitation of the exchange of personnel, equipment (including aircraft), supplies, services, and funds among the agencies.
- Assignment of direct protection areas to other agencies, either federal or state. Note that there should be a statewide aim for balance of acres under protection, or balance of response. Without either the balance of acres or the balance of response, the agreement may be less a mutual-aid agreement and more a contracted response agreement with another federal agency or state response agency.
- Identification of parties responsible for implementing various aspects of the agreement.
- Resolution of differences in qualification standards for suppression and prescribed fire personnel.
- Joint training and exercises.
- Procedures for initial response, notification, and transition into extended attack.
- Incident management responsibilities, including unified command within the Incident Command System (ICS) framework and resolution of command responsibility in particular situations.
- Special considerations for fire management along administrative boundaries.

All park units must also adhere to the following general guidelines relating to agreements:

- A warranted contracting officer must sign any agreements that obligate federal funds or commit anything of value.
- Specifications for funding responsibilities should include billing procedures and schedules for payment.
- Any agreement that extends beyond a fiscal year must include a clause that addresses availability of funding.
- Any transfer of federal property must be in accordance with federal property management regulations.
- All agreements must undergo periodic joint review and revision, as appropriate.

4.2   Service First Agreements

The philosophy underlying the Service-First authority is for agencies to meet public and resource needs, regardless of organizational or land management jurisdiction. The goal of the Service First statute is for the agencies to pool resources to design, develop, and implement joint projects that will provide a greater benefit to citizens and resources than any individual agency could achieve. The Service First statute authorizes the agencies to form and promote partnerships across agency boundaries to develop joint solutions to common problems and to address federal land management issues in an integrated way.

Under the Service First authority, the agencies have the discretion not to assess indirect costs or negotiate an indirect cost rate. Additionally, the Service First authority is separate from procurement authorities, including the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) (48 CFR, Parts 1-53).

Interagency agreements (IAs) entered into under the Service First authority are not subject to procurement authorities, including the FAR. Any Service-First projects involving reimbursement of funds must be documented in an IA and are implemented pursuant to the Service First Master Agreement. The Service First Master Agreement is a non-fund-obligating document that establishes a framework for general terms and conditions for fund-obligating IAs. The fund-obligating IAs must cite the Service First Master Agreement and use Treasury Form 7600-B.

4.3   Contracted Protection

Contracts can be used when they are the most cost-effective means for providing fire protection commensurate with the overall need. However, a contract does not absolve a superintendent of the responsibility for managing a park's fire program. The park's approved fire management plan or Wildfire Emergency Response Procedure (WERP) must define the role of the contractor in the overall program.

All protection contracts should be developed and administered in accordance with federal acquisition regulations and should include language that clearly specifies the conditions under which the contractor may need to abandon response activities on park lands in order to respond to a higher priority incident elsewhere.

4.4   Emergency Assistance

Upon their request, the NPS may provide emergency assistance to adjacent jurisdictions without a formal agreement. However, some state and local departments will not provide assistance to neighboring jurisdictions without an agreement. To ensure emergency assistance can be provided and that costs can be reimbursed, parks with very infrequent wildfire occurrence should develop agreements with their neighboring agencies.

The authority for rendering emergency fire or rescue assistance outside the National Park System is contained in the National Park Service Organic Act (54 USC 100101(a) et seq.); and *620 DM*.

5   Office of Workers' Compensation (OWCP) Costs

Regardless of where the injury or illness occurred, personal injuries or occupational illnesses covered by OWCP will be processed by, and charged to, the employee's home or employing unit.

When the bureaus reimburse OWCP, all costs under their respective charge-back codes will be identified as payable under specific sub-activity codes. Proper coding will accurately display the OWCP costs in the correct activity category.

6   Claims

The park or incident agency's policy must be followed for claims processing. Incident management teams do not have the authority to approve personal property claims or to authorize expenditure of funds to replace items. The incident agency will review the claim for accuracy and completeness and will forward it to the appropriate adjudicating official. Employee claims should be forwarded to the employee's home unit if the home unit is not part of the incident agency.

Individual tort claims that do not exceed $2,500 and are associated with wildland fire activities should be charged against the appropriate wildland fire activity account. The NPS Accounting Operations Center (AOC) forwards tort claims in excess of $2,500 to the Justice Department for payment from their account. However, it is possible that the solicitor(s) and/or Department of Justice will remand these claims back to the NPS unit for payment.

7   Review, Audit and Process Teams

7.1   Purpose/Objectives

The purpose of the Review, Audit, and Process Teams (RAP) is to expedite payment of financial obligations incurred because of an emergency incident and to relieve the local administrative unit of additional work generated by the incident.

7.2   Responsibility

After receiving a written delegation of authority from the agency administrator, the team is responsible for auditing and processing all invoices for supplies, services, and rental equipment utilized on an incident.

7.3   Determining Need

The agency administrator may request a RAP Team when an incident generates, or expects to generate a large volume of vendor invoices or when the demand on local vendors is so great a need arises to process interim payments to prevent financial hardship.

7.4   Organization

The type and number of team members needed is determined based on the individual incident. More information is available on duties, responsibilities, and procedural guidelines in the RAP Team folder at the NPS Incident Business SharePoint site. NPS RAP Teams are coordinated through the NPS Branch of Wildland Fire at the Fire Management Program Center. The RAP Teams are available on a rotational schedule, which is included in Chapter 20 of the National Interagency Mobilization Guide.

8   Resource Order Form

The resource order form used on emergency incidents serves as a record of all resources ordered (personnel, equipment, supplies, aircraft, etc.) for incident response, as well as for step-up or severity actions. The form can also be used as a substitute for a requisition form to track resources ordered from a non-federal cooperator who may bill the NPS for services utilized.

The current interagency agreement between the DOI Bureau of Land Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, and the USDA Forest Service describes the billing and payment procedures for fire management activities. The agreement is located on the National Interagency Coordination Center website. Federal wildland fire management agencies do not crossbill for fire response activities.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 15
Incident Business Management
Page 7

Wildfire suppression costs are tracked using the FireCode system. FireCode is an Internet-based program that generates an alphanumeric code that is unique for each suppression, severity, or step-up event. A FireCode is assigned once a fire is discovered and each federal wildland fire management agency will use the fire code within their accounting string to track incident specific expenses.

9   Emergency Incident Hiring & Payroll

9.1   Casual Employees

In accordance with the Department of the Interior Administratively Determined (AD) Pay Plan, the National Park Service may use the AD hiring authority for suppression incidents, regardless of the management strategy. The NPS can also use this authority to hire casual employees for hazardous fuels projects (reference the DOI AD Pay Plan for restrictions), severity, search & rescue, or other all-hazard incidents. The DOI AD Pay Plan is updated annually and should be reviewed each year for any changes.

Although NPS policy is to complete a personnel action to return employees to pay status, NPS employees on furlough or in intermittent status can be hired as casual (AD) employees to respond to an emergency incident.

9.2   Shifting Base Hours to Fire Accounts

Personnel who are not fire funded may shift their base-eight funding to an incident account while assigned to a wildfire incident. Their regular positions can be backfilled with the lapse base funding. The NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules provides guidance for the shifting base hours

The park or region has the option of either shifting base-eight funding to an incident and backfilling with the lapse funds, or charging the backfill position base funding directly to the incident. This mechanism for backfilling positions alleviates the impacts of wildfire operations on routine day-to-day park operations.

Backfilling or shifting base-eight only applies to those hours when an employee is assigned to a wildfire incident and may not be used to augment program capabilities. Backfilling must be based on, and limited to, the normal duty hours of the employee who is unavailable because of an incident assignment.

This does not apply to prescribed fires, which are planned events. Managers may decide in advance whether it is appropriate for employees from various programs

to participate in these operations. They also have the ability to hire or contract for additional staff to manage prescribed fires, in contrast to unplanned wildfires.

9.3   Park Staff Assigned to a Local Incident

The incident usually assumes no responsibility for the meals and/or per diem of local staff who do not meet the qualification criteria in the *Federal Travel Regulations*. However, local personnel on the fire line can be compensated for their meal period if <u>all</u> of the following conditions are met (reference Chapter 10 of the NWCG Standards for Interagency Incident Business Management):

1. The fire is not controlled; and
2. The Operations Section Chief makes a decision that it is critical to the effort of controlling the fire that personnel remain at their post of duty and continue to work as they eat; and
3. The supervisor at the next higher level approves and it is documented on the CTR, SF-261.

9.4   Compensatory Time Not Authorized for Suppression Work

Compensatory time is not authorized for employees performing suppression or suppression-related work for the following reasons:

1) Suppression accounts must reflect expenditures as they occur and not months later;
2) Compensatory time used (041) is paid at base rate and preparedness personnel cannot charge base time to a suppression account; and
3) Lump-sum payments at the end of the 12-month period would have a detrimental impact on the year-end closeout for suppression funds.

Compensatory time is not paid at the uncapped hourly overtime rate,

9.5   Paid Day Off

To assist in mitigating fatigue, days off are allowed during and after assignments. Reference the *NWCG Standards for Interagency Incident Business Management* and the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* for further guidance on paid days off.

9.6   Management Directed Days Off at Home Unit

Supervisors must manage schedules for initial response, dispatch, and incident support personnel during extended incident situations on their home unit. Guidance and policy for management-directed days off at the home unit can be

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 15
Incident Business Management
Page 9

found in the *NWCG Standards for Interagency Incident Business Management*
and the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

10   Pay Entitlements

10.1   Overtime for Exempt Employees

Public Laws 106-558 and 107-20 allow exempt employees to be compensated at
a rate equal to one-and-one-half times their hourly rate of basic pay under the
following circumstances:

1. Employees are engaged in emergency wildfire activities.
2. They are involved in the preparation and approval of a Burned Area
    Emergency Response Plan (BAER). Once the BAER plan is submitted for
    approval, the exempt employee is no longer entitled to full overtime under the
    provisions of the two laws.
3. They are required to augment planned preparedness staffing levels to
    enhance short-term wildfire response capability, severity activities, accident or
    after-action reviews, or emergency wildfire-funded prevention activities.

The overtime provision does not apply to personnel involved in prescribed fire,
other fuels management activities, implementation of fire rehabilitation plans, or
to overtime incurred in conjunction with any other activity not specified above.
The full overtime provision authorized by Public Laws 106-558 and 107-20
applies *only* to wildfire and related activities and cannot be extended to other
activities.

For all-hazard emergency incidents or planned events, Public Law 108-136
amends 5 USC 5542(a)(2) and allows exempt employees to receive at least their
hourly rate of basic pay or the hourly overtime rate for a GS-10/1, whichever is
greater.

10.2   Overtime for Non-exempt Employees

Under the Fair Labor Standards Act, non-exempt employees are entitled to time-
and-a-half overtime when their basic workweek requirements have been met,
regardless of the type of work they are doing.

10.3   Biweekly Pay Cap

Employees (exempt and non-exempt) are subject to a biweekly pay cap that is
equivalent to the biweekly earnings of a GS-15/10. This pay cap is waived for
any pay period that they were determined to be performing work in connection

with a wildfire suppression or all-hazard incident (reference USC 5547{b} and 5
CFR §550.105). However, the annual pay cap (annual maximum earnings of a
GS-15/10) always remains in place (5 CFR §550.106).

10.4   Other Biweekly Pay Cap Waivers

In accordance with Title 5, Code of Federal Regulations (5 CFR 550), the
biweekly pay cap may be waived by NPS WO-HR for all-hazard emergency
incidents. An emergency is "a temporary condition posing a direct threat to
human life or property" or any situation requiring action to preserve and protect
the natural or cultural resources that have been defined by the Director as being
"mission critical" for the National Park Service. The biweekly pay cap can be
waived for other emergencies if approved by the Office of Personnel
Management (OPM), the head of a federal agency or the president of the United
States. Examples of waivers of the biweekly pay cap include the recent
Hurricanes Harvey, Irma, and Maria, as well as the annual Sturgis Rally.

According to Title 5, Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1, Subpart A (5 CFR
550), the following entitlements apply:

* Full time-and-a-half overtime is authorized only for wildfire suppression and
  related activities.
* Use of pay code 113 OT automatically waives the biweekly earnings limitation
  for wildfire suppression and related activities.
* Biweekly earnings limitation may be waived for all-hazard emergency
  incidents if declared by OPM, the agency head, or the president of the United
  States.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 15
Incident Business Management
Page 11

TABLE 1. Pay Entitlement Chart

Category	Overtime Pay Rate	Earnings Limitation	Remarks & Payroll
1. Exempt employee working on wildfire, severity, or step-up	Full overtime. One-and-one-half times basic hourly rate of pay.	Annual pay cap remains in place (not to exceed GS-15/10).	Payroll code 113
2. Exempt employee working on prescribed fuels project in exempt position	Either the employee's basic rate of pay or overtime rate of GS-10 Step 1, whichever is greater[2]	Not to exceed biweekly earnings of GS-15/10	Payroll code 110
3. Exempt employee working an all-hazard incident or planned event in an exempt position	Either the employee's basic rate of pay or overtime rate of GS-10/1, whichever is greater[2]	Annual pay cap remains in place (GS-15/10). For biweekly pay cap to be waived, the emergency must be declared by the President of the United States, agency head, or OPM.	Payroll code 110
4. Exempt employee working an all-hazard incident or planned event in a non-exempt position for more than 50% of total hours per week	Full overtime. One and one-half times their basic rate of pay	Annual pay cap remains in place (GS-15/10). In order for biweekly pay cap to be waived, the emergency must be declared by the president of the United States, agency head, or OPM.	Payroll code 110 with boxes checked for "exempt, working non-exempt," LB in message code box, as well as non-exempt incident position code worked

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 15
Incident Business Management
Page 12

Category	Overtime Pay Rate	Earnings Limitation	Remarks & Payroll
5. Non-exempt employee working on an all-hazard incident or planned event.	Full overtime. One and one-half times their basic rate of pay.	Biweekly pay cap was waived by the agency heads. Earnings paid under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) are not subject to the maximum annual pay cap.	Payroll code 110 with LB in message code box.
6. Non-exempt employee working on wildfire or severity in non-exempt position.	Full overtime. One and one-half times their base hourly rate of pay.	Earnings paid under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) are not subject to the bi-weekly pay or annual pay cap.	Payroll code 110

10.5   Payroll Procedures

Employee time will be recorded on either the OF-288, Emergency Incident Time Report, or the Crew Time Report (CTR). All employee time must be verified and signed by incident personnel, and forwarded to the employee's home unit for processing through the Federal Personnel Payroll System (FPPS). Further payroll information may be found at the Interior Business Center site: https://www3.ibc.doi.gov/services/hr/payroll/index.cfm.

11   Use of Emergency Equipment Rental Agreements

A warranted contracting officer must prepare all incident-only Emergency Equipment Rental Agreements (EERAs). Park units may use resources assigned to EERAs for suppression and suppression-related work. Park units may also use agreements authorized by other bureaus and agencies (e.g., Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service) and should follow payment instructions as indicated on the agreement. If the EERA does not define payment instructions, the payment request, including the signed invoice and all backup documentation, should be processed through the NPS Accounting Operations Center or an NPS Review, Audit and Process (RAP) Team.

12   **Cross-billing Procedures for Hazardous Fuels Reduction Operations**

Per the FY 1998 Wildland Fire Management Appropriation, the federal fire
management agencies have agreed not to crossbill for hazardous fuels reduction
projects. Fuels management projects are planned activities; therefore, park units
have the right to turn down requests to assist other federal agencies with fuels
management activities. Park units should not provide resources at the expense
of their own target accomplishments and should not subsidize another agency's
fuels management activities.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Evaluations, Reviews, and Investigations
Page 1

EVALUATIONS, REVIEWS, AND INVESTIGATIONS

1   Introduction

All fire programs should be periodically reviewed. Evaluation of wildland fire management program performance should be done on a continuing basis and should provide an overall adaptive management framework for all individuals involved with the program. Reviews may be scheduled on a regular cycle; or triggers may determine the need for a review; or park, regional or national leadership may request a review. The National Park Service has developed a *NPS Wildland Fire Program Review Guide* that describes the review framework.

All wildland fires and fire-related incidents must also be reviewed at some scale, whether it is a tailgate after-action-review or at the other end of the spectrum, a formal review conducted by a team. This includes all prescribed fires, which will also be reviewed as appropriate. Reviews are conducted for one or more of the following purposes:

- To examine the progress of an on-going fire incident and to confirm effective decisions or to correct deficiencies.
- To identify new or improved procedures, techniques, or tactics.
- To compile consistent and complete information to improve or refine park, regional, or national fire management programs.
- To examine anomalous fire-related incidents in order to determine cause(s), contributing factors, and where applicable, to recommend corrective actions; if negligence is indicated, the circumstances will be reported and investigated in accordance with applicable regulations, policies, or guidelines.
- To determine the cost effectiveness of a fire operation.

The following direction is supplemental to that provided in the current edition of the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

2   Responsibilities

For all types of reviews, the responsibilities at the national, regional, and park levels are intertwined and not reasonably differentiated by level. To indicate the connectivity of these responsibilities, they are not broken out by national, regional and park levels in this section. This chapter is intended to be read in its entirety.

Distribution of Reviews

Regional fire management officers will be responsible for determining specific

information from fire reviews that might be of interest or concern to other park areas. Such information might be specific problems that occurred or recommendations that might be applicable elsewhere. Regional fire management officers will forward such information within 30 days to the Branch of Wildland Fire, Fire Management Program Center for appropriate distribution. Reviews of general interest, significance, or present lessons learned will be posted on the Lessons Learned Center Fire Incident Reviews website in order to promote a learning culture and support organizational and individual, performance, leadership, accountability and responsibility.

2.1   Wildland Fire Reviews

The authority to convene a wildland fire review rests with the park superintendent, regional director, or the Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection. It is the clear responsibility of the park superintendent to be accountable for a park wildland fire review. They can call for a wildland fire review, must insure timely completion, and are ultimately responsible to implement recommended actions. The regional director is responsible for following up with the park superintendent and ensuring that park and wildland fire reviews are established and completed in a timely manner and that recommended actions are completed. The park superintendent may request technical support from the Branch of Wildland Fire, Fire Management Program Center (FMPC), and regional, park, or interagency personnel with the appropriate expertise.

2.2   Significant, Controversial, or Unusual Wildland Fire Event Reviews

The Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection, will convene an ad-hoc team to review Servicewide fire management programs subsequent to the occurrence of any significant, controversial, or unusual wildland fire management activities.

All reviews will be conducted as constructive critiques aimed at determining the facts related to the specific fire or fire management program. They will identify commendable actions, techniques, and decisions, as well as areas that need improvement. Reviews are intended to resolve operational issues, not impose punitive actions.

All wildland fire incidents which result in human entrapment, fatalities, or serious injuries, or result in incidents with potential, will be investigated and reviewed. See the chapter on Standards for Operations and Safety in *Reference Manual 18 (RM 18)*.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Evaluations, Reviews, and Investigations
Page 3

2.3   Program Reviews

As previously mentioned, program review responsibilities at the national, regional, and park levels are intertwined and not reasonably differentiated by level. In many cases, the responsibilities are dependent on the genesis for the review. For more information, refer to the *NPS Wildland Fire Program Review Guide*.

3   Individual Wildfire Reviews

3.1   Incident Management Team (IMT) Closeout and Review

See the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*.

3.2   Large Fire Cost Reviews

Large fire cost reviews will follow protocols as outlined in the Reviews and Investigations Chapter of the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations* and as described in the Department of the Interior's Office of Wildland Fire *Memorandum 2016-013, Criteria for Reviewing Wildfire Incidents*. Whenever possible, Large Fire Cost Reviews should be combined with other reviews of an incident to reduce duplication, costs, and burden on park and review team resources.

3.3   Local (Park) Level Review

See the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*. The superintendent or their designated representative should conduct the park level review. The superintendent will appoint other qualified persons, including the park fire management officer (or an official who has designated fire program management responsibilities) to be a part of the review. The purpose of this review is to provide the superintendent with information to recognize commendable actions and to take needed corrective action(s).

Costs associated with the review will be charged to the account assigned to the fire with the approval of the regional fire management officer. A copy of the complete report will be sent to the regional fire management officer, who will review it and, if appropriate, forward a copy to the Branch of Wildland Fire, FMPC.

3.4   Regional Level Review

See the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*. A regional

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Evaluations, Reviews, and Investigations
Page 4

level review may be conducted for any fire that

- Crosses a park's boundary into another jurisdiction without the approval of an interagency agreement.
- Results in adverse media attention.
- Involves serious injury to fewer than three personnel, significant Departmental property damage, or an incident with potential. This review is separate from and in addition to any specific accident investigation.
- Results in controversy involving another agency.

The regional level review will normally be conducted at the park where the fire occurred. The regional fire management officer or his or her designated representative will convene the review. Review team members should include the superintendent of the park, the park's fire management officer (or the official who has designated fire program management responsibilities), the incident commander(s) for the fire, and other individuals agreed upon by the regional director and superintendent.

If possible, the review team should visit the actual fire site as part of the review. A copy of the review report will be sent to the Branch of Wildland Fire, FMPC. Costs associated with the review will be charged to the account assigned to the fire.

3.5   National Level Review

See the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*. A national level review may be conducted for any fire that involves Servicewide or national issues, including

- Significant adverse media or political interest.
- Multi-regional resource response.
- A substantial loss of equipment or property.
- A fatality, or multiple, serious fire-related injuries (three or more personnel). This is in addition to the required serious accident investigation (see *Reference Manual 18,* Standards for Operations and Safety chapter).
- Any other fires that the Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection wants reviewed.

The national level review will normally be conducted at the park where the fire occurred. The Chief, NPS Division of Fire and Aviation or their designated representative will convene the review. It should be attended by the superintendent of the park, the park's fire management officer (or an official who has designated fire program management responsibilities), the regional fire management officer, the incident commander(s) for the fire, and other individuals

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Evaluations, Reviews, and Investigations
Page 5

agreed upon by the national fire director, the regional director, and the superintendent.

If possible, the review team should visit the actual site of the fire as part of the review. All costs associated with the review will be charged to the account assigned to the fire.

Exhibit 1 provides an outline for final reports of fire reviews. Exhibit 2 provides a checklist of sample questions that might be asked during a fire review.

These two documents should be used for park, regional, and national level reviews.

4   Program Reviews

4.1   Operations Evaluations

Operations evaluations of parks and regions may include review of fire management programs to assure compliance with established National Park Service standards.

4.2   Servicewide Fire Program Review

The Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection, will convene an ad-hoc team to review Servicewide fire activity during any year in which significant, unusual, or controversial fire activity occurs. This review team will analyze the reports from national level reviews and appropriate regional level reviews to determine what, if any, policy or operational changes should be initiated. The review team will develop findings and recommendations and establish priorities for action.

4.3   Fire Preparedness Reviews

For information on fire preparedness reviews see the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations.* Fire preparedness reviews, utilizing the *Preparedness Review Checklists*, will be conducted annually by park fire management staff. Regional readiness review teams may be used to conduct more in-depth, objective reviews on a scheduled basis (for example, once every three to five years). These teams benefit from being interagency in composition.

4.4   Park Fire Program Reviews

The National Park Service has a *NPS Wildland Fire Program Review Guide* that

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Evaluations, Reviews, and Investigations
Page 6

describes the processes and tools for conducting Wildland Fire Management Program Reviews within the National Park Service (NPS). Its primary purpose is to provide effective program evaluation techniques and discuss the specifics of each phase of the program evaluation process.   Many of the tools found in the guide are optional at the discretion of the team and the desired outcome. As explained in the guide, reviews can be scalable. They may simply be a phone interview to determine the status of an issue or a full large scale review that measures the health of a program.

Evaluation of wildland fire management program performance should be done on a continuing basis and should provide an overall framework for all individuals involved with the program in order that they may find the evaluations and recommendations useful. To be effective, program evaluation efforts must be placed within the broader context of program and organization management and control. A flexible capacity for internal self-evaluation is fundamental to the management and ongoing improvement of programs, processes, and activities. Evaluations should address whether quantity, quality, effectiveness, and efficiency are satisfactory based on national and interagency standards. As a result, suggestions are made for improvement including alternative processes, new approaches or strategies, workforce adjustments, funding strategies, and/or changes in information technology. During all interviews, the Review Team should attempt to identify solutions to potential problems mentioned during the interviews.

These program reviews will be conducted in accordance with *DO/RM 18; DO/RM 60, Aviation Management* *Departmental Manual 485,* chapter 6; and the *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*. The authority to conduct program reviews stems from *16 USC*, *DO/RM 18; DO/RM 60*. The regional director will convene review teams to review park wildland fire and aviation management programs on a regularly scheduled basis, or subsequent to the occurrence of any significant, controversial, or unusual wildland fire management activities.

Fire and fire aviation program reviews provide comprehensive program management and operational evaluations. Involvement of line management and cooperators, where applicable, is critical. The objectives of these park fire program reviews are as follows:

- Ensure consistency with current planning and program analysis, budget allocations, and acceptable administrative procedures.
- Ensure operations are conducted in compliance with Departmental, NPS, and interagency regulations and policies.
- Compile consistent and complete information to improve or refine the park's fire and fire aviation management program.

- Produce a written report that contains an executive summary, along with findings, recommendations, and action plans, in the areas of program management, operations, fuels management, fiscal management, health and safety, facilities, and fire aviation management.

All reviews will be conducted as constructive critiques aimed at determining the facts related to the specific program. They will identify commendable actions, techniques, and decisions, as well as areas needing improvement. A written report will be developed by the review team and forwarded to the park superintendent by the regional director.

4.5   Regional Fire Program Reviews

As described in section 4.4, the National Park Service has a *NPS Wildland Fire Program Review Guide* that describes the processes and tools for conducting Wildland Fire Management Program Reviews within the National Park Service (NPS). The purpose of regional wildland fire and fire aviation program reviews is to provide support to regional management in improving program effectiveness, customer service, employee safety and morale, and fiscal accountability.

The review is designed to obtain, analyze, and evaluate information concerning the management, planning, and operational procedures of the program. The review will look at what guides the program now, what is in place, and how that is working; and it will focus on policy, procedures and practices. If a policy or procedure is not being followed, the reason must be determined and suggestions for change identified.

In general, the focus of the review is accountability, clarity and adequacy of policy and guidance, the region's interpretation and implementation of policy, and areas where policy change or addition is required. The evaluation is a systematic method to determine effectiveness of projects through implementation of current Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy.

Fire program reviews provide comprehensive program management and operational evaluations. Involvement of line management and cooperators, where applicable, is crucial.

The general objectives of the regional fire program review are to accomplish the following:

- Validate adequacy of management policy, structure, and guidance to support field organizations in performing their duties.
- Confirm compliance with laws, regulations, and Departmental and Service guidance.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Evaluations, Reviews, and Investigations
Page 8

- Identify opportunities to share ideas, methods, and techniques developed by other offices or individuals.

All reviews will be conducted as constructive critiques aimed at determining the facts related to the specific program. They will identify commendable actions, techniques and decisions, and areas needing improvement. A written report will be developed by the review team and forwarded to the regional director by the Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection.

4.6   OMB Circular A-123, Management's Responsibility for Internal Controls

The Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act (FMFIA) requires that Federal entities perform annual internal reviews and provide annual assurances regarding the management, accounting and administrative controls in all programs. This is implemented by the Office of Management and Budget's *Circular A-123, Management's Responsibility for Internal Control* which defines the requirement for implementing internal controls in federal agencies. NPS fire management programs will comply with this requirement.

Internal controls, in the broadest sense, are necessary to achieve the objectives of effective and efficient operations, reliable financial reporting, and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. To comply with this process, fire managers must take systematic and proactive measures to:

- Develop and implement appropriate, cost-effective internal control for results-oriented management
- Assess the adequacy of internal control in Federal programs and operations including financial and internal controls
- Separately assess and document internal control over financial reporting
- Identify needed improvements
- Take corresponding corrective action
- Report annually on internal control through management assurance statements.

While the testing and assurance effort will provide input regarding whether the agency internal controls within these cycles are properly designed and operating effectively, it is also important for the Service to develop a risk assessment process so that we may be able to self-identify what changes are needed to our internal controls and the subsequent improvement of our programs.

The national and regional offices will designate senior subject matter experts to develop fire management internal controls and a testing and assurance process for their programs in order to comply with this requirement. These controls can

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Evaluations, Reviews, and Investigations
Page 9

be developed jointly or separately although it is preferred that we share the workload of testing because both the national and regional offices will conduct testing and assurance. This overlap is necessary because of differing line authority, responsibilities, and management perspectives of the offices. Regional offices will work with their regional Internal Control Coordinators, Audit Liaison Officers, and the Fire Management Program Center when testing and reporting the controls. The Fire Management Program Center will develop guidance for the regional offices following direction provided by the National Park Service Accounting Operations Center.

Exhibit 1

OUTLINE FORMAT FOR WILDFIRE REVIEW WRITTEN REPORT

This format is provided to develop consistency in the Servicewide fire review reporting system. This format will assure more efficient review of reports at the park, regional, and national levels.

Fire reviews will follow the general outline listed below. The list of subjects is included for consideration, but only those subjects that the review team identifies as commendable actions, policy issues, or correctable deficiencies need be included in the written report. Identified action items will be monitored by the region for compliance in the future.

   I. Introduction

      This section will include the names, titles, agency/home units, fire qualifications, and business phone numbers of the review team members. Information regarding the date and place of the review will also be included.

  II. Summary Narrative

      This section should contain the basic who, what, when, where, how and why, and should serve the purpose of an executive summary. Unusual major events should be mentioned but not detailed.

 III. Readiness Evaluation

      A. Pre-fire weather conditions
      B. Fuel conditions
      C. Topography
      D. Special constraints
      E. Planning status

         1. Fire management plan including resource management objectives
         2. Pre-response plan
         3. Agreements
         4. Prevention
         5. Step-up plan

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Wildland Fire and Program Reviews
Page 2

Exhibit 1

IV. Management Evaluation

    A. Initial response evaluation

        1. Dispatch
        2. Description of management effort
        3. Personnel qualifications
        4. If unsuccessful, why?

    B. Extended attack—Type II or Type I incident

        1. WFDSS: completed by whom, review clause?
        2. Fire complexity analysis
        3. Delegation of authority/agency administrator briefing
        4. Personnel qualifications
        5. Park preparations for extended attack and overhead transition
        6. Safety
        7. Operations
        8. Planning
        9. Logistics
      10. Finance and procurement
      11. Human resources management
      12. Public information
      13. Interagency coordination

    C. Resource objectives were clear and supported incident decision-making.

 V. Fire Effects

 VI. Emergency Stabilization and Burned Area Rehabilitation

VII. Mobilization/Demobilization

VIII. Appendices

Exhibit 2

SAMPLE QUESTIONS FOR FIRE REVIEWS

I. Readiness Evaluation (Pre-fire Conditions)

A. What were the weather conditions?

1. What were the weather indices at the time of ignition?
2. Describe the recent precipitation pattern and how many days since last measurable precipitation.
3. Describe any significant weather factors such as frontal systems, downbursts, thunderstorms, etc.
4. How did existing weather conditions compare to the predicted "normal fire year" conditions?

B. What were the fuel conditions?

1. What were the fuel conditions at the point of origin (include fuel model(s), major species present, age class, live and dead fuel moisture, live/dead ratio, etc.)?
2. Were fuel conditions significantly different at other points within the final perimeter? If yes, what was different?
3. How did fuel conditions compare to conditions expected during a "normal fire year"?

C. What were the topographic conditions?

1. What were the topographic conditions at the point of origin, including slope, aspect, elevation, and position of fire on slope?
2. Were these conditions generally constant throughout the fire? If not, how were they different?

D. Were there any special constraints?

1. What was the land ownership pattern for the lands burned, and those lands immediately adjacent to the burn?
2. Were there structures or other improvements that hampered fire management? If so, describe them.
3. Describe any problems with access during management efforts.

E. Planning status

    1. Was the fire management plan current and appropriate?
    2. Was preparedness planning current and adequate?
    3. Were agreements and contracts in place?
    4. Was step-up plan in place and current?
    5. Were preparedness staffing and specific actions appropriate on the day of ignition, and consistent with the step-up plan?

F. Prevention

    1. Was the fire preventable? If so, what could have been done to prevent it?
    2. Is prevention adequately covered in the fire management plan (to include a prevention plan)? If not, describe deficiencies.
    3. Was the investigation action prompt, appropriate and thorough?
    4. If the fire was caused by human activity, describe law enforcement action taken and cost recovery initiated.

II. Wildfire Management

  A. Initial Response

    1. Dispatch

        a. Was the duty dispatcher qualified?
        b. Did a failure in the initial response dispatch contribute to an escape? If so, how?
        c. Were the initial response dispatch procedures followed as outlined in the fire management plan? If not, describe differences.

    2. Description of wildfire management effort

        a. Were the initial fire conditions accurately portrayed?
        b. Was the initial response appropriate for known conditions, in terms of both numbers and strategy?
        c. Were the proper types of equipment sent?
        d. What was the initial response strategy?
        e. Was resource status accurate? If not, what needs to be corrected?
        f.   Did initial response equipment work properly?

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Wildland Fire and Program Reviews
Page 3

Exhibit 2

g. Were communications adequate?
h. Was equipment usable and properly maintained?
i. Were initial response forces dispatched from the nearest available source?

3. Were all initial response forces qualified?

4. If initial response was unsuccessful, describe specifically why.

a. Were conditions beyond control?
b. Were insufficient resources dispatched?
c. Did forces take too long to arrive?
d. Were management actions inappropriate?
e. Was fire potential underestimated during the size up?
f. What could have been done to give initial response a better chance of success?

B. Extended Attack/Type II or Type I Incident

1. Wildland Fire Decision Support System (WFDSS)

a. Was a decision published/approved using WFDSS? If not, why?
b. Who prepared the decision document?
c. Did the agency administrator (superintendent) publish a decision in WFDSS?
d. Did the published decision and chosen strategy for managing the wildfire reflect the goals and objectives from the fire management plan?

2. Was a fire complexity analysis done?

3. Personnel qualifications

a. Was a qualified Incident Commander (IC) assigned? If not, why?

4. Park preparation for an extended attack

a. Did the park anticipate the needs of the IC and line up the necessary overhead, firefighters, equipment, and support personnel?

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Wildland Fire and Program Reviews
Page 4

Exhibit 2

b. Was an incident action plan prepared?
c. Were there adequate records of the park actions to date?
d. Was an appropriate incident management team requested? If not, how can we improve in the future?
e. Was it ordered soon enough?
f. Did it arrive at the requested location and on time?
g. Was the team properly equipped and supplied when it arrived?
h. Was a limited delegation of authority prepared prior to the IC/team arrival? If not, what was the reason?
i. Did the superintendent conduct a briefing for the IC, including discussion of the limited delegation of authority?
j. Was the takeover transition by the team smooth?
k. Was WFDSS used in the briefing?
l. Were the necessary staff specialists and command staff present at the briefing?
m. Were human rights and training needs covered in the briefing? If not, what will be done to ensure the subject is covered in the future?

5. Safety

a. What were the safety problems on the fire?
b. What was done to resolve them?
c. Were all safety concerns resolved?
d. Was the safety officer position filled and properly used? If not, how is this to be addressed in the future?
e. How did the team incorporate safety in planning strategy, briefings, tactics, and supporting logistics? Was the ICS-215a, Incident Safety Analysis process utilized?
f. What was the incident commander's attitude toward safety?
g. How did the IC communicate safety considerations to incident personnel?
h. Was safety an obvious priority?
i. What preventive actions were instituted?
j. Was a medical unit established? If not, why?
k. Was it adequate to the incident's needs?
l. Were emergency medical plans appropriate to the incident and did they work?
m. Did the IC assure that each accident was thoroughly investigated by qualified personnel?

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Wildland Fire and Program Reviews
Page 5

Exhibit 2

    n. Were the necessary forms and documentation completed?
    o. Describe monitoring of crew condition to identify tired crews and provide adequate rest.
    p. Were the 24-hour rest/work cycles considered and implemented for this incident?
    q. Did employees routinely work in excess of the standard 12 hours after the first operational period?
    r. Did the safety officer monitor work schedules?
    s. What can be done to improve safety on future incidents?

6. Wildfire management operations

    a. Were incident action plan objectives and targets realistic and achievable?
    b. Were there unapproved deviations from the incident action plan?
    c. Was aircraft use prudent and safe?
    d. Were line production targets achieved?
    e. Were operational period changes completed at estimated times?
    f. Were strategies and tactics employed sound and consistent with accepted fire management policies and procedures?
    g. Were probabilities of success calculated and subsequently updated as the incident progressed?
    h. Were the control objectives achieved? If not, what would have helped achieve objectives?
    i. Were safety objectives attained? If not, why?
    j. Was the incident management team kept intact throughout the incident? If not, why?
    k. Did line supervisors stay with their assigned resources during the operational period? If not, why?
    l. Describe how the agency administrator was involved.
    m. Was the agency administrator readily available for consultation?
    n. Did the agency administrator attend IMT strategy meetings and any interagency meetings?
    o. Did the agency administrator keep the regional director informed of the incident's progress?
    p. Did the agency administrator participate in all major decisions?
    q. Did the agency administrator visit camps, airports, and other incident facilities?
    r. Did the agency administrator tie up communication lines with non-fire

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Wildland Fire and Program Reviews
Page 6

Exhibit 2

business?

s. Was the agency administrator interested and involved in all personnel issues?

7. Aviation operations

a. Was aviation safety paramount?
b. Was air attack effective? If not, how could it have been improved?
c. Were aircraft used according to their best capability?
d. Did air attack meet incident objectives?
e. Was it cost effective?
f. Were drops accurate?
g. Was an airspace closure put in place? If used, were there any problems?
h. Was fugitive retardant utilized? If not, is it possible to use in the future?
i. Was aviation support available commensurate with incident need? If not, what would have improved support?
j. Were aircraft maintained in an airworthy state throughout the incident?

8. Planning

a. Was the planning organization adequately staffed? If not, what was needed?
b. Was the WFDSS properly used?
c. Did the agency administrator recertify the WFDSS at least daily?
d. Was the WFDSS updated as conditions changed?
e. Did intelligence gathering function smoothly and provide incident management with the information needed in a timely fashion?
f. What methods were used to collect intelligence?
g. Was available intelligence sufficient?
h. Were calculations and assumptions of probable fire behavior and location calculated for successive intervals?
i. How accurate were the projections?
j. Were resource needs calculated based upon these projections?
k. Were incident action plans prepared for every operational period? If not, why?
l. Were the management objectives clearly stated?
m. Was there a clear description of the work to be accomplished?

Exhibit 2

n. Were expected production rates defined?
o. Was there a discussion of weather and fuels?
p. Was there a current map of the fire?
q. Was there a communications plan?
r. Was there information concerning pick up and drop off points and transportation times?
s. Were all resources identified and correctly listed?
t. Was there a safety message?
u. Did line overhead understand all elements of the plan?
v. Were plan briefings held and were they adequate?
w. How were local overhead forces incorporated in the team structure?
x. Was span of control within acceptable limits?
y. Were divisions and branches appropriate to the incident's complexity?
z. Were single increments and strike teams combined into groups or task forces when possible to reduce the span of control?
aa. Were contingency plans considered in the planning process? If not, how would they have helped in the final analysis?

9. Logistics

a. Was the communications plan adequate?
b. Were there adequate frequencies available?
c. Was there frequency interference from other incidents or non-incident users?
d. Was there adequate communications hardware and was it available in a timely fashion?
e. Was the food service adequate?
f. Was the availability, quality, and quantity of food acceptable to fire fighters?
g. Were sanitation standards met?
h. Was a national caterer used?
i. Was the transportation plan responsive to incident needs?
j. Was there sufficient transportation to get crews to/from line assignments in a timely fashion?
k. Were access roads adequately maintained?
l. Was dust abatement adequate?
m. Were access routes marked and was traffic flow adequately controlled?
n. Were duty hours for drivers within the standards established by

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Wildland Fire and Program Reviews
Page 8
Exhibit 2

Department of Transportation?
o. Were all drivers qualified to operate assigned vehicles?
p. Was the logistics organization able to meet operational period change deadlines? If not, why?
q. Was incident base security adequate?
r. Were there adequate controls on the issuance of supplies and equipment?
s. Were incoming/outgoing supplies manifested and checked off?
t. Were personal effects of fire fighters protected?
u. Were there any criminal incidents?
v. To what extent were commissioned law enforcement personnel involved in the overall security program?
w. Was the incident base layout and operation acceptable?
x. Was the incident base size manageable?
y. Were camps efficiently run?
z. Were inmate crews separated from the rest of incident base population?

10. Finance and procurement

a. Were established procurement channels and procedures followed?
b. Did all orders go through a single point (supply unit)?
c. Was a buying unit used? If not, would it have helped?
d. Were any supplies or services ordered outside the system? If so, why was the system not the better method?
e. Were nearest available sources used?
f. Was the most reasonable mode of transportation used?
g. Were equipment rental agreements properly completed prior to equipment use?
h. Were equipment rental records kept current?
i. Were food, lodging, and other purchases reasonable in terms of quantities and cost?
j. Were reasonable orders placed?
k. Were lead times adequate?
l. Were item amounts reasonable?
m. Were requested items consistent with incident complexity and needs?
n. Were receiving procedures in place and always used?
o. Were specific individuals responsible for receiving and receipting all incoming supplies?

Exhibit 2

    p. Was property identified and marked upon receipt?

    q. Were proper property issue, transfer, and return procedures in place and used?

    r. Was all property accounted for during the demobilization phase?

    s. Was timekeeping and associated record-keeping accurate?

    t. Were crew time reports used and signed by the appropriate overhead?

    u. Was posted time current for both personnel and equipment?

    v. Were all compensation claims investigated in a timely fashion?

    w. Were complete records established for all claims?

    x. Were all claims investigated by trained and qualified persons?

    y. Were payments completed in compliance with the prompt payment act?

    z. Was an Administrative Payment Team (APT) used? If not, would one have helped?

    aa. Did the APT arrive on time?

    bb. Were there any coordination problems with the APT?

    cc. Did the finance section chief participate in the preparation of the incident status report? If not, how would that participation improve the report?

    dd. Was monitoring of cost effectiveness ongoing and adequate for the command staff's needs? If not, what could have been improved?

    ee. Were standard commissary procedures followed? If not, how was commissary handled?

    ff. Were procedures adequate to track oil and gasoline issues? If not, what would have been better?

    gg. Were procedures in place to monitor exempt Fair Labor Standards Act personnel who might approach maximum pay limitations? If not, why?

11. Human Resources Management

    a. Were all personnel qualified and carded for their assignments? If not, what assurance was provided regarding their qualifications?

    b. Were there difficulties in obtaining qualified personnel?

    c. Were opportunities for training assignments identified and taken advantage of?

    d. Were identified shortage category positions given priority for training?

    e. Was a training specialist assigned to the incident?

    f. Were trainees evaluated in writing?

    g. Was the performance of all individuals evaluated continuously? If not,

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Wildland Fire and Program Reviews
Page 10
Exhibit 2

why?

h. Were written evaluations completed and discussed with all overhead prior to their release?
i. Were evaluations objective, factual, and honest?
j. Was immediate action taken to correct any noted deficiencies?
k. Were all crews provided a written evaluation of their performance prior to release? If not, why?
l. Were all human rights complaints promptly documented and investigated? If not, why?
m. What section were human rights placed in?
n. Were there any complaints?
o. Who conducted the investigations?
p. How were situations resolved?

12. Fire Information

a. Did the incident management team use the information officer position effectively? If not, how could it have been improved?
b. Was accurate information provided to the media in a timely fashion?
c. Was the Information Officer (IO) function conducted with minimum impact upon the fire management and the park as a whole?
d. Was the IO available to the media?
e. Was the park interpretive program effective in relaying fire information to visitors? If not, what could improve it?
f. Did the interpretive program address fire management issues prior to the fire?
g. What interpretive techniques were in use during the fire?
h. Was the interpretive effort proactive or reactive?

13. Interagency Coordination

a. What was the extent of interagency involvement in the incident?
b. Was pre-planning adequate? If not, how could it have been improved?
c. Was there any cost sharing involved? If not, how could sharing have been advantageous?
d. Were there any problems in assessing shares?
e. Was a Multi-Agency Coordinating (MAC) group activated? If not, was it needed?

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 16
Wildland Fire and Program Reviews
Page 11

Exhibit 2

    f.   Was the MAC group effective in setting priorities and allocating resources?

    g.   Did the MAC group become involved in the management of the incident?

    h.   Did all agencies feel they were effectively represented on the MAC group?

    i.   Were the MAC representatives qualified?

    j.   Was Area Command (AC) established? If not, was it needed?

    k.   Was AC effective in coordinating the management of the various incidents?

    l.   Were affected agencies allowed input to the AC decision process?

    m. Were all members of area command qualified?

    n.   Were there any conflicts between AC and MAC?

III. Fire Effects/ Damage Repairs

    A. Was a resource advisor designated and available for consultation regarding all aspects of environmental impacts resulting from wildfire management actions? If not, would resource damage have been reduced?

    B. Were there irreversible effects upon park cultural or natural resources?

    C. Were environmental considerations discussed at all strategy meetings?

    D. Were fire lines, access routes, camps, helispots, and other facilities located and constructed with minimal environmental impact in mind?

    E. Was the use of heavy equipment restricted?

    F. Was post-fire emergency stabilization and burned area rehabilitation carried out and was it effective?

IV. Mobilization/Demobilization

    A. Were mobilization and demobilization orderly and adequate to meet the IC's objectives?

    B. Was the closest forces concept applied to the mobilization?

    C. Were interagency resources realistically used?

    D. Were requested time frames for arriving resources realistic?

    E. Was the most reasonable mode of transportation used?

    F. Did all resource orders go through the established dispatch channels?

    G. Were priorities established and followed?

    H. At what point was demobilization addressed by the IC?

    I. Was the demobilization plan in writing?

  J. Was timing of transportation reasonable and was it cost effective?
  K. Were park resources the last to be demobilized?

V. APPENDICES

Include all documents relevant or required for the particular fire to provide a clear and detailed picture of the incident, including:

  A. WFDSS with all updates.
  B. Incident Action Plans showing incident strategy and any changes in tactics.
  C. Map of the fire, by burning periods.
  D. Incident Status Summaries (ICS-209).
  E. Precipitation record and National Fire Danger Rating System (NFDRS) ten-day fire danger records with graph of fire danger indices.
  F. Weather information including previous day's forecast, subsequent daily forecasts throughout the incident, and all fire behavior predictions generated as a result of these forecasts.
  G. Completed NPS Wildland Fire Report Form.
  H. Display maps showing fuel models, transportation system, communication points, and any other information deemed necessary to understanding of the incident.
  I. Press releases and public information.
  J. Personnel and equipment charts showing buildups by burning periods.
  K. Detailed financial summary of the incident.

Distribution of Reviews

Regional fire management officers will be responsible for determining specific information from fire reviews that might be of interest or concern to other park areas. Such information might be specific problems that occurred or recommendations that might be applicable elsewhere. Regional FMOs will forward such information within 30 days to the Branch of Wildland Fire, Fire Management Program Center for appropriate distribution. Reviews of general interest, significance, or present lessons learned will be posted on the Wildland Fire Lessons Learned Center Fire Incident Reviews website in order to promote a learning culture and support organizational and individual, performance, leadership, accountability and responsibility.

Table of Reviews

Required Activity	Frequency	Required by	Delegating or Authorizing Official
Fire Preparedness Review	Annual	*RM 18*	Park
Program Review (Park)	As needed	*RM 18*	Park (conducted by Region)
Program Review (Region)	Every seven years or as needed	*RM 18*	Region (conducted by WASO)
After Action Review (AAR)	Management discretion	*Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation*	Park
Fire and Aviation Safety Team Review (FAST)	As fire activity dictates	*Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation*	Geographic Area Coordinating Group
Aviation Safety and Technical Assistance Team Review	As aviation activity dictates	*Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation*	State/Regional Aviation Manager or MACG
Large Fire Cost Review	Per DOI OWF Memorandum 2016-013	*DOI and Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation*	Director
Individual Fire Review	Management discretion	*Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation*	Local/State/Region/National
Lessons Learned Review (LLR)	Management discretion	*Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation*	Local/State/Region/National
Escaped Prescribed Fire Review	Per escaped fire incident	*Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide*	Local/State/Region/National

*Higher level management may exercise their authority to determine the type of review or investigation.

Table of Investigations

Wildland Fire Event	Investigation Type	Notification Requirement	Management level that determines review types and authorizes review*
Serious Wildland Fire Accident	Serious Accident Investigation (SAI)	National	National
Wildland Fire Accident	Accident Investigation (AI) FS only- FLA may be used	BLM/NPS- National, FS/FWS- Management Discretion	Region/State/Local
Entrapment	SAI, AI, LLR, depending on severity	National	National
Fire Shelter Deployment	SAI, AI, LLR, depending on severity	National	National
Near-miss	LLR, AAR	Management Discretion	Region/State/Local
Fire Trespass	Fire Cause Determination & Trespass Investigation	Local	Local

* Higher level management may exercise their authority to determine the type of review or investigation.

Action Review (AAR's), Lessons Learned Review (LLR), Facilitated Learning Analysis (FLA), Administrative Investigations (AI) and Serious Accident Investigations (SAI)

NPS Reference Manual 18	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/wildland-fire-plans-and-policy.htm
Large Fire Cost Reviews	https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.gov/files/elips/documents/owf_policy_memo_2016-13_criteria_for_review_wildfire_incidents.pdf
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms484.pdf
Facilitated Learning Analysis	https://www.wildfirelessons.net/HigherLogic/System/DownloadDocumentFile.ashx?DocumentFileKey

FIRE RESEARCH

1   Introduction

The primary objective of fire research in the National Park Service is to ensure that fire management plans and activities are informed and supported by the most current scientific information. Research plays a critical role in fire management programs by defining the historic role of fire; identifying fire regimes; determining whether human activity has affected native ecosystems; assessing the effects of excluding fire from the landscape; defining desired conditions of park resources; developing/improving techniques for predicting fire behavior; documenting and analyzing fire effects; assessing treatment effectiveness; predicting how climate change may impact fire management planning; determining how management actions can contribute to overall ecosystem resilience, and many other topics. This information is critical for formulating and implementing fire management plans and actions.

While research studies can include those producing new general scientific knowledge, the priority for fire research is studies that will directly address information gaps needed to improve management capabilities. Through research, fire managers gain a better understanding of how our natural and cultural landscapes are changing, what factors play a role in these shifts, which management actions best address the changes, and what may be the consequences of any actions.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National

- Identify critical fire research needs for the NPS and interagency fire community and advocate for funding to meet these needs.
- Facilitate funding of park-level research.
- Facilitate knowledge transfer throughout the NPS and interagency fire and resource management community.
- Support national-level fire-related research programs and initiatives.

2.2   Regional

- Identify critical regional and park-level fire research needs for the NPS and interagency fire community and advocate for funding to meet these needs.
- Communicate research funding opportunities to the parks.
- Track ongoing park-level fire-related research.
- Facilitate knowledge transfer within and among regions and with interagency partners.

2.3   Park

- Identify critical fire research that will inform park management decisions and improve collaboration with other parks and partners.
- Integrate fire research results into park management plans.
- Communicate research needs and share research results with park staff and cooperators.

3   Research and Park Planning Documents

Fire management and natural and cultural resources staff must work together to ensure that fire research needs are clearly identified in park resource stewardship strategies and other foundational planning documents. In particular, research identified in cultural and natural resource planning documents needed to implement or refine the fire management program must be included in the fire management plan. Any research needed to implement fire management objectives that are not included in resource management plans should also be clearly identified in the fire management plan. Emerging research, such as that related to climate change, is especially critical to guide fire and resource planning efforts.

Key questions that these plans should address are:

- What fire-related information is lacking or more detailed information is needed to provide direction or inform management decisions?
- How will the park staff integrate past and current research into its decision making process?
- What do park staff and other experts think are the priority research needs relating to fire and what are the factors that influence these priorities?
- How do the priority research needs relate to current or past studies within either the park or the eco-region?
- How can the park staff leverage current and future research with adjacent and regional landowners and institutions to strengthen these studies?

4   Collaboration and Research Design

Research is a collaborative process, and fire management staffs play a significant role in initiating this process and ensuring that research results are used effectively. Collaboration includes participating as a co-principal investigator or NPS contact, implementing a research burn, writing a letter of support for a proposal, providing logistical support to visiting scientists, or assisting with fieldwork. NPS fire management staffs need to work with other park staff when facilitating research to ensure that the research conforms to park policy and to take advantage of potential opportunities to

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 17
Fire Research
Page 3

collaborate with other ongoing park research studies. In addition, local research may have implications for adjacent and regional land managers, so park staff should work with these groups to ensure the widest application of results. This type of working relationship will enable the leveraging of local research to meet broader needs and strengthen answers to the questions being asked.

When developing a research project, it is important that the research question is framed correctly. A properly framed question will facilitate collaboration, increase funding opportunities, improve project design, and increase the overall level of success for the project. Using the following guidelines can assist in effectively framing research questions and help ensure that research projects address important fire management information [1]:

1) Questions need to be **answerable** within the time available to inform decisions.

2) Questions need to address a research hypothesis that has some **meaningful basis** in common sense and logic.

3) Questions should address the priority unknown elements associated with the **management need** for information.

4) Questions need to be expressed in **simple** but scientifically accurate, everyday language that will help managers understand how the proposed research will address their management needs for information.

Research projects must be permitted under a park-issued Scientific Research and Collecting Permit. Refer to the NPS Research Permit and Reporting System web page.

5   Funding Sources and Assistance

Some of the primary resources for funding, support and assistance, and technical information and references that can help meet fire management research needs can be found in *Exhibit 1* on the NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications (IRMA) Data Store.

Fire management staffs are encouraged to pursue these avenues. In addition, fire management staffs may want to contact regional and national fire and resource management staffs to help identify other research funding opportunities (e.g., state and county grants) and support services.

---

[1] Feinsinger P. 2001. Designing Field Studies for Biodiversity Conservation. Washington (DC): Island Press.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 17
Fire Research
Page 1

Exhibit 1

FIRE RESEARCH FUNDING SOURCES

The Joint Fire Science Program (JFSP)
JFSP is a partnership of the Forest Service, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Bureau of Land Management, the National Park Service, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the U.S. Geological Survey. The purpose of the program is to provide credible research tailored to the needs of fire and fuel managers.

NPS Servicewide Comprehensive Call (SCC)
SCC identifies all NPS funding programs that target natural resource issues. Fire staff should work with the park's chief of resource management to coordinate submissions. Several different funding sources are available, each with different requirements.

FMPC Reserve Fund Request
The Fire Management Program Center holds a small reserve account of unallocated funding each fiscal year to be applied to accomplishing fuels projects. These funds can be used to contract research studies that will facilitate the planning and implementation of fuels projects. Park fire staff must work with either their regional fire ecologist or fuels specialist in developing these requests.

RESEARCH SUPPORT AND ASSISTANCE

Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units (CESUs)
The Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units (CESU) Network is a national consortium of federal agencies, academic institutions, tribal, state, and local governments, nongovernmental conservation organizations, and other partners working together to support informed public trust resource stewardship. There are seventeen CESUs covering biogeographic regions encompassing all 50 states and U.S. territories. The CESU Network supports research, technical assistance, education and capacity building that is responsive to science and resource management priorities.

NPS Research Learning Centers
Research Learning Centers (Centers) have been developed to facilitate NPS research efforts and provide educational opportunities.

Natural Resources Technical Assistance Call
The Natural Resources Technical Assistance Call provides a coordinated means for

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 17
Fire Research
Page 2

Exhibit 1

parks to request professional assistance from the programs under the Associate Director, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science.

USFS Missoula Fire Sciences Lab
The Fire Sciences Lab is home to the Fire Behavior Project, Fire Chemistry Project, Fire Ecology/Fuels Project and LANDFIRE.

The National Center for Landscape Fire Analysis
The Center develops, integrates, and synthesizes remote sensing, social assessments, economic considerations, and other information technology applications to improve fire and fuels management at the landscape scale and develops innovative approaches for delivery of these products.

REFERENCE AND RESEARCH SERVICES

Fire Effects Information System (FEIS)
FEIS summarizes and synthesizes research about living organisms in the United States—their biology, ecology, and relationship to fire.

Fire Research and Management Exchange System (FRAMES)
FRAMES supports wildland fire professionals, by facilitating information and technology sharing, exchange, collaboration, and development through a clearinghouse and web portal.

Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Database and Thesaurus
This searchable resource includes a broad collection of fire ecology literature.

USGS Science Topics, Fire
The USGS Science Topics directory provides an alternate way to browse USGS science programs and activities.

NPS Science and Research
This web page provides a list of NPS research and science resources.

NPS Wildland Fire Science, Ecology, & Research Web Page
This web page provides a short list of fire research resources.

NPS Library Program

A comprehensive public portal that provides access to research and reference information available on the Internet that is of high relevance to NPS via links to: NPS Voyager; NPS FOCUS Digital Library and Research Station; OCLC FirstSearch; nps.gov; the Internet Public Library, public websites for individual NPS libraries; USA.gov; InsideNPS.

NPS Social Science Program

The objectives of the NPS Social Science Program are to conduct and promote state-of-the-art social science related to the mission of the National Park Service and to deliver usable knowledge to NPS managers and to the public.

Reference Manual 77, NPS Natural Resource Management

Reference Manual 77 offers comprehensive guidance to NPS employees responsible for managing, conserving, and protecting the natural resources found in National Park System units.

The U.S. Department of the Interior Library

The DOI Library provides a full range of professional reference and research services, available to Interior employees in both the Washington, DC, area and nationwide.

JSTOR

JSTOR offers researchers the ability to retrieve journal issues as they were originally designed, printed, and illustrated.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 1

POST-WILDFIRE PROGRAMS

1   Introduction

This chapter provides policy and direction for activities associated with post-wildfire management in the National Park Service. The National Park Service Fire Management Post-Wildfire Program is dedicated to protecting lives, property, and resources while promoting the restoration, maintenance, and integrity of ecosystems. The program determines the need to prescribe and implement emergency treatments to meet the following objectives:

- Minimize threats to life or property.
- Stabilize and prevent further unacceptable degradation to natural and cultural resources resulting from the effects of a fire.
- Repair or improve lands damaged directly by a wildfire.
- Rehabilitate or establish the integrity of stable ecosystems in the burned area.

Natural recovery after a wildfire is preferable if immediate stabilization and rehabilitation needs have been met or are assessed to not be necessary. In situations where a burned area emergency exists and it is possible to restrict access to protect life and safety or where valid uses will significantly interfere with emergency treatment objectives or delay recovery, administrative closures should be the first consideration. Treatments should be disallowed if they are experimental or proven to be ineffective.

All unplanned wildfires are eligible for post-wildfire funding, regardless of the strategies, tactics, and management options.

Post-wildfire management consists of four funding activities: Suppression Damage Repair, Emergency Stabilization, Burned Area Rehabilitation, and Restoration. Descriptions for each are found in section 3.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

The Branch Chief, NPS Branch of Wildland Fire, is responsible for designating a National Post-Wildfire Programs Coordinator for the National Park Service. The Branch Chief, NPS Branch of Wildland Fire, is the approving authority for Emergency Stabilization plans over $500,000 and is the approving authority for all Burned Area Rehabilitation plans.

The National Post-Wildfire Programs Coordinator, as directed by the Chief, Division of Fire and Aviation, plans program development and evaluation guidance, coordinates program issues, establishes funding priorities, and provides training, oversight, and information. The coordinator is also responsible for supporting, managing, and conducting overall performance reviews and evaluation of emergency stabilization, rehabilitation, and BAER team activities. The coordinator must involve other program areas such as wildland fire management, budget, and cultural and natural resources, as necessary and appropriate, to ensure an integrated interagency program. The coordinator reviews, and recommends for approval to the Chief, Division of Fire and Aviation, all plans submitted to the national office.

2.2   Regional Level

NPS regional fire management officers are responsible for designating a Post-Wildfire Programs Coordinator for each region and providing support and funding to administer the program.

The regional coordinators are responsible for reviewing Emergency Stabilization and Burned Area Rehabilitation plans produced by the parks in their regions, and recommending them for approval to the appropriate approving authority. The regional coordinators provide training, oversight, and information to parks within their region and coordinate activities with other regions, agencies, and states as necessary and prudent for the program. They are also responsible for supporting, managing, and conducting overall performance reviews and evaluation of emergency stabilization and rehabilitation activities. The coordinators must involve other program areas such as wildland fire management, budget, and cultural and natural resources, as necessary and appropriate, to ensure an integrated interagency program.

2.3   Park Level

Park superintendents are responsible for the following:

- Developing, implementing, and evaluating ES and BAR plans, treatments, and activities within their parks.
- Submitting the plans to the regional office for review and approval.
- Designating a coordinator for ES and BAR plans and their implementation.
- Ensure that their employees are trained and made available to participate in post-wildfire programs as the situation demands.

Employees involved in post-wildfire programs are responsible for knowing appropriate policies and guidance. They are also responsible for knowing, understanding, and practicing safe operations. Employees with operational,

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 3

administrative, or other skills will support the ES and BAR effort as necessary. Many of these employees have the skill sets, knowledge, and expertise to serve as incident resource advisors and can function in both capacities. Often they transition from resource advisors to BAER team members on the same incident.

3   Background, Definitions, Objectives, and Mission Goals

While many wildfires cause little damage to the land, some wildfires create situations that pose threats to life and property from flash floods and debris flows. In other cases, natural and cultural resources may need to be stabilized to prevent unacceptable degradation resulting from the effects of a wildfire. There may also be damages to resources, lands, and facilities resulting from wildfire suppression actions, in contrast to damages resulting directly from a wildfire.

Post-wildfire management activities are prescribed as a result of a wildfire when (1) the actions are essential to the protection of human life, personal property, and critical natural and cultural resources, and (2) when they further the accomplishment of the NPS mission. *Critical resources* are those defined in law, for example, the Endangered Species Act or National Historic Preservation Act.

Burned Area Emergency Response (BAER) is defined as the *response* to imminent post-wildfire threats to human life and safety, property and critical natural or cultural resources. The National Park Service assists in organizing BAER teams at the local, regional, and national levels.

Post-wildfire management consists of four funding activities: Suppression Damage Repair, Emergency Stabilization (ES), Burned Area Rehabilitation (BAR), and Restoration.

3.1   Suppression Damage Repair

Suppression Damage Repair are planned actions taken to repair the damages to resources, lands, and facilities resulting from wildfire suppression actions. Damages may come from line construction, safety zones, fire camps, etc. This parallels the "break fence, fix fence" concept in "routine" suppression repair.

Suppression damage repair activities are planned and performed by the suppression incident management team as soon as possible prior to demobilization. However, some actions may need to be conducted by the local unit following incident management team demobilization. The incident management team must document the fire suppression activity repair actions and those still needed to ensure that all planned actions are completed during transition back to the local unit. Suppression activity damage repair is not the

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 4

responsibility of the BAER team. It is the responsibility of the Incident Commander or the park if delegated back in the "turn back" plan.

3.2   Emergency Stabilization

Emergency stabilization is an extension of emergency actions and consists of planned actions taken to minimize threats to life or property resulting from the effects of a wildfire. These actions may also include stabilization, repair, replacement, or construction of physical improvements in order to prevent unacceptable degradation to natural and cultural resources. The objectives of emergency stabilization are to first determine the need for emergency treatments, and then to prescribe and implement the treatments. Life and property are the first priority. Cultural and natural resources treated through ES should be unique and immediately threatened.

3.3   Burned Area Rehabilitation

Burned area rehabilitation consists of non-emergency efforts undertaken to repair or improve wildfire-damaged lands unlikely to recover naturally, or to repair or replace minor facilities damaged by wildfire. The objectives of burned area rehabilitation are to (1) evaluate actual and potential long-term post-wildfire impacts to critical cultural and natural resources and to identify those areas unlikely to recover naturally from severe wildfire damage; (2) to develop and implement cost-effective plans to emulate historical or pre-wildfire ecosystem structure, function, diversity, and dynamics consistent with approved land management plans, or if that is infeasible, to restore or establish the integrity of a stable ecosystem in which native species are well represented; and (3) to repair or replace minor facilities damaged by wildfire.

3.4   Restoration

Restoration activities are long-term ecosystem restoration projects that are beyond the funding limitations and time frames of emergency stabilization and burned area rehabilitation. Fire funds are not available for these projects. The park needs to determine their priority and shift ONPS funding or seek other sources.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 5

Table 1. Post-Wildfire Program and Funding Components

	Suppression Rehabilitation	Emergency Stabilization	Rehabilitation	Restoration
Objective:	Repair suppression damages	Protect life and property and critical resource values	Ecosystem Rehabilitation and Repair damages	Long Term Ecosystem Restoration
Damage due to:	Suppression activities	Post-fire events such as flooding	Fire	Fire
Urgency:	Before incident closeout	1-12 months	1-3 years with approved extensions up to 5 years	3 + years
Responsibility	Incident commander	Agency Administrator	Agency Administrator	Agency Administrator
Funding type:	Suppression (fire)	Emergency Stabilization	Burned Area Rehabilitation	Regular program

4   Federal BAER and BAR Policy and Guidance

For policy and guidance on items in this chapter, refer to the following documents:

- *Departmental Manual Part 620, Chapter 7: Post-Wildfire Recovery*
- *Interagency Burned Area Emergency Response Guidebook*
- *Interagency Burned Area Rehabilitation Guidebook*
- *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*
- *Director's Order 18*

It is the intent of this chapter to define NPS-specific guidance and not to redefine guidance found in the guidebooks and manuals listed above. This chapter will tier from these documents so that it will not have to be updated when new Service, Departmental, or interagency policy is implemented. These documents, as well as other helpful guidance, can be found at the following website:

- NPS BAER Program

5   Operational Principles, Policies, and Procedures

5.1   Principles

The National Park Service will utilize the least intrusive and least resource damaging methods to manage post-wildfire actions required to mitigate actual or potential damages caused by wildfire. It is not the intent of the post-wildfire programs to stop all erosion or eradicate all non-native species that may appear following wildfire. Erosion following wildfire is an element of natural landscape change, and should not necessarily be viewed as a deleterious effect, especially in natural areas. For example, erosion should be reduced only when it threatens values to be protected, such as the domestic water supply or critical cultural and natural resources, or where it is unnaturally severe due to unnatural changes in fire regimes.

5.2   Pre-Planning

To prepare for burned area emergency response activities, parks should plan to take the following actions prior to the fire season:

- Develop goals and measurable objectives for the post-wildfire program and incorporate them into the fire management plan. The fire management plan should identify resources and values to be protected, fire-related stressors, and anticipated treatment strategies. An annotated bibliography or an overview of the effect of fire on each resource of concern should be compiled to assist with planning activities. For example, pre-planning for emergency stabilization may include identifying the locations of critical resources that might be threatened by post-wildfire events such as flooding, slides, erosion, or debris flows. Pre-planning for burned area rehabilitation may include identifying the types of invasive species that are likely to colonize and persist in burned areas and the likelihood of seed germination during the primary fire season at the park. Much of this information can be made available as part of a Resource Advising kit.
- The post-wildfire goals and measurable objectives need to be included with data input into wildfire management decision support tools.
- Based on the resources of the park and the values to be protected, identify and/or locate disciplines necessary to prepare ES and BAR plans, as well as individuals to implement the treatments proposed.
- Hold a preseason meeting with emergency stabilization and rehabilitation technical specialists, fire management staff, and other appropriate staff to discuss roles and responsibilities, to clarify areas of disagreement and/or

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 7

confusion, and to annually review the rehabilitation and restoration section of the fire management plan.

- Identify key internal and external agency contacts.
- Identify in advance suppliers, equipment, storage facilities, seed mixes, and implementation personnel.
- Compile an incident library consisting of the park's general management plan, resource management plan, fire management plan, vegetation management plan, and other resource and land management plans. Park resources should be inventoried and entered into a GIS database that can be made accessible to incident management teams, BAER teams, or other interdisciplinary teams brought in to assist the park. Some of the potential themes to be entered into GIS that would be useful for ES and BAR activities include the following:
  o Soils
  o Vegetation
  o Topography
  o Facilities
  o Roads and trails
  o Hydrography
  o Slope instability
  o Cultural resources
  o Wildlife
  o Threatened and endangered species habitat
  o Non-native plants
  o Research and monitoring sampling locations
  o Past fires (fire history to understand post-wildfire trajectories and impacts)
  o Disturbance histories
- Ensure that there are protocols for monitoring treatment effectiveness and all other monitoring needs and that they are part of the fire monitoring plan as discussed in the chapter on Fire Ecology and Monitoring in *Reference Manual 18.*

5.3   Planning

Funds for post-wildfire treatments and activities will only be allocated for actions identified in approved ES or BAR plans. These plans may be programmatic (prepared in advance) and applicable to clearly defined types of incidents and situations, or prepared by an interdisciplinary team of specialists during or immediately following a wildfire.

5.4   Incident Response

When there are threats to values at risk including life, property, critical natural resources, and cultural resources, the park may form a Burned Area Emergency Response (BAER) Team. This team conducts rapid assessment to develop an

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 8

emergency response BAER plan. The composition of the BAER is dependent on the issues and complexity of the fire. The teams are scalable and membership on this team may vary depending upon the values at risk and objectives that are to be met. Members may be selected from local, regional, and national teams and, when appropriate, other agencies. General composition may consist of any or all of the following positions:

- Team Leader
- Deputy Team Leader
- Environmental Specialist
- Documentation Specialist
- GIS Specialist
- Hydrologist
- Soil Scientist
- Geologist
- Forester
- Biologist
- Cultural Resource Specialist
- Botanist
- Watershed Response Modeler
- IT Specialist

Building the BAER Team:

- Identify values at risk that need to be assessed
- Identify key internal personnel and external stakeholders that need to be involved
- Define team responsibilities, priorities and critical success factors
- Establish clear goals and set expectations

The team leader serves as the link between the team and the park or region's program manager leadership, and the incident management team. The BAER team leader is responsible for ensuring adherence to the NPS evaluation standards and guidelines. The team leader supervises and manages the assessment team, manages entrance and close-out meetings, keeps the team focused on objectives, manages complex and controversial issues that arise during the incident, assembles and reviews BAER plan drafts, and compiles a final BAER plan document for the park superintendent.

Team members should include subject matter experts in the areas related to those being assessed. Team members work under the direction of the team leader and are responsible for conducting the assessment in accordance with NPS and Departmental standards and guidelines. Team members are not

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 9

necessarily limited to NPS, but rather belong to any organization and organizational level deemed appropriate.

Consultants and resource advisors may be called upon for specific tasks to provide information and assistance to the team, while not being full team members.

The park is responsible for implementing an approved BAER plan. They may use park staff or hire temporary employees using standard hiring authorities.

Furthermore, the park may hire emergency employees using the authority of the Administratively Determined (AD) Pay Plan for Emergency Workers:

- To cope with floods, storms, or any other all-hazard emergency that threaten damage to federally protected property, have the potential to cause loss of life, serious injury, a public health risk, or damage to natural/cultural resources unless brought under immediate control.
- To carry out emergency stabilization work where there is an immediate danger of loss of life or property or when prompt remedial action is essential before potentially damaging climatic events occur.
- During a transition period, not to exceed 90 calendar days, following an emergency to develop plans and manage an emergency stabilization effort until regular employees can handle the situation or until other employment methods can be initiated. The 90 calendar days begins on the date the Burned Area Emergency Response plan is approved.

5.5   Remote Sensing Products

BAER teams often conduct rapid assessments of fires using remote sensing products. This post-fire emergency assessment can include requesting a Burned Area Reflectance Classification (BARC). BAER teams complete this request immediately prior to or after arriving on the fire; the product needs to be delivered to the team as soon as possible, often less than a week after the request. The intent of the BARC map is to provide the BAER teams with a product to assist in determining emergency stabilization needs; it may or may not meet the objectives for fuels monitoring or vegetative fire effects analysis. The incident pays for BARC maps. To request Burned Area Emergency Response (BAER) Imagery Support go to *https://fsapps.nwcg.gov/mtbs/birch/.*

5.6   Incident Management and Decision Support Tools

Emergency stabilization is part of incident management and may be supported by the same incident management organizations as the wildfire. The wildfire decision support tools will incorporate post-wildfire values at risk and values to be

protected. The decision support tools will also incorporate post-wildfire goals and objectives found in fire and resource management plans.

5.7   Plant Materials

Natural recovery of native plant species is preferable whenever possible. Seeding or planting native and non-native species produces unnatural changes in successional patterns and vegetative communities and should be used on a limited basis to prevent erosion damage or to combat invasion of non-native species.

Policies for selection, use, and storage of native and non-native plant materials are as follows:

- Ensure the appropriate native ecotypes of plant materials are given primary consideration.
- Restrict the use of non-native, non-invasive plant materials to urgent situations or to cases where timely reestablishment of a native plant community, either through natural regeneration or through the installation of native plant materials, is not likely to occur. For example:
  - When emergency conditions exist that require actions to protect life and property or resource values (e.g., flooding, mass wasting, and threats to soil stability and water quality, and potential invasive species establishment).
  - When native plant materials are not available and/or are not economically feasible.
  - In permanently, highly altered plant communities, such as road cuts, and sites dominated by exotic weeds.
  - In designated historical sites where maintenance of historical vegetation communities (including agricultural crops) is needed to maintain historical integrity.
- Select non-native plants as interim, non-persistent plant materials, provided they will not hybridize with local species, permanently displace native species, or offer serious long-term competition to the recovery of endemic plants, and provided they are designed to aid in the reestablishment of native plant communities. Decisions to use non-native plant species must take into account long-term recommendations that are not funded under ES or BAR beyond three years, including evaluation and, as appropriate, removal of the plants and replacement with native plant communities.
- Base determination and selection of genetically appropriate plant materials on the site characteristics and ecological setting, using the best available information and plant materials.
- Ensure that development, review, and/or approval of revegetation plans, including species selection, genetic heritage, growth stage, and any needed

site preparation, is done by a qualified plant specialist who is knowledgeable and certified or trained in the plant community type where the revegetation will occur. These specialists may include state heritage ecologists and botanists, rangeland ecologists, forest ecologists, silviculturists, plant geneticists, aquatic plant specialists, or botanists. When native species are used, species and life form mixtures (forbs as well as grasses) should be used, and single species seeding should be avoided.

- Ensure that seed mixes, mulch, and/or straw wattles contain no federally or state designated noxious weeds. Do not use seed sources that contain invasive plant species. In addition, seed mix, mulch, or straw wattles must be tested for noxious weeds prior to application.
- Cooperate and coordinate within the National Park Service and with other federal agencies, organizations, and private industry in the development of native plant materials and supply sources.
- Anticipate plant material needs for emergency and planned revegetation. Develop core plant lists, planting guidelines, plant material sources, seed caches, and seed storage facilities. Request that seed providers obtain certification through State Seed Laboratories. Certification must be current.

5.8   Cultural Resources

Post-wildfire programs can assess cultural resources to determine whether known historic properties may be further degraded as a result of a wildfire. The programs do not assess the cultural resource damage directly caused by the fire. Cultural resource assessments and treatments are limited to those sites documented before the wildfire occurred and sites that are discovered incidentally while assessing and treating documented sites. ES and BAR funds cannot be used to conduct systematic surveys of a burn area to document sites that may have been exposed by the wildfire unless the surveys are conducted for environmental compliance related to land-disturbing treatments.

5.9   Funding

NPS regional directors are the approving authority for Emergency Stabilization plans less than $500,000. The NPS fire director is the approving authority for ES plans greater than $500,000. Supplemental requests that would increase the total ES plan cost beyond $500,000 must receive national approval.

The NPS fire director is the approving authority for all Burned Area Rehabilitation plans.

All unplanned wildfires are eligible for post-wildfire funding, regardless of the strategies, tactics, and management options.

5.10   Personnel Funding

Emergency Stabilization
All wildland fire funded personnel (except hazardous fuels personnel) will fund their base eight hours from their base funding when working on emergency stabilization activities. All non-fire funded and hazardous fuels personnel may charge their base eight hours to emergency stabilization accounts when performing those work activities. Fire and non-fire funded personnel overtime hours will be charged to the emergency stabilization account.

The special overtime provisions of Public Law 106-558 (Fire Fighter Pay Equity Act) apply to employees involved in the preparation and approval of emergency stabilization plans. The overtime provisions only apply during the initial emergency assessment period, until the emergency stabilization plan is submitted for approval. These overtime provisions do not apply to employees involved with treatment implementation or monitoring.

Payment for hazardous duty differentials for BAER personnel must follow the regulations contained in 5 CFR 550, utilizing the established hazard and hardship categories identified in Appendix A of Subpart I (5 CFR 550.901-907). The firefighting category only applies to personnel directly participating in fighting fires and does not apply to BAER personnel, regardless of the fire containment/control status in the area where the BAER assessment is being performed. Additionally participation in aerial reconnaissance (helicopter or fixed-wing) during normal weather and flight conditions does not qualify for hazard pay. If unusual or adverse conditions are present, BAER reconnaissance should be delayed until conditions are safe. If it is determined that an allowable hazardous duty category applies to assessment or implementation work, the determination must be authorized in advance by the park superintendent. Required documentation to support the determination includes a job hazard or risk analysis, citation of the specific hazard (5 CFR Part 550 Appendix A of Subpart I), names of employees, and the nature of the work to be performed under hazardous duties.

Burned Area Rehabilitation
All participants may fund their base eight hours from the burned area rehabilitation account. Burned area rehabilitation treatments are planned activities and overtime should be reasonably managed.

5.11   Emergency Hiring Authority

The Administratively Determined (AD) Pay Plan for Emergency Workers can be used to support immediate mobilization of BAER emergency stabilization resources for up to ninety days following the containment date of a wildfire. After this time, normal hiring procedures must be used. This authority cannot be used

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 13

to circumvent other hiring authorities. The AD Pay Plan cannot be used for nonemergency burned area rehabilitation (BAR activities. Criteria for using the AD Pay Plan to meet emergency stabilization objectives are as follows:

- To cope with floods, storms, or any other emergency that threatens damage to federally protected property unless brought under immediate control
- To carry out emergency stabilization work where there is an immediate danger of loss of life or property or when prompt remedial action is essential before potentially damaging climatic events occur
- During a transition period, not to exceed ninety days, following the containment date of the wildfire or following a natural emergency, to develop plans and manage an emergency stabilization effort until regular employees can handle the situation or until other employment methods can be initiated

5.12 GIS Data Management

Base and incident GIS data layers can be used in formulating emergency stabilization and burned area rehabilitation plans. Any incident-related GIS data that is created during the BAER process should follow GIS Standard Operating Procedures naming conventions and directory structures found in the National Wildfire Coordinating Group Publication, GIS Standard Operating Procedures on Incidents (Publication Management System Number 936). Metadata should be included for all GIS data. When reports and data resulting from the BAER process are generated, all of the data should be copied to a folder on the NPS Data Store. Go to the NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications website for guidance on metadata standards and for procedures on posting data to the NPS GIS website. Completed treatment polygons must be uploaded to the Department of Interior's database of record, the National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS). Suggested data layers can be found in *RM 18 Information and Technology Management, Chapter 19, Exhibit 1, GIS Data and Fire Management Matrix.*

5.13 Monitoring and Treatment Effectiveness Evaluations

Monitoring is required to provide feedback in the adaptive management process, as is discussed in the chapters on Fuels Management and Fire Ecology and Monitoring in *Reference Manual 18*. Monitoring is carried out to assess whether proposed treatments were properly implemented, whether actual treatments were effective, and whether additional maintenance or treatments are needed to make the project successful.

Funding for monitoring is contingent on the submission of reports documenting the success or failure of treatments. The reports will be sent to regional and national offices and will be archived at the parks. Information derived from the

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 14

reports will be broadly disseminated, and monitoring results and the evaluation of treatments and techniques will be shared through websites and other electronic means as described in section 6.4, Monitoring Data Management and Reporting.

6   Program Requirements

6.1   Funding

Funds for post-wildfire treatments and activities will only be allocated for actions identified in approved ES or BAR plans.

- ES projects are funded through the fire suppression operations activity, emergency stabilization sub-activity.
- BAR projects are funded through a separate operations activity.
- Funding for suppression repairs is provided from the Suppression Subactivity, the same source that financed the suppression actions. The same fire code as the fire will be used.

Funding for subsequent fiscal years must be formally requested. Funds will not be provided until accomplishment and monitoring reports are submitted and accomplishments are recorded in the National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS).

6.2   Timeframes, Plan Submittal, and Approval Authorities

Emergency Stabilization
Emergency stabilization treatments are projects requiring immediate action. They are therefore funded for only one year plus twenty-one days after the ignition date of the wildfire. However, ES funding may be used to repair or replace emergency stabilization structures or treatments for up to three years following containment of a wildfire where failure to do so would imperil watershed functionality or result in serious loss of downstream values. Monitoring ES treatments for up to three years is also allowable. ES funding cannot be used to continue seeding, plantings, and invasive plant treatments beyond one year.

The initial ES plan must be submitted to the regional director within twenty-one days from the ignition date of the fire and a concurrent copy must be sent at the same time to the NPS Branch of Wildland Fire, Fire Management Program Center. If additional time is needed, extensions may be negotiated with those having approval authority. The approval authority is dependent on the funding thresholds as indicated in the table below:

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 15

TABLE 2. Funding Approval Levels for Emergency Stabilization Projects

Approval Authority	ES Funding Approval Level
Local Approval Level	$0 Park Superintendent
Regional Approval Level	< $500,000 Regional Director
National Approval Level	>$500,000 Branch Chief, NPS Branch of Wildland Fire

Approval/disapproval of ES plans at regional offices will be limited to a maximum of $500,000. Any plan request larger than the regional limit will be approved by the national office in consultation with the regional office. Supplemental requests within the first year (or in subsequent years) for treatments, monitoring, or repair or replacement of structures that would increase the total plan cost beyond $500,000 must receive national approval. Plans will be approved within six business days of receipt. The regional and national offices will review the plan and make recommendations for approval/disapproval within the same six-day period. Amendments to plans as a result of new information should be prepared and submitted as needed, and the same time frames as for initial plans will apply.

In some emergency situations, certain actions may go forward before a plan is submitted and approved in order to protect life and property. If ES treatments need to be installed prior to full plan approval, then the description of the treatment, justification, and funding needed may be submitted to the anticipated approval authority in an email. This abbreviated process is usually followed when life and property resources are in imminent danger from the onset of rains that may trigger floods and debris flows. The treatments will still need to be included in the final ES Plan. Authorized treatments prior to plan approval do not include invasive species or vegetative treatments except for the falling of hazard trees. Authorized (not to exceed) amounts before a plan is submitted are as follows:

- BAER Team Assessment and Planning $20,000
- Emergency Treatments to Protect Life $50,000
- Emergency Treatments to Protect Critical Resources $10,000

In emergency situations, exceeding these amounts may be approved by the regional director via email justifying the cause.

<u>Burned Area Rehabilitation</u>
Funding for burned area rehabilitation treatments and activities is provided for up to five years plus twenty-one days after the ignition date of a wildfire. BAR plans may be submitted at any time within that five-year anniversary. Years four and five of restoration treatments are exceptions and should not be planned for in advance. The priority of extensions for years four and five will be based on missed treatment windows due to unfavorable climatic prescription conditions. Years four and five will only be considered if funding is available after the initial fiscal year distribution. A written request and justification must be submitted to the regional and national BAER coordinators for consideration of an extension.

All BAR plans are approved at the national office because the funding is competitive. Parks will submit the plans to the regional director, and the regional office will make a recommendation of approval.

TABLE 3. Funding Approval Levels for BAR Projects

Approval Authority	BAR Funding Approval Level
National Approval Level	All BAR plans are approved by the Branch Chief, NPS Branch of Wildland Fire

BAR plans may be written as separate plans or separate sections of emergency stabilization plans. The BAR plan will specify the non-emergency treatments and activities that are to be carried out within three years following containment of a wildfire. BAR plans must be consistent with approved land management plans.

Funding for BAR is competitive The National Park Service will select Burned Area Rehabilitation (BAR) projects based on pre-established criteria. Projects will be screened by the NPS regional and national coordinators to meet program objectives and policy. Regional Burned Area Emergency Response (BAER) coordinators will rank projects by priority within their regions. The first round of funding will occur at the beginning of the fiscal year. For projects to be considered during the initial funding distribution, projects must have been entered into the National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS) and plans submitted by October 1 of the fiscal year. The regional and national coordinators will meet at the beginning of the fiscal year to select projects submitted by October 1. If funds are not completely distributed at the beginning of the fiscal year, subsequent distributions may occur by consent of the regional

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 18
Post-Wildfire Programs
Page 17

BAER coordinators. A regional coordinator can make the request for another distribution. It can be for additional unforeseen funding of a previously submitted project or for a new emerging fire.

Projects are funded in one-year increments, and activities or treatments are reviewed at the end of each fiscal year and funded with the next fiscal year funds, as appropriate. If requests exceed available funding, plans are arranged in order of priority based on values to be protected and resource objectives.

Regions have the ability to redistribute unspent funds to other projects if they become available. This will transpire with the concurrence of the national office. If there is not a need within the region, other regions will be notified. If there is not a national need, funds will be retained at the regional office until fiscal year closeout. Unspent and undistributed funding will be rolled up to the national office at the end of the fiscal year and be part of the next year's allocation and competitively redistributed.

Suppression Damage Repair

The Incident Commander will determine when repairs can be initiated. Ideally, "routine" repairs are completed prior to the time that firefighting resources demobilize from the incident. This is not always possible, however, and remaining tasks may be "turned back" to the home unit to complete at a later date. While there is no time limit in which the suppression account for a given incident can be charged, timeframes should be realistic. A new accounting code will be issued for each fiscal year.

6.3   Accomplishment Reports

For each post-wildfire project, parks must prepare annual and final reports that document total funding approved and expended; treatments; and treatment effectiveness as determined through monitoring. The annual reports are due by September 15 of each year until the project expires. The final report is due within 15 days of the expiration date of the project.

At a minimum, the following information must be provided:

- A summary table of what was actually spent, by treatment or activity specification
- A short narrative for each treatment specification or activity, with accounting detail
- Treatment effectiveness monitoring data

The report will specify procedures for transition of any long-term monitoring and continued maintenance of mitigation actions to normal park programs. The length and format of the report will be commensurate with the scope and complexity of the project.

6.4   Monitoring Data Management and Reporting

Accomplishment reports and monitoring data will be submitted electronically to the national office for posting on appropriate websites to ensure that future managers have access to the reports and can learn from past successes and failures. The national office will be responsible for posting the reports and maintaining the websites. Monitoring data is necessary to provide feedback for the adaptive management process (see the chapters on Fuels Management and Fire Ecology and Monitoring in *Reference Manual 18*).

Accomplishments will also be recorded quarterly by the designated park, regional, or national official in the [Department of the Interior's Database of Record, National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System](#).

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 1

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

1   Introduction

This chapter establishes and defines the policies, procedures, and guidance for all activities and tasks associated with information and technology management in support of all business areas of wildland fire.

As noted in *OMB Circular A-130*, "the Federal Government is the largest single producer, collector, consumer, and disseminator of information in the United States. Because of the extent of the government's information activities, and the dependence of those activities upon public cooperation, the management of Federal information resources is an issue of continuing importance to all Federal agencies, State and local governments, and the public." The majority of policies, practices, procedures, and standards are established by OMB, the Department of the Interior, the National Park Service Chief Information Office, and the interagency wildland fire community (Wildland Fire Information and Technology and the National Wildfire Coordinating Group). Throughout this chapter, there will be many references to external and internal websites and documents.

A significant portion of this chapter provides guidance for information management, including data relating to Geographic Information Systems (GIS). NPS staff uses mapping and other spatial information tools that support the management and planning activities necessary to carry out the mission of the National Park Service. Because the NPS is a land management agency, location-based information is the backbone for most NPS information systems. A geographic information system (GIS) consists of computer hardware, software, and georeferenced (or geospatial) data.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

2.1.1   Chief Information Officer (CIO) and Associate Director for Information Resources

The responsibility for oversight of NPS IT governance is the responsibility of the DOI Chief Information Officer (CIO) and delegated to the NPS Associate Director for Information Resources (ADIR). The CIO and ADIR provide strategic direction for information and technology management and activities. In addition, the CIO develops, maintains, and facilitates the implementation of sound and integrated information technology architecture and promotes the effective and efficient design and operation of all major information resources management processes.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 2

2.1.2   Deputy ADIRs for National Information Technology Center (NITC) and National Information Systems Center (NISC)

The Deputy ADIRs for the two Centers are responsible to the ADIR for development of specific enterprise-wide policies and standards. The NITC is located in the Washington, D.C., office and is responsible for the topology and technology of the NPS. The NISC is located in Denver, Colorado, and supports data and software activities. National level management of GIS in the NPS is coordinated through the National Information Systems Center (NISC) and reports to the NPS ADIR. The NPS also has Servicewide programs that use GIS to manage park resources, regional technical support centers, and park-based GIS specialists.

2.1.3   Superintendents, Center Directors, and Program Managers

Management of IT infrastructure occurs in the regions, parks, and programs. Certain authorities and responsibilities are delegated to superintendents and program managers, and they are responsible and accountable for the management of IT assets and systems within their respective areas.

2.1.4   Branch Chief of Information Technology

The Branch Chief of Information Technology is responsible for the information and technology management for the NPS Division of Fire and Aviation Management. Responsibilities include providing strategic direction and oversight for information and technology management and carrying out IT practices and information management following "best practices" to meet wildland fire, structural fire and aviation activities. The responsibilities of the Branch Chief include the following:

- Provides advice and assistance to the wildland fire senior management personnel and wildland fire community to ensure that information technology is acquired and information resources are managed in a manner that implements policies and procedures for this Division.
- Develops, maintains, and facilitates the implementation of sound and integrated wildland fire information technology architecture.
- Promotes the effective and efficient design and operation of wildland fire information management resources.
- Manages operational duties such as all IT assets and infrastructure components that are contained within the Division of Fire and Aviation Management.
- Is responsible for functions such as geographic information systems (GIS), security, information, reliable data, and technology for wildland fire.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 3

2.2 Regional Level

2.2.1 Regional and Associate Directors

Information Officers (IO), Technology Officers (TO), regional security managers (RITSM), and GIS coordinators are designated by the regional/associate directors for the purpose of managing the IT assets directly under their organizational area of responsibility and authority. The IO, TO, and Security Manager conform to *Director's Order 11A*, DOI IT standards and requirements, and all NPS standards and policies.

2.2.2 Regional Fire GIS Specialist

The Regional Fire GIS Specialist provides a variety of support functions, including geospatial expertise, data layers, and map products. Responsibilities of the GIS specialist vary throughout the program. Parks without a fire GIS specialist or regular GIS specialist may have more need for help with basic cartography and technical support. The responsibilities of the regional fire GIS specialist include the following:

- Supports the GIS needs of the wildland fire management program throughout the region; may provide GIS data layers, map products, and data analysis as requested.
- Ensures that fire management staffs at the parks in the region have access to current data, software, training, and assistance.
- Facilitates the wildland fire management program's park level utilization of existing GIS and GPS hardware, software, and data capabilities.
- Represents the wildland fire management program both regionally and nationally on NPS/interagency committees and task groups related to fire management and GIS, as appropriate.
- Serves as a member of the Fire Geospatial Systems Committee (FGSC) to help set national policy for fire GIS-related issues.
- Ensures that as the steward of fire GIS data, standards for collection/creation, naming, documentation, and storage are implemented as written in *RM 18 Chapter 20, Section 6, Information and Data*.
- Ensures guidelines are understood and followed with reference to *GIS Standard Operating Procedures on Incidents, chapter 2, File Naming and Directory Structure*.
- Aggregates local unit data and stores in a national, standard format approved by the Fire Geospatial Systems Committee and provides this spatial data to the National Fire GIS Lead (or designee). https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/fire-gis/data-upload

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 4

2.3   Park Level

2.3.1 Park Fire GIS Specialist

Responsibilities of the Fire GIS Specialist vary from park to park:

- Supports the GIS needs of the wildland fire management program at one or more area parks.
- Provides GIS data layers, map products, and data analysis as requested.
- Ensures that fire management staff has access to current data and software.
- Facilitates the wildland fire management program's utilization of existing GIS capability and data at the park, including training and support.
- Ensures that as the steward of fire GIS data, standards for collection/creation, naming, documentation, and storage are implemented as described later in this chapter in Section 6, Information and Data.
- Coordinates fire program efforts with the park GIS specialist
- Ensures that during an incident, GIS Standard Operating Procedures are understood and followed with reference to *GIS Standard Operating Procedures on Incidents*, Chapter 2, File Naming and Directory Structure.

2.3.2 Park GIS Specialist or Cartographer (non-fire)

The GIS Specialist provides a variety of support functions, such as geospatial expertise, data layers, and map products, to one or more divisions at a park. Responsibilities of the GIS specialist vary throughout the program and include the following:

- Supports the GIS needs of the park; may provide GIS data layers, map products, and data analysis as requested by fire management.
- Assists park staff with access to current data, software versions, training, and assistance.
- Facilitates all park staff's utilization of existing GIS capability and data at the park.
- Ensures that all GIS data follow NPS standards for collection, creation, naming, documentation, and storage as described later in this chapter in Section 6, Information and Data.

3   Information Management

Information is essential to properly execute the DOI and NPS mission. Because accurate information is integral to making responsible decisions, the NPS must ensure the quality and usefulness of its electronic information and IT systems. There is a growing body of federal statutes and regulations that govern IT in the federal sector that

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 5

require compliance. The following is a brief explanation of some of the information management and technology activities wildland fire management staff need to be aware of to ensure the quality and usefulness of wildland fire information and data.

3.1   Information Quality

The federal government is the largest single producer, collector, consumer, and disseminator of information in the United States. In order to improve public access and dissemination of government information, the information must be organized, categorized, and made searchable across agencies.

Information collection guidance states that agencies must collect or create only information necessary for the proper performance of agency functions and having practical utility. The wildland fire program is responsible for collecting, managing, and maintaining information and data essential to the performance and operations of wildland fire business. The wildland fire program also needs and uses information and data that is not subject to these maintenance and management guidelines.

3.2   Privacy and Security

Privacy and security of data are important elements of planning, acquisition, and management of federal information technology systems. The E-Government Act of 2002 and the Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA) provide significant privacy and security responsibilities for federal information technology system operators. FISMA requires agencies to integrate IT security into their capital planning and enterprise architecture processes, to conduct annual IT security reviews of all programs and systems, and to report the results of those reviews to OMB. The Act provides the framework for securing the federal government's information technology. Specific privacy guidance information is maintained and updated in the NPS Privacy website at http://privacy.nps.gov.

There are numerous guidelines and policies issued by the Department of the Interior and the National Park Service in regard to safeguarding IT systems. All agencies are required to incorporate security into the architecture of their information systems. Security requirements must be built into the life-cycle budgets for information systems. The funding must be identified in wildland fire capital planning and investment control (CPIC) processes.

All wildland fire employees will complete and pass the current version of the Department's Federal Information System Security Awareness Training (FISSA) + Privacy and Records Management Training annually. The FISSA+ training includes the NPS Responsibilities for Computer Use (RCU) training outlining responsibilities and guidelines for NPS employees in the use of information technology computers and resources.

3.2.1 Personally Identifiable Information (PII)

Personally Identifiable Information is defined in OMB Memorandum M-07-16 as "information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, biometric records, etc. alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc."

The Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 requires all agencies to report security incidents to a federal incident response center, the United States Computer Emergency Readiness Team (US-CERT). In accordance with the Memorandum for Chief Information Officers (M-06-19), agencies are required to report Personally Identifiable Information (PII) Spillage incidents to US-CERT within one hour of discovery.

US-CERT has released PII reporting requirements and Spillage Incident Procedures that all wildland fire employees are required to follow.

4   Technology Management

Information Technology is defined in *DO 11A* as "the architecture and technology that supports information management. IT includes any activities relating to computers, equipment, software, firmware, voice communication systems, and similar procedures, services, and other resources."

4.1   Federal Information Technology Acquisition Reform Act (FITARA)

In December 2014, Congress enacted FITARA. The FITARA imposes new legal requirements that enhance Department-level CIO authorities across a broad scope of IT-related activities, including: (1) planning, programming, budget formulation, and execution; (2) management, governance, and oversight processes related to IT; (3) contracts or agreements for IT or
IT services; (4) decision making for major IT investments; and, (5) appointment of any bureau/office CIO or equivalent. In June 2015, OMB provided implementation guidance for FITARA and related IT management practices (OMB Circular M-15-14.

4.2   Capital Planning and Investment Control (CPIC)

The Clinger-Cohen Act requires federal agencies to view their investments in IT as a single portfolio of investments, similar to a portfolio of financial investments. All of the programs for the NPS develop capital plans and justifications for all capital asset acquisitions, including major IT systems.

Interagency wildland fire IT projects follow their bureau and department Capital Planning and Investment Control (CPIC) processes when managing a wildland fire IT project for the interagency wildland fire community.

4.3   Technology Acquisition

The Department is coordinating and consolidating the acquisition and management of commonly used IT hardware and software products and services across the Department to support the Department's key mission and programs. In an effort to promote technical standardization and cost efficiency consistent with enterprise architecture and IT security guidelines the Department established department-wide contract vehicles. The National Park Service is required to utilize Department-wide contracts for purchasing IT products and services. The DOI acquisition policies and contracts for hardware, software, and other IT products are updated on the Department's website at, https://sites.google.com/a/ios.doi.gov/imt-policy/mandatory-use-policies.

The Federal Information Technology Acquisition Reform Act (FITARA) requires the Department of the Interior (DOI) Chief information Officer (CIO) to certify to the Office of Management and Budget the accuracy of the Department's IT spending, including that of the bureaus. The DOI CIO has delegated approval authority to the National Park Service (NPS), Associate Director - Information Resources (ADIR) Spend Plan submission is an annual requirement until modified or rescinded by the DOI CIO or the NPS ADIR. In turn, the ADIR authorized Information Officers approval for spend plan items up to $100,000, with limitations.

Spend Plans should include all acquisitions, including credit card purchases, regardless of the amount. National Park Service Information Resources will collect and approve Spend Plans from all parks, regions, offices, and programs through the common portal; except where authority is provided to the Visitor and Resource Protection Information Officer. Spend Plan submission is an annual requirement until modified or rescinded by the DOI CIO or the NPS ADIR.

4.4   NPS Software

The NPS has a standard suite of software, which is purchased by the Department of the Interior or National Park Service under an Enterprise License Agreement (ELA). The standard suite of software used by the NPS is funded through the general NPS IT software assessment approved by the NPS Information Technology Investment Council. NPS users across the NPS can install and utilize products from the ELA.

4.5   Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

To request ESRI software or training, contact your Regional GIS Coordinator. Fire specific GIS training can be found on this site:
https://sites.google.com/a/firenet.gov/gistraining/home

4.6   Wildland Fire IT Governance and Investments

In 2012, Senior Fire Leadership established the Wildland Fire Information and Technology (WFIT) management structure to assist with the ever-increasing need for an integrated interdepartmental and interagency method to manage the complex wildland fire investments. The program meets these needs through the development of a repeatable business process integrating the:

- WFIT portfolio management process represented by a strong governance structure and a series of IT and project management processes.
- Project approval and funding process. Under this governance and management structure, the underlying funding sources for new projects, ongoing investments, and supporting staffs and infrastructures does not change. Each agency continues to provide appropriate funding.
- WFIT budget management process.
- Success of the WFIT investment management process requires coordination and integration with the fire agencies, and the Department-level investment management and budget management processes. It maintains the integrity of the reporting relationships within the USDA Forest Service and Department of the Interior wildland fire management programs and personnel.

The WFIT governance structure provides a single mechanism for identifying and managing WFIT investments. It supports and implements strategic business program direction on behalf of entities such as the Wildland Fire Leadership Council (WFLC) and the Federal Fire Policy Council (FFPC) to establish business goals and requirements. It also allows for the introduction of new ideas from any other source including (but not limited to) NWCG Committees, project and investment managers, Fire management leadership, or Field users. In this way, the WFIT program makes its stakeholders participants in the process. The idea can be a new way to solve a business problem, an enhancement/revision to an existing product, or a design in response to a new requirement. The Investment Review Boards (IRBs)/ISTAT Executive Committee (IEC) and related governance and management groups have final approval authority over strategic direction and individual investments.

5   Services

5.1   File Transfer Protocol (FTP)

The following are recommended FTP servers:

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 9

- Internal NPS, Denver FTP Site

  This site is an Anonymous FTP site. It can only be accessed internally, which means you must be on an NPS network or be logged in through a VPN client. It is meant to be a temporary storage place to transfer large electronic files rather than sending them as e-mail attachments. FTP is *not* meant for long-term storage. This FTP site is cleaned regularly, and files and folders are deleted. FTP should not be used as a back-up system or replacement for archiving files locally. The FTP instructions for the internal site are posted on the site.

  FTP Site Address: ftp://ftp.den.nps.gov

- NPS Kiteworks Secure File Transfer Site

  The NPS Kiteworks file transfer site allows internal and external users to transfer files securely. The Kiteworks service is meant for exchanging large or confidential files with external business partners and it is NOT meant to be use for long-term storage. The following policies apply:
  - Access with your PIV Card
  - Send files up to 25 GB
  - Files are deleted 1 to 30 days after upload
  - Inactive accounts are deleted after 30 days
  - ONLY send personally identifiable information in your attached files
  - Post copies of files only

  Site Address: https://secure.nps.gov

- Fire Interagency

  The National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC) Interagency FTP site been established as an *official* site for interagency wildland fire incident data and documents. This site provides access to incident personnel to download data when it is available; to upload incident-relevant data; such as remotely sensed images and incident GIS data. All information that is posted to ftp.nifc.gov must meet the following requirements:

  o Public data—Information that is non-sensitive, unclassified, not copyrighted, and viewable by everyone may be posted.
  o Official content – Only official information directly related to wildland fire may be posted. Restrictions include (1) no Individual Indian Trust Data may be posted, and (2) this site may not be used for distributing licensed software or any other licensed or copyrighted media. Posted files will be reviewed on a regular basis to ensure appropriate use of the FTP server. Inappropriate or unofficial postings will be removed and are subject to investigation.

o No information subject to the Privacy Act may be stored on this site.

A password is necessary to upload information to the FTP site, but a password is not needed to download data. For more information, visit the NIFC FTP Server Information page at https://ftp.nifc.gov.

5.2   NPS Natural Resource Information Portal

The NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications Information Portal (IRMA) is a "one-stop" for data and information on park-related natural resources. From the portal you can search for, view, and download documents, reports, publications, data sets (geospatial and non-geospatial), park species lists, Fire management plans, Burned Area Emergency Response (BAER) plans, and links to additional data sources. No logins or passwords are needed.

5.3   SharePoint Sites and Google Sites

Many users share data and documents through either SharePoint sites or Google Sites. Sites can be open or inside firewalls. Users must adhere to all DOI and NPS policy and standard operating procedures. Current SharePoint sites of interest include Resource Information Management. The FGSC maintains a Google Site at: https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/fire-gis/. The Division of Fire and Aviation maintains a SharePoint at, http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/default.aspx.

6   Information and Data

To improve efficiency, promote data, and minimize system redundancy, OMB's Federal Enterprise Architecture (EA) will be used. The ability to improve the quality of, access to, and sharing of data is part of EA.

6.1   DOI Enterprise Architecture (EA)

The DOI Enterprise Architecture (EA) Program sets policy and direction for information and data. Enterprise Architecture is the explicit description and documentation of the current and desired relationships among business and management processes and information technology. The EA describes the logical dependencies and relationships among business activities. The EA must provide a strategy that will enable an agency to support its current state and provide a road map for transition to its target environment. In order for agencies to create and maintain the EA, the following framework needs to be identified and documented:

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 11

- *Business processes:* identify the work performed to support mission, vision, and performance goals plus document change agents.
- *Information flow and relationships:* identify the information utilized and the movement of information.
- *Applications:* identify, define, and organize the activities that capture, manipulate, and manage the business information to support the business processes.
- *Data descriptions and relationships:* identify how data is created, maintained, accessed, and used.
- *Technology infrastructure*: Describe and identify the functional characteristics, capabilities, and interconnections of the hardware, software, and telecommunications.

OMB requires agencies to document and submit an Enterprise Architecture (EA). When significant changes occur to the EA, agencies must resubmit the document. For the wildland fire community, WFIT oversees EA management and implementation. Visit the WFIT EA page for more information.

6.2   Privacy and Security of Data

The E-Government Act of 2002 and the Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA) provide significant privacy and security responsibilities for all federal technology systems. The FISMA requires agencies to integrate IT security into their capital planning and enterprise architecture processes. This Act provides the framework for security of the federal government's information and data.

6.3   Data Stewardship

Director's Order 11A states, "All information owners will maintain all official NPS data in a manner which meets the highest data integrity standards, including timeliness, accuracy and completeness. Each information owner will take whatever steps necessary to ensure that NPS systems have sufficient data quality reviews and audits from both an internal system perspective, as well as externally through control reviews."

Data stewardship is the process of managing information necessary to support program and financial managers, and ensuring that data captured and reported is accurate, accessible, timely, and usable for decision-making and activity monitoring. The goal of the data stewardship policy is to synchronize data collection processes, reduce data redundancy, and increase data accessibility, availability, and flexibility in a systematic manner.

One of the main areas of responsibility for any data steward is the enforcement of data integrity. Most data administration texts define data integrity as attention to the consistency, accuracy, and correctness of data stored in a database or other electronic

file. Commonly, data integrity refers to the validity of data in all its incarnations (electronic, paper, etc.).

The wildland fire program is responsible for managing and maintaining data essential to the performance and operation of wildland fire business. This data is a valuable asset. The data the wildland fire program is responsible for may be classified for different types of use. Data may be for public use, internal use only, or it may be highly sensitive. All federal employees are responsible for the integrity, timeliness, accuracy, and completeness of federal data regardless of the use.

As data stewards, all federal employees are responsible for ensuring protection of data if it is highly sensitive, ensuring the accuracy and quality of all data within their area, and reporting any breach in security or illicit use of highly sensitive data.

6.3.1 Wildland Fire Program Core Data

There are several data layers that are national in scope, critical to multiple program areas of fire management and for which the fire program could be considered the steward. Those include but are not limited to:

- Fire Occurrence (ignition) Points
- Wildfire and Prescribed Fire Perimeter Polygons
- Non-Fire Fuels Treatment Polygons
- Fire Management Units
- Wildland Urban Interface
- Structure and Facility Risk Assessments

The National Park Service has approved data standards for each of the above datasets. These data standards will be used when collecting and storing the fire core datasets. Each unit is responsible for ensuring their data is created and managed in accordance with the requirements listed below.

Links to the data standards are provided on the Resource Information Management SharePoint site in the Standards Repository for fire.

Fire Occurrence Points

All wildland fire incidents are supported by a NPS Wildland Fire Report. The Wildland Fire Report that is retained by the park must document as accurately as possible the fire's point of origin (fire occurrence). This location along with other information from the completed report must be entered into the Wildland Fire Management Information (WFMI) fire reporting module within 10 working days after the fire has been declared out. A Global Positioning System (GPS) derived location should be collected whenever

practicable and displayed in a Geographic Information System (GIS) to ensure that high levels of accuracy and precision are captured.

The fire occurrence location should be reported as latitude and longitude (usually degrees, minutes, seconds, to at least 1 decimal place or in UTM easting and northing (including UTM zone). Datum must also be recorded on the Wildland Fire Report and entered into WFMI. Whenever possible, attach hard copy maps to archived Wildland Fire Reports.

WFMI is the source for all Fire Occurrence data. Geospatial data is created periodically from the WFMI export file. Any dataset edits made outside of the WFMI system will not be saved or otherwise used to update the dataset.

Wildfire Polygons

The final wildfire or prescribed fire perimeter will be stored in a GIS polygon data layer using the NPS GIS Data Standard and uploaded to the NPS Fire Geodatabase. The final perimeter should be mapped by locally available staff using the best available method (GPS preferred) and include documenting the collection method. If fire office staff is unavailable to complete this work, contact the regional fire GIS specialist for help. As an alternative, final fire perimeters may be collected from remote sensing data (e.g., Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity). Any additional perimeters (progressions) mapped during the course of the fire should also be stored in a GIS polygon data layer and uploaded to the NPS Fire Geodatabase. Minimum mapping size is determined by the park unit in consultation with the regional fire management office.

Data will be loaded to the NPS Fire Geodatabase, following the naming and attribute guidance on the Fire GIS Data Upload Site within one month of the fire being declared out. Regional fire GIS specialists will QA/QC data within their regional version.

Prescribed Fire and Non-Fire Fuel Treatment Polygons

Perimeter polygon data for all planned treatment entered into the National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS) will be stored as a GIS polygon data layer using the NPS GIS Data Standard and uploaded to the NPS Fire Geodatabase. If the final completed perimeter is different from the planned polygon, it will be mapped by locally available staff using the best available method (GPS preferred) to replace the planned perimeter. The data collection method used will be documented.

Perimeter data for all planned and completed treatments will be loaded to the NPS Fire Geodatabase, following the naming and attribute guidance on the Fire GIS Data Upload Site. Planned perimeters will be loaded prior to regional approval in NFPORS. Completed perimeters will be loaded within one month of the treatment being entered

as completed in NFPORS. Regional fire GIS specialists will QA/QC data within their regional version.

Fire Management Unit (FMU)

As defined in their respective fire management plans, park units will create GIS polygon data layers for their Fire Management Units using the NPS GIS Data Standard and uploaded to the NPS Fire Geodatabase.

Fire Management Units will be provided to the regional fire GIS specialist and uploaded to the NPS Fire Geodatabase upon approval of the Fire Management Plan. Regional fire GIS specialists will QA/QC data within their regional version.

Wildland Urban Interface (WUI)

Units should create new or modify existing GIS polygon data layers representing the location and extent of Wildland Urban Interface areas within and adjacent to their unit boundaries. WUI is defined by the Federal Register Volume 66 No. 3 and is delineated by the park unit in consultation with the regional fire management office. The polygon data should follow the NPS GIS Data Standard and be uploaded to the NPS Fire Geodatabase.

Wildland urban interface data will be provided to the regional fire program offices and uploaded to the NPS Fire Geodatabase on a yearly basis. Regional fire GIS specialists will QA/QC data within their regional version.

There are other data layers in addition to the core data above that are created and maintained by the fire management program. Examples include but are not limited to:

- Local Values at Risk
- Local Fuel Model Data (National Fire Behavior Prediction System with canopy characteristics)
- Preplanned identification of incident-related features (e.g., helispots, staging areas, dip sites)
- Direct Protection Areas
- Structure and Facility Risk Assessments

Local Fuel Layers and Local Fire Behavior Analysis

GIS layers that characterize fuel conditions typically include fire behavior fuel model, percent canopy cover, canopy height, canopy base height and canopy bulk density. These layers (along with topography inputs) are typically combined into a FARSITE landscape file for use in geospatial fire behavior models like FARSITE, FlamMap and FSPro. These tools are used to predict the spread and intensity of fires, and they

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 15

provide valuable information for fire managers. The LANDFIRE project generates these data sets (both the individual fuels themes, as well as the landscape file) on a national scale. LANDFIRE fuels datasets are available nationally, are not limited by administrative boundaries and are available for use for use for fire behavior modeling within the Wildland Fire Decision Support System. LANDFIRE data is occasionally updated to reflect the effect of disturbances as well as succession on fuels across the landscape. Parks should make every effort to assist the LANDFIRE project with these efforts by providing disturbance-related GIS data as well as any field plot data that could be used to enhance the accuracy of the updated LANDFIRE projects.

Fire behavior analyses are also completed using fuels inputs derived from local data sources. Examples of this would include a landscape file generated for a park using a local vegetation or land cover data layer. Oftentimes, geospatial fuel inputs derived from local data sources will be of higher accuracy than those available from LANDFIRE and may lead to more accurate fire behavior analyses. When local fuels layers are used in lieu of LANDFIRE data, it is also important to keep these layers current by updating them to reflect for recent disturbances. If locally derived fuels layers are used in lieu of LANDFIRE data, the local data should be kept current and should be made available to incoming incident management teams for fire modeling purposes. Processes used to derive as well as update the local fuels layers should be documented as well.

The following are additional recommended Fire Behavior data guidelines:

- All FARSITE landscapes should be tested and calibrated (using past fires where possible) to ensure their viability for modeling fire behavior growth and spread.
- Criteria for fire-season-ending events should be determined and documented, and term files should be prepared for use in FireFamily Plus.
- Where wind interaction with terrain causes significant impact on wind speed and direction (areas with steep terrain and strong winds during fire season), winds of concern should be determined and run in the WindWizard program to prepare wind vector maps and gridded wind files for use in FARSITE and FlamMap.

6.3.2 GIS Directory Structures and Naming Conventions

All incident-created data should be named with GIS Standard Operating Procedures naming conventions and stored in appropriate folders. Standard names and directory structure can be found in *GIS Standard Operating Procedures on Incidents*, Chapter 2, File Naming and Directory Structure.

All data should be stored in the park GIS data library. All data identified in section 6.3.1 should be provided to the regional Fire GIS lead within the timelines noted. Data created by fire staff must be incorporated into this data library for archiving.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 16

Coordination with the park GIS or resource specialist who manages the data library is crucial to ensure that fire data is named correctly and stored appropriately.

For parks without preexisting data libraries, suggestions for park directory structures can be found by referring to the NPS Inventory & Monitoring Recommended GIS File Folder/Directory Structure under GIS Standards. Fire data must be maintained by the stakeholders (fire staff). Additional data layers that the fire program uses often and that the fire program is ultimately responsible for can be found in exhibit 1, GIS Data and Fire Management Matrix, and *GIS Standard Operating Procedures on Incidents, Chapter 4, Minimum Essential Datasets*.

6.4   Data Standards

The purpose of geospatial standards in wildland fire management is to facilitate data sharing and increase inter-operability among geospatial technologies. Standards increase the reliability and effectiveness of the GIS products we produce.

Executive Order 12906, Agency Adherence to Standards, states, "Federal agencies collecting or producing geospatial data, either directly or indirectly (e.g., through grants, partnerships, or contracts with other entities), shall ensure, prior to obligating funds for such activities, that data will be collected in a manner that meets all relevant standards adopted through the (Federal Geographic Data Committee) FGDC process."

Director's Order 11A states, "Geographic information must meet all Federal standards, DOI standards and NPS standards." *Director's Order 11B* states, "Information will be developed only from reliable data sources based on accepted practices and policies utilizing accepted methods for information collection and verification."

6.4.1 NPS GIS Standards

The NPS GIS standards process, a list of current standards and a standards repository can be found at the Resource Information Management SharePoint site in the Standards Manager Section:

https://ir.sharepoint.nps.gov/GIS/DataMgmt/SitePages/Home.aspx.

6.4.2 Interagency Fire Standards

The National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) Data Management Committee (DMC) approves and maintains data standards for the interagency wildland fire community.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 19
Information and Technology Management
Page 17

The NWCG Geospatial Subcommittee helps develop and recommends wildland fire geospatial data standards for approval by the NWCG DSTS. Proposed and approved interagency geospatial data standards are available at the NWCG web page

6.5   Data Documentation

Metadata is information about a database, or "data about the data." It describes several attributes about a particular database, including data quality, data content, and data condition. The Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) identifies three major uses of metadata. First, metadata helps to organize and maintain an organization's investment in data. Second, it provides information to data clearinghouses. Finally, metadata aids in data transfer. The creation of metadata is a growing necessity as the amount of digital geospatial data and the number of producers of data increase. Because data development is the most expensive part of a GIS, metadata can help the user decide if an existing data set is useful for a particular GIS analysis.

7   GIS Training

Fire GIS Training for desktop, web, and mobile GIS can be found at:
https://sites.google.com/a/firenet.gov/gisstraining/home

8   Contracting

8.1   Data Creation, Cleaning, and Storage

Director's Order 19 states, "Records and data that are collected, created or generated by other organizations working for the NPS under contracts, interagency agreements, cooperative agreements or other agreement instruments with the NPS, are considered NPS records unless the contract or agreement specifically states otherwise. All partnership agreements, contracts or other agreement instruments should clearly state this. Copies or originals of all project documents and data generated under these agreements should be obtained and retained by the NPS office managing the project."

8.2   Map Creation

Map standards for incidents can be found in *GIS Standard Operating Procedures on Incidents*.

Fire Management Programs

GIS Data Layer		Fire Management Plans	Preparedness	Education, Prevention, and Information	Wildland Fire Management	Fuels	Fire Ecology & Fire Effects	Burned Area Emergency Response (BAER)	Air Quality/ Smoke Management	FIREPRO/FPA Analysis
Base Cartographic Data Layers	Administrative Boundary	X			X		X			
	Ownership Boundary	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Roads	X			X	X	X	X		X
	Trails	X			X	X	X	X		
	Hydrology (rivers, streams, lakes)	X	X		X		X	X		
	Communities (populated places)	X	X	X	X					
	Public Land Survey (PLSS) (Township, Range, Section)				X					
	Quad Boundaries (7.5 minute)				X					
	Digital Elevation Model Grids (DEM) (Elevation, Slope, Aspect)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Digital Raster Graphics (DRGs) (digital USGS topo maps)	X		X	X	X	X			
	Orthoimagery (usually DOQQ)			X		X	X			
Fire	Fire Management Units (FMUs)	X			X	X	X			X
	Wildland Fire Management Options (full perimeter control, wildfire t	X	X		X		X			X
	Maximum Manageable Area (MMA) (pre-planned or historic)	X			X					
	Response Areas (Direct Protection Areas)	X	X	X	X					
	Dispatch Locations	X	X							X
	Helibase/Helispots	X	X							
	Prescribed Burn Units	X				X	X			
	Wildland Urban Interface	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
	High-risk Ignition Areas (based on past occurrence, fuels, etc.)	X	X	X	X	X				
	Fire Occurrence Points (ignitions) (wildfire & prescribed fire)	X				X	X			X
	Fire Perimeter Polygons (final) (wildfire & prescribed fire)	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
	Fire Progression Polygons				X		X			
	Non-fire Treatment Areas	X			X	X	X	X		X
	Fuel Models	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
	Canopy Characteristics (tree ht., % canopy cov., canopy base ht.)	X			X	X	X	X		X
	Historic Fire Regimes	X			X	X	X	X		
	Fire Regime Condition Class	X			X	X	X			
	Fire Effects Monitoring Data (plots, georeferenced photos)	X			X	X	X			
	Other General and Research Plots	X			X	X	X			
	Burn Severity (imagery, grids, final perimeters)				X	X	X	X		
Facilities Data	Structures	X	X	X	X	X				
	Signs				X					
	Fences		X		X	X				
	Bridges		X		X					
	Culverts				X	X				
Natural Resources Data	Vegetation	X				X	X	X		
	Watersheds	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Soils						X	X		
	Geology						X	X		
	Exotic Plants	X					X	X		
	Wilderness Boundary						X	X		X
	Wetlands						X	X		
Sensitive Resources	Archeological Sites	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
	Cultural Sites	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
	Sensitive Riparian Areas	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
	Airsheds (Class 1)	X			X	X		X	X	X
	Wildlife Breeding Habitat	X			X	X	X	X		X
	Vistas	X			X	X		X	X	X
	T&E Species and Critical Habitat	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
Safety Concerns (air, ground)	HAZMAT		X	X	X	X	X	X		
	Mine Sites		X	X	X	X	X	X		
	Flight Routes/Restrictions		X		X				X	
	Power Lines		X		X	X		X	X	

Release Date: April 2019

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 1

COMMUNICATION AND EDUCATION

1   Introduction

Communicating and educating about wildland fire is a key component of the National Park Service Wildland Fire Management Program. Facilitating, coordinating, and supporting communication and outreach with internal and external audiences increases understanding and support for wildland fire and wildland fire management practices. A comprehensive communication and education program emphasizes the entire scope of wildland fire management activities, particularly the role of fire in ecosystems where appropriate.

Communication and education needs related to wildland fire management vary depending on the specific program, the geographic area, and the stated objectives. The intent of this chapter is to accomplish the following:

1. Articulate the NPS commitment to communicate about wildland fire.
2. Present a brief overview of communication planning, crisis communication, and media relations (see sections 3–5).
3. Provide references that can serve the fire community in the communication effort:

To achieve a truly integrated interdisciplinary wildland fire management program, communication is critical. Fire communication, education, and the dissemination of information regarding wildland fire management is the responsibility of a wide variety of employees within and outside of fire management at the park, zone, fire planning unit, regional, and national levels. Every function within the program has communication responsibilities. The complexity of wildland fire management in the twenty-first century requires commitment to communicating with and educating the public. Doing so improves the ability to preserve, protect, and restore National Park Service resources, and enables the manager to effectively communicate risk management, firefighter safety, and public safety. An important aspect of wildland fire communication and education is related to the prevention of unwanted human-caused wildfires. More information related to this may be found in the *Prevention and Mitigation Chapter of RM 18*.

Wildland fire is very infrequently part of a park's key themes, therefore communication and education about wildland fire at the unit level begins with the fire management plan and those objectives outlined in the plan. The Introduction chapter for *RM 18* emphasizes three strategic objectives based on federal fire cohesive strategic goals. Communication, education, and outreach should reflect these objectives as well.

Incident and project related communication efforts are essential. In addition, implementation of broad programmatic communication and education efforts enhances public support and understanding of fire management actions. A comprehensive, well planned, and interdisciplinary communication and education program facilitates and enhances the entire wildland fire program at all levels of the National Park Service.

2   Responsibilities

2.1   National Level

Responsibilities at the national level include the following:

- Overseeing the NPS Fire Communication and Education Program and the day-to-day administration.
- Identifying and supporting Servicewide priorities and fire management initiatives.
- Serving as an advocate for fire communication and education programs, media development, and comprehensive fire communication planning throughout the Service.
- Providing interdisciplinary coordination with other Servicewide programs relative to wildland fire management.
- Serving as a member of an interagency team to direct fire communication, education, and information at the national level.

2.2   Regional Level

Responsibilities at the regional level include the following:

- Serving as a resource to the parks in the region and coordinating all matters relating to fire communication and education.
- Serving as an advocate for integrated programs within the region.
- Seeking interdisciplinary coordination with other regional programs relative to fire communication and education in the parks.
- Assisting parks in using ongoing communication and education strategies, consultation, and collaboration to enhance fire management programs.
- Assisting parks in compliance with Department of the Interior and Servicewide communication policies and standards.
- Identifying regional fire communication and education priorities and initiatives.
- Collaborating with national NPS Fire Communication and Education Program for cohesive implementation of initiatives and projects.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 3

2.3 Park Level

Responsibilities at the park level include the following:

● Creating, planning, and managing a fire communication and education program that fosters an ongoing dialogue with the public to accomplish park fire management objectives and supports regional and national goals.
● Making effective decisions about delivery of messages including the use and balance of personal and non-personal services and appropriate media.
● Creating and prioritizing an annual plan of work to accomplish goals and objectives outlined in the park's fire management plan.
● Providing an ongoing evaluation of all park-level fire communication and education services to ascertain effectiveness with varied audiences.
● Collaborating with regional and/or national NPS Fire Communication and Education Program for cohesive implementation of initiatives and projects.

3   Communication Planning

There are a variety of wildland fire management communication needs, including communication on prevention, mitigation, prescribed fire, and suppression efforts. A unit may not require planning for every one of these areas; hence this section is designed to provide an outline of key concepts that may be included in any communication plan, including fire situations.

The key concepts of a fire communication plan include the following:

● Situation Analysis
● Objectives
● Audiences
● Messages
● Strategies
● Tactics
● Timeline
● Evaluation
● Budget

Communication plan styles may vary depending upon the desired results, programmatic needs, immediacy of the event, and what works for the individual or group involved. While the style and/or goal of the plan may be different in each situation, the principles of communication planning remain the same. Overall, a clear plan enhances communication efforts by providing a road map to focus on the important issues and by ensuring a consistent message and delivery to key audiences. Systematic communication planning is essential for wildland fire

messages to become heard and acted upon, and to build support for fire management policies and practices. Building rapport and trust takes time, and with time the credibility of the organization will follow.

3.1   Situation Analysis

The Situation Analysis presents what is known about the current environment in which outreach will be conducted, including social, economic, and related factors, and the expected goal for outreach.

For example, when developing a plan to communicate with residents about a prescribed burn in their area, provide an overview of the community and background on how residents might view the project. Has there been a large fire recently that caused heightened concern? Have residents been vocal about prescribed burns in the past? Are they educated about the need for a prescribed burn? Is smoke management an issue?

Consider the following factors when preparing a situation analysis:

- *Audience Analysis:* General analysis of target audiences.
- *Social Data:* What is the pulse of the affected community?
- *Political Data:* What are the federal, state, and local legal guidelines, organizational and agency missions, and local community concerns?
- *Economic Data:* What are the real and perceived economic impacts of fire events?
- *Organization Data:* What knowledge and skill sets are needed to communicate the issues?
- *Ecological Data:* What is known about the ecological history of the ecosystem, including the historical fire regimes?

Data should not be equated with knowledge or understanding of the situation. Data only becomes information after it is synthesized within the context of the bigger questions.

3.2   Objectives

The objectives outline exactly what the plan aims to accomplish. Objectives should be specific and measurable, which also helps in gauging the success of the implementation efforts.

Example objectives:

1. Increase community awareness about the long-term benefits of prescribed burns by 25 percent over a two-year period.

2. Generate support from community leaders, elected officials, and other influencers in fire management planning efforts.
3. Increase website traffic from 20,000 to 25,000 visitors per month by fiscal year-end.

3.3 Audiences

Defining the audience(s) is one of the most important elements of communication planning. Every group or organization that might be affected by the fire management activity should be identified to ensure communication is appropriate for that audience.

Consider both internal and external audiences, as well as the people who influence those audiences. To ensure consistent communication with *external* audiences, be sure to communicate with the *internal* audiences as well. Interdisciplinary understanding of the fire management program within the National Park Service will have a ripple effect within and outside of the bureau.

Figure 1 depicts key audiences that may be identified in wildland fire communication planning.

FIGURE 1. Key Audiences for a Fire Communication Plan
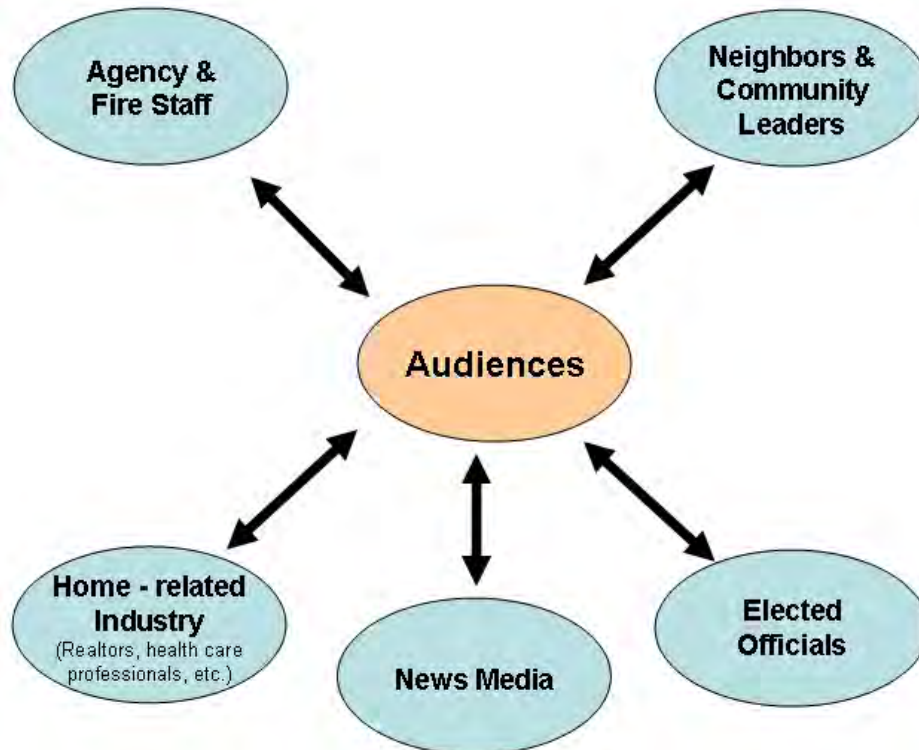
Surround key audiences with desired messages, and encourage dialogue with the park and fire management staff and among their own circles.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 6

3.4   Messages

The cornerstone of any communication effort is a set of consistent, compelling messages for use in all proactive and reactive communication. Messages should be actionable where appropriate so that, in addition to educating, they will motivate the audiences to act on what they have learned.

Key messages are general concepts that can be incorporated into discussions, print materials, and other resources used in communication, education, information, and prevention efforts. Key messages are umbrella statements that require additional supporting points and examples for context.

Supporting points provide detail for the key messages and enable individuals to further explain the identified topic.

For example, the National Park Service Fire Communication and Education Program has developed a set of core messages for the bureau to use in communicating the role of wildland fire. These messages are part of the National Park Service *Wildland Fire Communication Plan*:

1. The National Park Service Wildland Fire Management Program commits to safety, science and stewardship each and every day.
2. Many healthy ecosystems depend on wildland fire as a natural process.
3. Science tells the story: wildfire seasons are changing because of recent, rapid changes in climate.
4. The National Park Service works with neighbors and other partners to balance the risks and benefits of wildland fire in an ever-changing environment.

The complete messages, along with supporting points, are available online on the InsideNPS Fire and Communication page.

3.5   Strategies

Strategies define the general path to reach the identified objectives without providing specific directions. Strategies should tie directly back to objectives. Tactics identify the specifics of exactly how strategies will be implemented.

3.6   Tactics

Tactics are the specific activities needed to implement the plan. Each tactic should directly relate to the strategies and support the objectives. The tactics

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 7

section should be detailed, and it can be organized to describe different tactics for each audience. Be as creative as possible with tactics, and consider the audiences and how they may be influenced.

3.7 Action Plan and/or Timeline

An Action Plan or Timeline ensures that the implementation of the plan stays on schedule and meets predetermined deadlines.

3.8 Evaluation

Establish a plan for measuring the success of the communication effort. Refer back to the objectives to determine what evaluation tactics will be necessary. The evaluation stage can range from basic to complex, depending on the scope of the project. The findings of the evaluation can improve the selection and implementation of future program strategies and tactics.

3.9 Budget

Budget planning can take place at the beginning of the communication planning process or after determination of what needs to be accomplished. Set priorities in the plan and allow for flexibility should there be funding limitations.

4 Crisis Communication

A *communication crisis* is often defined as an unplanned event that triggers a real, perceived, or possible threat to life, health and safety, the environment, financial status, or the organization's credibility. Crises in fire management can occur, and it is best to be prepared with a communication response plan before an actual event occurs. When a crisis occurs, it may be difficult to develop a communication plan initially. A plan should be developed, however, even if it is after the fact, in order to document communication response. In the unfortunate event of an accident, injury, fatality, or situation that warrants an investigation, refer to NPS policies that address Line of Duty Death (LODD), Serious Accident Investigations, and Law Enforcement Protocol.

4.1 Elements of a Crisis

The following elements are typical of a crisis:

- Crises happen with little or no warning; only in retrospect do little pieces of information start to add up.
- There is little or no information, especially in initial stages.

- During the initial stages, available information is contradictory, incomplete, or will change completely.
- Communication tools will probably not function properly.
- There may be physical damage or personal injury.
- There will be much confusion.

Crisis communication fails for the following reasons:

- They are not employed quickly enough. The first 24 hours are critical, and the first 2 hours are the most critical.
- They inadvertently prolong the crisis by failing to address it head on or by belatedly addressing the real issue, which is often being framed by the media and/or by critics.

4.2   Crisis Communication

In an immediate fire crisis, address the ABCs of communicating the basic crisis message:

A. Tell the audience that fire managers recognize (or better yet, are the first, in alerting about) the problem.
B. Tell them the park cares about the impacts on them.
C. Tell them what park managers are going to do to help mitigate these impacts.

Generally news reports are restricted to tight time slots and sound bites. However, each fire crisis is a window of opportunity for opening in-depth dialogues with audiences about the issue at hand.

4.2.1 Two Goals of a Crisis Communication Plan

1. Control communication: Employ the front door strategy.
    Successful organizations adopt the simple premise that open, accurate, and direct communication with the media is the most effective way to share information with the public, build trust, and prevent the spread of misinformation: "Come in the front door and you will get complete cooperation—that is, we'll give you all you need to know as quickly as we know it." Otherwise, if an organization closes the front door to the media, the media will try to get the information through a side window or a back door, and information obtained in that manner may be inaccurate and potentially damaging. An organization that allows this to happen loses credibility with the media and ultimately the public. In a crisis situation, define the issue quickly and accurately. Likewise, release the information (even if it is minimal) quickly and accurately.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 9

Knowledge of the questions frequently asked in a crisis situation may assist in organizing and responding in an expedient manner:

- Who was involved? (*Caution*: If the crisis involved an injury, fatalities, or potential investigation, obtain approval prior to releasing the names of those involved).
- What happened?
- When?
- Where?
- Why? What was the cause?
- How could you have allowed this to happen?
- What are you going to do about it?
- How much damage is there?
- Who is to blame? (*Caution*: Recognize this question will be asked, but there may in fact be no responsible party and/or answering the question may be inappropriate if the incident warrants an investigation).
- Do you accept responsibility? Liability?
- Has this ever happened before?
- What do you have to say to those who were injured? Inconvenienced?
- How does this affect your operations?
- What's next? (Timeline of events to occur).
- When will we know more? (Timeline of information releases to follow).

2. <u>Restore order as smoothly and quickly as possible</u>.
   During a crisis, communication can become unruly. The best way to restore order quickly is to remember to *get help and get it early.* Do not hesitate to ask for help—effective communication early on in the crisis will have a critical impact in the long term. Negative communication will preoccupy efforts, whereas positive and sincere efforts will reflect well on the park, region, or the Service.

   Therefore, take the following steps:

   - Anticipate rather than merely react to crisis.
   - Anticipate how the media might play a story so that the park can be ready to immediately respond or to announce information in a timely manner.
   - Prepare for the issue to shift quickly—for example, from a safety violation to a history of cover-ups of poor management practices.

4.2.2 Remember What the Media Can Do For You in a Crisis

The media can play a helpful role in efficiently and effectively disseminating information in the following ways:

● Assisting in pre-crisis education.
● Warning audience of situation(s).
● Getting requests or information to the public.
● Reassuring the public.
● Repudiating rumors.
● Helping the response.
● Being a source of information for the staff.
● Generating outside help.

5   Media Relations

The news media are valuable partners in sharing fire management news with the public. If the park has a public affairs officer who is available to assist in generating awareness of the fire management program, be sure to coordinate with him or her and work within the park's specific media guidelines and protocol. Communicating with viewers, readers, and listeners through the news media and establishing the park and the park's fire management program as a reliable source of information is an excellent way to educate and generate awareness of the fire management program.

In the age of "24/7" news, the media environment is ever-changing. There is a wealth of information available for enhancing an organization's media relations efforts. The following sections provide a media overview, news writing tips, and information on press kits.

5.1   Media Overview

Working effectively with the media requires knowledge and understanding of media tools, processes, constraints, and limitations.

5.1.1 General Guidelines

These guidelines should be followed when working with the media:

● *Be concise* when contacting media. The nature of the news business leaves reporters and editors on very tight schedules. Explain the event in 30 seconds and offer to e-mail a media advisory.

- *Acknowledge deadlines* and what times a station airs its newscasts or a newspaper goes to print. While specific times vary, it is generally best to contact the media before 3 p.m.
- *Don't become a nuisance*. Once a reporter or editor has been contacted and has received the advisory, there is no need to call again unless there are changes.
- *Provide equal access.* Release the same information at the same time to everyone. Being labeled as a source that "plays favorites" damages credibility. The exceptions to this rule are when reporters call on their own initiative and want to do a story on a particular aspect of fire management, or when there is a story idea that fits a specific media outlet.
- *Encourage and facilitate site visits* by reporters so they can see fire management techniques that are being or have been applied. Be sure to include the appropriate escorts, safety briefing, and direction on personal protective equipment. More information on this topic may be found in the annually revised *[Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations](#)*.
- *Coordinate responses.* If the fire management program is currently facing any controversies that have caused backlash from media or the community, be sure to coordinate responses with the appropriate park, regional, and national offices prior to releasing any information.

5.1.2 Interview Guidelines

These guidelines should be followed when arranging, preparing for, and taking part in an interview.

Arranging an Interview

When a station or newspaper contacts the park to arrange an interview, tell the reporter that having as much information as possible to prepare would be helpful. Ask the reporter the following questions:

- What is the name of the person who will likely be conducting the interview?
- Will the interview take place via phone, or in person?
- Is it preferable that the interview takes place in the studio or at the newspaper, or can the interview occur at a site related to fire management activity?
- What date and time will the interview be?
- How long will the interview last?
- What story angle will be explored?
- What kinds of questions are expected?

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 12

- *TV/radio only*: Will the interview be live or taped?
- *TV/radio only*: What time will they start taping/go on air?

Before the Interview
- Know the reporter, publication or program, interview format, and audience.
- Know the goal for the interview. What should the interview accomplish?
- Know what you want to say; prepare key message points.
- Imagine what questions the reporter will likely ask, and then write down the appropriate answers. Be sure to work in the prepared message points.
- Prepare a range of potential questions that may be asked. Anticipate difficult questions.

Interview Tips—General
- Speak in "headlines." Offer a conclusion first, briefly and directly, and back it with facts or "proof points."
- Don't over answer. Short answers are better than long.
- Don't be confined by the question. Expand to a related point.
- Asked about a problem? Talk about a solution.
- Don't let false statements or figures offered by a reporter stand uncorrected.
- Don't repeat a reporter's negative statements or slurs. Frame the reply as a positive statement.
- Don't engage in hypothetical situations and "A or B" dilemmas. Only comment on actual situations.
- Speak clearly. Avoid jargon.
- Be engaging, likable.
- Don't know the answer? Don't fake it. If appropriate, assure the reporter you will find and provide the needed facts in a timely manner, or offer to assist the reporter in finding another source.
- Don't interrupt the interviewer's question; begin the answer when the reporter is finished.
- Keep cool. Don't be provoked.
- Never lie to a reporter.
- Do not speak "off the record." Reporters are not obligated to refrain from publishing any information that has been shared, regardless of the nature of the conversation. Don't share information with a reporter that the park would not be comfortable seeing in print or on the air.
- Do not say "no comment." Let the reporter know that you are not in the position to respond to certain questions so that "no comment" does not become the sound bite on the evening news. Offer a brief explanation,

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 13

such as "The fire is currently under investigation" or "We are not in a position to provide details at this time."

Tips for Telephone Interviews
● Establish an "interview atmosphere" and mind-set.
● Use notes.
● Ask questions in order to gain feedback.
● For radio, speak visually; use words to paint pictures.

Tips for Television Interviews
● Sit erect, but not ramrod-straight, slightly forward in the chair.
● Resist the urge to shout into the microphone. Speak and gesture naturally.
● Talk to the interviewer and look at him or her, not the camera.
● Keep a pleasant expression; smile when appropriate.
● Hold an "interview attitude" from the moment the reporter and videographer arrive until they leave.

5.2   News Writing

There are several distinct tools used in news writing; this section addresses news releases, media advisories, and fact sheets.

5.2.1   News Releases

The news release is the tool most commonly used to generate news media interest in policies, programs, and activities. The purpose of a news release is to disseminate information. News releases should be well-written, informative, interesting, and brief. The content should be timely and newsworthy.

As a news release is being prepared, use the five "W's" and the "H" to organize and present thoughts:

1. *Who* is involved, who said or did something, to whom did something happen?
2. *What* was said or done or will happen?
3. *When* did or will the story/event take place?
4. *Where* did or will it take place?
5. *Why* did or will it happen?
6. *How* did or will it happen?

The order in which these facts appear depends on their importance in the story—the most critical go first. Avoid bureaucratic or technical jargon. Use small words rather than big ones.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 14

The news release should be formatted according to the specifications of the park and should follow the park's distribution and approval policy. Appropriate approval is frequently required before releasing any information to the media.

A Note on Written Style
When preparing written materials, be sure to consult a style manual to ensure consistency. Several options follow:

[HFC Editorial Style Guide](). Harpers Ferry Center (HFC) uses this style guide when preparing Unigrid brochures, waysides, exhibits, and other media. It supplements our primary style guide, The Chicago Manual of Style. The HFC guide includes terms and phrases specific to National Park System areas and decisions about recurring and commonly asked questions.

U.S. Government Printing Office Style Manual. The GPO Style Manual is prepared under the authority of section 1105 of Title 44, U.S.C., which requires the Director to "determine the form and style" of Government printing. The Manual is prepared by the GPO Style Board, composed of proofreading, printing, and Government documents specialists from within GPO, where all major congressional as well as executive agency publications are produced.

AP Stylebook. Perhaps the most universal style manual among news media and communication specialists, the *AP Stylebook* offers guidelines on spelling, usage, grammar, and punctuation.

The Chicago Manual of Style. Similar to the *AP Stylebook*, this manual offers guidelines on spelling, usage, grammar, and punctuation

5.2.2 Media Advisories

The media advisory is used as an invitation to encourage media to cover press conferences, media days, show-me tours, or special events. The media advisory should be kept to one page, and should answer the following questions about the event:

- *What* will happen at the event? Write a brief description of the event.
- *Who* will be present? List speakers, special guests, and any other key participants in the event. Be sure to include correct spellings of names along with appropriate titles.
- *When* it will take place? (date and time)
- *Where* it will take place? (including address, city, state, and any other pertinent details)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 15

- *Why* it is happening? Write a few words explaining the importance of the event. Why should the reporter want to come to it?
- *Story angles* that may interest media. Be sure to include any special photo or interview opportunities, tips, or "news you can use" information.
- *Contacts* for media to call for more information. Be sure to include a cell phone number and e-mail address.

The advisory should be distributed two or three days prior to the event. Follow up by phone the day before the event and/or the morning of the event to encourage attendance.

5.2.3 Fact Sheets

A fact sheet is a simple, cost-effective method for sharing information about a specific topic. Often one or two pages and printed on an 8½" x 11" sheet of paper, a fact sheet can lay out the details of an issue or activity. Fact sheets also can be e-mailed as Microsoft Word or PDF files for immediate distribution. When developing fact sheets that may be shared electronically, convert them to PDF or use a Windows product such as Microsoft Word that most people are able to access. Assure that you have gone through the process to make any documents distributed compliant with accessibility laws and policies found in Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

5.3   Press Kit, Press Package, or Information Package

While the name implies a package focused solely on the media, a press kit is simply a packet of information. In fact, a "press kit" can be used as an informational folder for special events, briefings, or dignitary visits. Press kits present recipients with accurate information and key messages provided by the park, regional, or national office.

The contents of the information packet may include park and/or fire management history and accomplishments; profiles of key positions (i.e., burn boss, fire management officer, etc.); fact sheets; recent press releases; brochures; newsletters; website locations for additional information; business card and/or contact information; and photos in either hard copy or digitally on a CD or thumb drive.

Tips for a Quick Package
- Presentation is critical. The package need not be fancy, but it does need to be organized and concise. (More information may only serve to overwhelm the reader).
- Use a standard pocket folder to hold all information.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 16

● Identify the press kit in some manner (adhesive sticker, illustrative photo stapled to the cover, etc.).
● Assemble all the information in a logical order. Consider a table of contents for the left and right side pockets which details the information found within the respective pockets.
● Insert a general park or an individual's business card in the slits of the pocket folder (if pre-cut slits exist), or staple the card to the folder pocket.
● Maintain general press kits on hand at the office so information is available to every news outlet and when significant visits occur.

5.4   News Conferences

News conferences provide an opportunity to share important information with multiple media sources at once. However, use news conferences sparingly and limit them to important "hard news" subjects. The following are other tips to consider:

● The best time to hold a news conference is between 10:00 a.m. and noon. This helps ensure that most reporters meet their deadlines.
● Avoid weekends, Mondays, and Fridays as many media outlets are short-staffed on those days. Midweek days will usually provide better exposure for a message.
● Write a media advisory to announce the date; time, location, and subject of the news conference (see section on Media Advisories). However, do not disclose details about the subject being discussed because the media may use that information to write the story and skip the news conference. If a reporter calls and wants to talk about the topic before the news conference, politely refuse. If the story appears in one media outlet before the news conference, the rest of the media are less likely to attend.

6   Tools, Resources, and References

There are many documents and tools available to assist with fire communication and education, depending on the need. Below is a short listing of documents and other resources. The actual URLs are provided in appendix 1 as web links:

- *Agency Administrator's Guide to Critical Incident Management*
- *Communication Plan Template (SOP Communications Plan)*
- *Harpers Ferry Center Editorial Style Guide*
- *Incident Response Pocket Guide*
- InsideNPS Fire Communication and Education
- *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*
- Wildland Fire Lessons Learned Website

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 17

- *Loss of Human Life Handbook*
- *NPS Guide to Public Affairs*
- *PIO Incident Organizer*
- Safety for Personnel Visiting Fires (see Safety and Risk Management Chapter of *Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations*)

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240

IN REPLY REFER TO:
A7623 (2400)   June 13, 2006

Memorandum

To: Regional Directors
               Attn: Superintendents

From: Deputy Director, Operations   **/s/ Steve Martin**

Subject: Release of Incident Information to the News Media and General Public

Purpose
This memorandum provides National Park Service (NPS) employees with guidance and direction regarding the release of incident information to the news media and general public. It specifically addresses which types of information may be released during, and shortly after, the occurrence of an NPS incident. This memorandum will serve as an interim policy until the completion of Director's Order 75-B, Media Relations.

Policy
The NPS takes its responsibility to protect the personal privacy of its visitors and employees very seriously. At the same time, the importance of providing appropriate, legal, and adequate information to the news media and general public is critical. After recent consultation with the Solicitor's Office, a legal determination has been made that certain information regarding NPS incidents is releasable under specific circumstances.

The NPS will provide pertinent information to the news media and general public in accordance with applicable laws, policies, and regulations. The NPS recognizes the public's legal rights to obtain information about government operations and activities. These rights are outlined in the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. § 552 and further influenced by provisions of the Privacy Act, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Nothing in this memorandum changes existing NPS guidelines for processing FOIA requests or other information protected by the Privacy Act.

There are situations where it would be inappropriate to disclose information in the absence of a formal request. It is important for employees to exercise careful judgment in such instances and to request guidance from their FOIA/Privacy Act officer and/or the Solicitor's Office whenever questions about information release arise.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 2

Exhibit 1

Responsibility
Regional Directors and Superintendents are responsible for ensuring that employees disseminating public information within their areas of responsibility are aware of the laws, policies, and regulations governing information release. When practicable, one person/office should be designated as the point of contact for the purposes of releasing information about NPS incidents.

Affirmative Incident Information Disclosures
Employees with personal knowledge of an incident (e.g., ranger that participates in a rescue effort; employee at the scene of a disaster, etc.) may disclose certain incident information as long as the information is not derived from a document or information contained in an official Privacy Act System of Records (e.g. official report). This information may be passed on to another employee (e.g., public affairs officer or park spokesperson) for release and dissemination to the media and general public. Information released under these circumstances should take place as the incident is occurring or shortly thereafter.

Criminal Incident Considerations
Because of the unique sensitivities surrounding law enforcement investigations and criminal cases, information may not be releasable due to varying factors. Employees should also be aware that when criminal complaints or other documents are filed with a court of law, information within those complaints is normally public record. The media is aware of this and should be directed to the court to obtain the information from those documents.

Employees should ensure that they use caution when describing the circumstances relating to criminal cases. Anyone arrested for a criminal violation is innocent until proven guilty and all statements pertaining to a person's criminal activities should be prefaced with "alleged" unless a judge/jury has issued a guilty verdict on the criminal charge(s). At no time should witness information be given out. Questions about release of information regarding law enforcement investigations should be directed to the park or regional senior law enforcement officer.

Information Disclosures – Emergent Circumstances
Information may be released regarding any person (including juveniles) when the media/public's assistance is necessary to either: 1) locate the person or, 2) warn the public of possible danger (e.g., dangerous criminal). Under these circumstances, information regarding the person's name, age, appearance, clothing worn, location/time last seen, alleged criminal activity, etc., should be disseminated as quickly as possible.

Releasable/Non-releasable Information
After taking these considerations into account, the following types of information may be released. If there are doubts as to the releasability of the information, it should not be disseminated publicly.

Releasable Information:
1. Names, ages, and hometowns of the individuals involved in the incident.
2. Relevant details pertaining to the incident.
3. Names of fatality victims whose next of kin <u>have</u> been notified, including juveniles.
4. Description of lost, stolen, or missing property.
5. Criminal charges if applicable.

Non-Releasable Information:
1. Names of fatally or seriously injured victims whose next of kin <u>have not</u> been notified.
2. Names of juveniles charged with criminal offenses.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Chapter 20
Communication and Education
Page 3

Exhibit 1

3. Names of victims of sexual assaults.
4. Names of people or witnesses who may become victims of crimes or retaliation in the future.
5. Information on incidents where criminal action is still under investigation and information released could hinder or adversely affect the investigation.
6. Investigative information that goes beyond general incident reporting.
7. Explicit details, including graphic photos or images of extreme injuries or brutal fatalities.
8. Home addresses, telephone numbers, and social security numbers.

cc: Associate Regional Directors, Operations
        Chief, Communications and Public Affairs

APPENDIX 1

WEBSITES

These tables list links in order as they appear in the document. Repetitious links within a chapter are omitted.
Note: Many links are behind agency firewalls so may be only accessible when on a NPS networked computer.

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Director's Order 18	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/wildland-fire-plans-and-policy.htm
NPS Reference Manual 18	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/wildland-fire-plans-and-policy.htm
Department of the Interior Wildland Fire Management Handbooks and Policy Memoranda	https://www.doi.gov/elips/browse
Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy (January 2001)	https://www.nifc.gov/PIO_bb/Policy/FederalWildlandFireManagementPolicy_2001.pdf
Guidance for Implementation of Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy (February, 2009)	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/policies_documents/GIFWFMP.pdf
Incident Response Pocket Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/461
Interagency Fire Program Management Qualifications Standards and Guide	https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/
Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms484.pdf
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
National Interagency Mobilization Guide	https://www.nifc.gov/nicc/mobguide/index.html

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 5

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
National Park Service Cultural Resources and Fire Module of RM #28A: Archeology (the NPS Archeology Guide)	https://www.nps.gov/archeology/npsGuide/fire/
National Park Service InsideNPS	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/insidenps/home
National Park Service News Releases	https://www.nps.gov/aboutus/news/index.htm
National Park Service Wildland Fire Management Compendium	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/wildlandfire/Shared%20Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fwildlandfire%2fShared%20Documents%2fWildland%20Fire%20Management%20Compendium&FolderCTID=0x0120003EA0186A0B851F46A06E1F9F58F7F167
NWCG Standards for Interagency Incident Business Management	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms902.pdf
Quadrennial Fire and Fuel Review Report	https://www.forestsandrangelands.gov/QFR/documents/2014QFRFinalReport.pdf
Review and Update of the 1995 Federal Wildland Fire Policy (January 2001)	https://www.nifc.gov/PIO_bb/Policy/FederalWildlandFireManagementPolicy_2001.pdf
The National Park Service Management Policies (August 31, 2006)	https://www.nps.gov/policy/MP_2006.pdf
United States Department of the Interior, Departmental Manual Part 620	https://www.doi.gov/elips/browse
Wildland Fire Incident Management Field Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms210.pdf
National Cohesive Wildland Fire Management Strategy	https://www.forestsandrangelands.gov/strategy/

CHAPTER 2: RESPONSE TO WILDLAND FIRE

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Agency Administrator Guide for Wildland Fire Decision Making	https://gacc.nifc.gov/swcc/management_admin/Agency_Administrator/AA_Guidelines/swa_aa_guidelines.htm
Departmental Manual Part 620	http://elips.doi.gov

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Director's Order 18	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/wildland-fire-plans-and-policy.htm
DO 60, Aviation Management	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/aviation/aviation-policy.htm
Guidance for Implementation of Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/policies_documents/GIFWFMP.pdf
Incident Status Summary (ICS-209)	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/ics-forms
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
National Interagency Mobilization Guide	http://www.nifc.gov/nicc/mobguide/index.html
NPS Fire Geodatabase	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/fire-gis/data-upload
NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Annual Financial Management Guide	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/wildlandfire/budgetandplanning/budget/default.aspx
Preparedness Review Checklists	http://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_intgncy_prepcheck.html
Interagency Wildland Fire Chemicals Policy and Guidance	https://www.fs.fed.us/managing-land/fire/chemicals
Wildland Fire Qualification System Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms310-1.pdf

CHAPTER 3: STANDARDS FOR OPERATIONS AND SAFETY

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Director's Order 50B	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy	https://www.nifc.gov/PIO_bb/Policy/FederalWildlandFireManagementPolicy_2001.pdf
Incident Response Pocket Guide	http://www.nwcg.gov/pms/pubs/nfes1077/nfes1077.pdf
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
Reference Manual 50B, Occupational Safety and Health	http://home.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Safety Management Information System (SMIS)	https://www.smis.doi.gov/

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 4

CHAPTER 4: FIRE MANAGEMENT PLANS

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Department of the Interior Fire Management Plan Framework	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/interagency-fire-planning-committee/resources
Director's Order 12, Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision Making	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
DO 12 Handbook for Environmental Impact Analysis	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
DOI Adaptive Management Initiative Website	https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.gov/files/migrated/ppa/upload/DOI-Adapative-Management-Applications-Guide.pdf
Interagency Fire Management Plan Template	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/interagency-fire-planning-committee/resources
NPS Director's Order #77-1: Wetland Protection	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
NPS FMP Framework	https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Collection/Profile/3868
NPS Management Policies, 2006	https://www.nps.gov/policy/MP_2006.pdf

CHAPTER 5: PREPAREDNESS

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Interagency Preparedness Review Checklists	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_intgncy_prepcheck_NPS.html
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Financial Management Guide	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/wildlandfire/budgetandplanning/budget/default.aspx

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 5

CHAPTER 6: WILDLAND FIRE PREVENTION

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Electronic Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 36: Parks, Forests and Public Property	https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/ECFR?page=browse
Firewise Communities	https://www.nfpa.org/Public-Education/By-topic/Wildfire/Firewise-USA
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
National Interagency Mobilization Guide, Administrative Procedures Chapter	https://www.nifc.gov/nicc/mobguide/
National Interagency Mobilization Guide, Overhead/Crews chapter	https://www.nifc.gov/nicc/mobguide/
National Park Service Wildland Fire Prevention Handbook (1991)	NOTE: This handbook is currently available only as a hard copy; however, it is scheduled to be revised. When the revision is completed, the handbook will be available on the web and the website will be provided here.
National Symbols Program	https://www.symbols.gov/
NWCG publication Wildfire Origin & Cause Determination Handbook	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications
NWCG Publications Website	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications
Risk Assessment and Mitigation Strategies (RAMS)	https://www.frames.gov/catalog/776
SmokeyBear.com	https://smokeybear.com/en
USDA Forest Service Handbook, 5109.18, chapter 20, Smokey Bear Program	https://www.fs.fed.us/im/directives/fsh/5109.18/5109.18_20.txt
USDA Forest Service Manual, Title 3100, Cooperative Fire Protection	https://www.fs.fed.us/im/directives/dughtml/fsm3000.html

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 6

CHAPTER 7: FUELS MANAGEMENT

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
A Collaborative Approach for Reducing Wildland Fire Risks to Communities and the Environment 10-Year Comprehensive Strategy Implementation Plan	https://www.forestsandrangelands.gov/resources/plan/index.shtml
Environmental Statement Memorandums	https://www.doi.gov/oepc/resources/environmental-memoranda-series
Federal Register Urban Wildland Interface Communities	https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2001-08-17/html/01-20592.htm
Handbook for Environmental Impact Analysis or DO 12 Handbook	https://home.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Incident Response Pocket Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/461
Interagency Prescribed Fire Policy Planning and Implementation Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms484.pdf
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
Interior Acquisition Regulation (DIAR) Part 1452	https://www.doi.gov/pam/programs/acquisition/pamareg
International Urban-Wildland Interface Code (2006)	Not available online without a subscription.
NPS Archeology Program guidance on fire and consultation	https://www.nps.gov/archeology/npsGuide/fire/
NPS Director's Order 77	https://home.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
NPS Fire Geodatabase	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/fire-gis/data-upload
NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Financial Management Guide	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/wildlandfire/budgetandplanning/budget/default.aspx
NPS Wildland Fire Program Review Guide	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/policies_documents/preparedness_reviews/NPS/NPSProgramReviewGuide.pdf
Occupational Health and Safety Administration Job Hazard Analysis	https://www.osha.gov/Publications/osha3071.pdf

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Title 36 of the Code of Federal Regulations	https://www.govinfo.gov/
Title 36 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 2-Resource Protection, Public Use And Recreation	https://www.govinfo.gov/
Title 43 of the Code of Federal Regulations	https://www.govinfo.gov/
USDA Forest Service Job Hazard Analysis	https://www.wildfirelessons.net/home

CHAPTER 8: FIRE ECOLOGY AND MONITORING

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Adaptive Management: US Department of the Interior Technical Guide	https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.gov/files/migrated/ppa/upload/DOI-Adapative-Management-Applications-Guide.pdf
BAER Imagery Support	https://fsapps.nwcg.gov/mtbs/birch/
Burn Severity Requests	https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Reference/Profile/2253262
FEAT/FIREMON Integrated (FFI) software	https://www.frames.gov/ffi/home
Fire Ecology Program Personnel Roles and Responsibilities (Exhibit 1)	https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Reference/Profile/2253262
Fire Monitoring Handbook	https://www.nps.gov/orgs/1965/upload/fire-effects-monitoring-handbook.pdf
Fire Monitoring Plans (Exhibit 2)	https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Reference/Profile/2253262
FRCC training	https://landfiredev.cr.usgs.gov/frcc/frcchome.php
Fuels, Science, and Ecology	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/in2-managing-fire/wildland/science-ecology?pli=1
I&M Program Data Plans	https://www.nps.gov/im/data.htm
Integration of Resource Management Applications (IRMA), Inventory and Monitoring Program Protocol Database	https://irma.nps.gov/App/
Monitoring Protocols	https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Reference/Profile/2253262
Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity Project (MTBS)	https://www.mtbs.gov/
National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS)	https://www.nfpors.gov/

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 8

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
NPS Fire Ecology SharePoint	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/wildlandfire/firescience/fireecology/default.aspx
NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Financial Management Guide	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/wildlandfire/budgetandplanning/budget/default.aspx
NPS Wildland Fire Program Review Guidebook	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/policies_documents/preparedness_reviews/NPS/NPSProgramReviewGuide.pdf
NPS–USGS National Burn Severity Mapping Project	https://burnseverity.cr.usgs.gov/
OSHA	https://www.osha.gov/Publications/osha3071.pdf
Park Level Fire Program Review Template	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/policies_documents/preparedness_reviews/NPS/NPSProgramReviewGuide.pdf
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Development of Goals and Objectives	http://www.fws.gov/refuges/policiesandbudget/pdfs/WritingRefugeGoals_022504.pdf
USDA Forest Service Job Hazard Analysis Forms	https://www.fs.fed.us/eng/pubs/htmlpubs/htm09672814/pdf/jha.pdf

CHAPTER 9: AIR QUALITY AND SMOKE MANAGEMENT

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Clean Air Act	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/getlaws.cfm
Interim Air Quality Policy on Wildland and Prescribed Fires	https://nepis.epa.gov
National Ambient Air Quality Standards	https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants/naaqs-table
National Environmental Policy Act of 1969	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/getlaws.cfm
NPS 77, Natural Resource Management Guideline.	https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/DownloadFile/152697
NPS Organic Act of 1916	https://home.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/getlaws.cfm
Reference Manual 77 (RM 77), Natural Resource Management	https://home.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/index.cfm
Wilderness Act of 1964	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/getlaws.cfm

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 9

CHAPTER 10: TRAINING, QUALIFICATIONS, AND CERTIFICATION

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Federal Wildland Fire Qualifications Supplement	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications
Field Manager's Course Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications
Incident Qualifications and Certification System (IQCS)	https://iqcsweb.nwcg.gov/
Interagency Fire Program Management	https://www.ifpm.nifc.gov/
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
National Fire Equipment System Catalog Part 2: Publications	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications
National Wildland Fire Training website	https://nationalfiretraining.nwcg.gov/
Wildland Fire Qualification System Guide (PMS 310-1)	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/310-1
Wildland Fire Safety Training Annual Refresher	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/training-courses/rt-130

CHAPTER 11: WILDLAND FIRE REPORTING

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Fire Reporting - NPS User Guides and Information	https://wfmi.nifc.gov/cgi/FireReporting.cgi
National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS)	https://www.nfpors.gov/
NWCG Incident Records Management	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/incident-planning-subcommittee
NPS Director's Orders	https://home.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
NPS Records and Electronic Information Management (REIM) Guide	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/in2-technology-and-information-resources/employee-center/programs/records-mgt/d-o-11d-guide

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 10

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
NPS Wildland Fire Report Form Instructions and NPS Wildland Fire Report Forms by Fire Type – Protection Type	https://wfmi.nifc.gov/cgi/FireReporting.cgi
Wildland Fire Management Information	https://wfmi.nifc.gov/cgi/FireReporting.cgi
Wildland Fire Management Information Fire Reporting Module	https://wfmi.nifc.gov/cgi/FireReporting.cgi

CHAPTER 12: FIRE FACILITIES

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
NPS Servicewide Comprehensive Call (SCC) website	https://comp.sharepoint.nps.gov/SCC/SitePages/Home.aspx
NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Financial Management Guide	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/wildlandfire/budgetandplanning/budget/default.aspx
Project Management Information System (PMIS) web-based intranet program	http://pmis.nps.gov/pmis/
Wildland Fire Facilities SCC Guidance	http://share.inside.nps.gov/sites/COMP/SCC/SitePages/Home.aspx

CHAPTER 13: FIRE EQUIPMENT

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Director's Order 58	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Interagency Remote Automatic Weather Stations Standards	https://raws.nifc.gov/
Interagency Remote Automatic Weather Stations Website Resources	https://raws.nifc.gov/
Interagency Remote Automatic Weather Stations Website Training	https://raws.nifc.gov/
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
National Fire Equipment System Catalog	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
National Interagency Mobilization Guide	https://www.nifc.gov/nicc/mobguide/
NFDRS Weather Station Standards, PMS 426-3	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications
Wildland Fire Incident Management Field Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications

CHAPTER 14: WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT BUDGET

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Administrative Financial System (AFS)	https://comp.sharepoint.nps.gov/afs/SitePages/Home.aspx
Director's Orders	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
NPS WASO Budget	http://data2.itc.nps.gov/budget2/sindex.htm

CHAPTER 15: INCIDENT BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
5 CFR 550	https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/ECFR?page=browse
Client Interface Manual, FPPS Program Version	https://www3.ibc.doi.gov/services/hr/payroll/manuals/index.cfm
Department of the Interior Business Center	https://www.doi.gov/ibc
Departmental Manual Part 620 (620 DM)	https://www.doi.gov/elips/browse
Director's Order 20, Agreements	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Emergency Hire Employees and Position Matrices	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/incident-business-committee/publications
Federal Travel Regulations	https://www.gsa.gov/policy-regulations/regulations/federal-travel-regulation/federal-travel-regulation-and-related-files
FireCode	https://www.firecode.gov
FPPS T&A Codes Manual	https://www3.ibc.doi.gov/services/hr/payroll/manuals/index.cfm

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 12

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Interagency Agreement for Fire Management Between the BLM, BIA, NPS, etc.	https://gacc.nifc.gov/nrcc/nrcg/agreements_operating_plans/Master%20Interagency%20Agreement%20for%20Wildland%20Fire%20Mgmt%202017%20Final.pdf
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
Interior Business Center Manuals	http://www3.ibc.doi.gov/services/hr/payroll/manuals/index.cfm
Interior Business Center Payroll News	https://www3.ibc.doi.gov/services/hr/payroll/notices/index.cfm
National Interagency Mobilization Guide	https://www.nifc.gov/nicc/mobguide/index.html
National Park Service Organic Act; (16 USC 1b1)	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/getlaws.cfm
NPS Administrative Payment Teams	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/supportservices/administration/incidentbusinessmanagement/default.aspx
NPS Wildland Fire & Aviation Budget Rules	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/wildlandfire/budgetandplanning/budget/default.aspx
NWCG Standards for Interagency Incident Business Management	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms902.pdf

CHAPTER 16: EVALUATIONS, REVIEWS, AND INVESTIGATIONS

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
16 USC	https://www.law.cornell.edu/uscode/text
Departmental Manual 485	http://elips.doi.gov/elips/
DO/RM 18; DO/RM 60, Aviation Management	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
DOI Office of Wildland Fire Memorandum 2016-013, Criteria for Reviewing Wildfire Incidents	https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.gov/files/elips/documents/owf_policy_memo_2016-13_criteria_for_review_wildfire_incidents.pdf
Facilitated Learning Analysis (FLA)	https://www.wildfirelessons.net/HigherLogic/System/DownloadDocumentFile.ashx?DocumentFileKey=6bf68723-c98b-40e7-c4b4-726a18720fad&forceDialog=0
Interagency Preparedness Review Checklists	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_intgncy_prepcheck.html

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 13

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
Lessons Learned Center Fire Incident Reviews	https://www.wildfirelessons.net/home
NPS Reference Manual 18	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/wildland-fire-plans-and-policy.htm
NPS Wildland Fire Program Review Guide	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/policies_documents/preparedness_reviews/NPS/NPSProgramReviewGuide.pdf
Office of Management and Budget Circular A-123, Management's Responsibility for Internal Control	https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/information-for-agencies/circulars/
Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms484.pdf

CHAPTER 17: FIRE RESEARCH

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units	http://www.cesu.psu.edu/
Fire Effects Information System (FEIS)	https://www.feis-crs.org/feis/
Fire Research and Management Exchange System	https://www.frames.gov/
Joint Fire Science Program	https://www.firescience.gov/
JSTOR	https://www.jstor.org/
Natural Resources Technical Assistance Call	https://irma.nps.gov/Star/
NPS InsideNPS Ecology Webpage	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/in2-managing-fire/wildland/science-ecology
NPS Library Program	https://www.library.nps.gov/
NPS Research Learning Centers	https://www.nps.gov/rlc/index.htm
NPS Research Permit and Reporting System	https://www.nps.gov/nature/request-a-permit.htm
NPS Science and Research	https://www.nps.gov/nature/science-and-research.htm
NPS Servicewide Comprehensive Call	https://comp.sharepoint.nps.gov/SCC/SitePages/Home.aspx

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 14

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
NPS Social Science Program	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/socialscience/index.htm
NPS Wildland Fire Science, Ecology, & Research Web Page	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/studying-fire.htm
Reference Manual 77, NPS Natural Resource Management	https://www.nps.gov/nature/publications.htm
Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Database and Thesaurus	https://talltimbers.org/
The National Center for Landscape Fire Analysis	http://firecenter.umt.edu/
The U.S. Department of the Interior Library	https://www.doi.gov/library
USFS Missoula Fire Sciences Lab	https://www.firelab.org/
USGS Science Topics, Fire	https://www.usgs.gov/science/

CHAPTER 18: BURNED AREA EMERGENCY RESPONSE

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
5 CFR 550	https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/ECFR?page=browse
Administratively Determined (AD) Pay Plan for Emergency Workers	https://www.nifc.gov/programs/cpc_ADpayplans.html
BAER Imagery Support	https://fsapps.nwcg.gov/mtbs/birch/
Department of the Interior's Database of Record, National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS)	https://www.nfpors.gov/
Departmental Manual Part 620	https://www.doi.gov/elips/browse
Director's Order 18	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/wildland-fire-plans-and-policy.htm
Interagency Burned Area Emergency Response Guidebook	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/nps-burned-area-emergency-response/useful-websites
Interagency Burned Area Rehabilitation Guidebook	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/nps-burned-area-emergency-response/useful-websites
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
NPS BAER Program	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/nps-burned-area-emergency-response/home
National Wildfire Coordinating Group Publication, GIS Standard Operating Procedures on Incidents	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications
NPS Data Store	https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/
NPS GIS website National Park Service Geographic Information Systems Data and Information	https://www.nps.gov/gis/data_info/metadata.html
NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications	https://irma.nps.gov/App/Portal/Home

CHAPTER 19: INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
375 DM 19: IRM Program Management, Information Technology Security Program	https://www.doi.gov/elips/browse
Data Stewardship Plan (Data Management Plans)	https://www.nps.gov/im/data.htm
Department's website (Department of the Interior-wide Contracts)	https://www.doi.gov/pam/
Director's Order 11A (DO 11A)	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Director's Order 11B, Ensuring Quality of Information Disseminated by the NPS	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Director's Order 11C, Web Publishing	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Director's Order 19, Records Management	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Director's Order 11A, Information and Technology Management	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
DOI acquisition policies and contracts for hardware, software, and other IT products	https://www.doi.gov/pam/programs/acquisition/doiacqguidance

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
DOI ESRI Enterprise License Agreement (ELA)	https://www.nps.gov/gis/factsheet/
DOI Talent	https://www.doi.gov/doitalent
Enterprise GIS SharePoint	https://ir.sharepoint.nps.gov/GIS/Pages/default.aspx
ESRI Online Courses	https://www.esri.com/training/catalog/search/
ESRI Software	https://ir.sharepoint.nps.gov/GIS/Pages/Approved-Software.aspx
Executive Order 12906, Agency Adherence to Standards	https://www.fgdc.gov/policyandplanning/executive_order/?searchterm=Executive%20Order%2012906
Federal Enterprise Architecture (EA) Program	https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/omb/e-gov/FEA
Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA)	https://www.dhs.gov/fisma
Fire Geospatial Systems Committee	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/fire-gis/home
Fire Interagency FTP (NIFC FTP)	https://ftp.nifc.gov/
Fire perimeter standard (NWCG Data Layer Standard)	https://www.nwcg.gov/data-standards
GEOMAC	https://www.geomac.gov/
GIS SOP on Incidents	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms936.pdf
GIS Standard Operating Procedures on Incidents, Chapter 2, File Naming and Directory Structure	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms936.pdf
GIS Standard Operating Procedures on Incidents, chapter 4, Minimum Essential Datasets	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms936.pdf
GIS Training	https://www.nps.gov/gis/outreach/training.html
GPS for Fire Management and ICS	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/geospatial-subcommittee
GPS Metadata Field Form	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/geospatial-subcommittee/resources/documents
InsideNPS (IT Policies, Standards, Procedures and Guidance)	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/in2-technology-and-information-resources/
Interagency Data Standards (NWCG)	https://www.nwcg.gov/data-standards

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
Interagency Geospatial Data Standards (NWCG)	https://www.nwcg.gov/data-standards
Internal NPS FTP	ftp://ftp.den.nps.gov/
Internal NPS, Denver FTP Site	ftp://ftp.den.nps.gov
Internet (nps.gov)	http://www.nps.gov/
Intranet (InsideNPS)	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/insidenps/home
Inventory and Monitoring Program	https://www.nps.gov/im/index.htm
LANDFIRE	https://www.landfire.gov/
Metadata and Data Uploading	https://www.nps.gov/gis/data_info/metadata.html
National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS)	https://www.nfpors.gov/
National Wildland Fire Enterprise Architecture	https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms940.pdf
NPS Secure File Transfer Site	https://secure.nps.gov/
NPS Data and GIS standards	https://ir.sharepoint.nps.gov/GIS/DataMgmt/SitePages/Home.aspx
NPS Division of Fire and Aviation SharePoint	http://famshare.inside.nps.gov/default.aspx
NPS Field Data Collection with Global Positioning Systems.	http://www.nps.gov/gis/data_standards/field_data_collection_GPS.html
NPS Fire Subject Site (Structural and Wildland).	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/index.htm
NPS Fire Geodatabase	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/fire-gis/data-upload
NPS GIS Data Standard	https://ir.sharepoint.nps.gov/GIS/DataMgmt/SitePages/Home.aspx
NPS GIS Resource Information Management SharePoint Standards	https://ir.sharepoint.nps.gov/GIS/DataMgmt/SitePages/Home.aspx
NPS Integrated Resource Management Applications (IRMA) Information Portal	https://irma.nps.gov/Portal
NPS Intermountain GIS Web Page	https://imgis.nps.gov/
NPS Inventory & Monitoring Recommended GIS File Folder/Directory Structure Under GIS Standards	https://www.nps.gov/im/imd-gis.htm

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
NPS Metadata (Data and Information)	https://www.nps.gov/gis/data_info/metadata.html
NPS Metadata Tools and Editor	https://www.nps.gov/gis/data_info/metadata.html
NPS Responsibilities for Computer Use (RCU) Version 2007-1	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/in2-technology-and-information-resources/employee-center/ADIR-splash/policies
NPS Natural Resources-GIS Instruction Documents	https://www.nps.gov/im/imd-gis.htm
NWCG Geospatial Subcommittee Website	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/geospatial-subcommittee
NWCG Interagency Fire Polygon Standard	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/geospatial-subcommittee/resources/documents
OMB Circular A-130: Management of Federal Information Resources	https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/information-for-agencies/circulars/
PII reporting requirements and Spillage Incident Procedures	https://www.us-cert.gov/government-users/reporting-requirements
Privacy Act	https://www.law.cornell.edu/uscode/text/5/552a
Regional GIS Coordinators	http://share.inside.nps.gov/sites/IR/RIM/Lists/RIM%20Programs%20List/AllItems.aspx
Register as a new user (NPGallery)	http://dataentry.focus.nps.gov/home.jsp?action=createuser
Resource Information Management SharePoint Standards Repository	http://share.inside.nps.gov/sites/IR/RIM/Standards%20Repository/Forms/my-sub.aspx
SharePoint for Resource Information Management (RIM): Park GIS Coordinators, GPS and Mobile Mapping Subcommittee, Enterprise GIS, and GIS Council	http://share.inside.nps.gov/sites/IR/RIM/Lists/RIM%20Programs%20List/AllItems.aspx
The Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC)	https://www.fgdc.gov/
United States Computer Emergency Readiness Team (US-CERT)	https://www.us-cert.gov/

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 19

CHAPTER 20: COMMUNICATION AND EDUCATION

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
A Guide to Successful Media Interviews	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/in2-communicate/home/interviews-and-inquiries
Agency Administrator's Guide to Guide to Critical Incident Management	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/926
AP Stylebook	https://www.apstylebook.com/
Communicators Guide – For Federal, State, Regional, and Local Communicators	http://govinfo.library.unt.edu/npr/library/papers/bkgrd/communicators.pdf
Director's Order 50B, Occupational Safety and Health Program	https://www.nps.gov/applications/npspolicy/DOrders.cfm
Firewise USA® Public Education	https://www.nfpa.org/Public-Education/By-topic/Wildfire/Firewise-USA
Harpers Ferry Center Editorial Style Guide	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/hfc/national-park-service-style-guides.htm
Incident Response Pocket Guide	https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/461
Information Officer Toolbox	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/in2-managing-fire/fire-communications-education/public-information-officer
Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations	https://www.nifc.gov/policies/pol_ref_redbook.html
Interagency Wildland Fire Key Messages	https://www.nifc.gov/PIO_bb/pio_corner.html
Lessons Learned Website	http://www.wildfirelessons.net/
Line of Duty Death Protocol	https://sites.google.com/a/nps.gov/leses/es/cism/lodd
National Park Service Graphic Identity Program	https://www.nps.gov/subjects/hfc/nps-graphic-identity-and-style-guides.htm
National Wildfire Coordinating Group Communication, Education, and Prevention Committee (CEPC)	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/communication-education-and-prevention-committee
National Wildfire Coordinating Group Public Information Officer Subcommittee (PIOSC).	https://www.nwcg.gov/committees/public-information-officer-subcommittee
U.S. Government Printing Office Style Manual	https://www.govinfo.gov/app/details/GPO-STYLEMANUAL-2016/context

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 1
Websites
Page 20

APPENDIX 2: DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

REFERENCE	WEBSITE
NFPORS	https://www.nfpors.gov
NWCG Glossary of Wildland Fire Terminology	https://www.nwcg.gov/glossary/a-z

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 2
Definitions
Page 1

APPENDIX 2

DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

For commonly used fire definitions and terms, please refer to the National Wildfire Coordinating Group's website Glossary of Wildland Fire Terminology.

Communication crisis – An unplanned event which triggers a real, perceived, or possible threat to life, health and safety, the environment, financial status, or the organization's credibility.

Computer Maintenance Management System (CMMS) – A system that tracks the maintenance of remote automated weather stations.

Data Standards – Geospatial data standards set the criteria and specifications to ensure that geospatial data follow a prescribed format. Standards are essential for efficient sharing of data and to provide information about the geospatial data.

Data Steward – Subject matter experts for their respective business subject areas who are responsible for developing data requirements, standards, access rules, business rules, and other data activities for their subject area of expertise.

Emergency Stabilization (ES) – Planned actions to stabilize and prevent unacceptable degradation to natural and cultural resource, to minimize threats to life or property resulting from the effects of a fire, or to repair/replace/construct physical improvements necessary to prevent degradation of land or resources.

Enterprise Architecture (EA) – A framework that describes how an organization develops, manages, and uses information technology to optimally support its business functions. It consists of definitions, processes, policies, technical standards, and an underlying architecture governance structure. Since business requirements and technology do not stand still, effective enterprise architecture must be adaptive in nature.

Fact sheet – A method for sharing information about a specific topic that lays out the details of an issue or activity. It is typically one to two pages in length.

Federal Financial System (FFS) – The Federal Financial System encompasses all accounting and financial records and activity for the National Park Service. NPS utilizes FFS for budget execution, accounts payable, disbursements, purchasing, travel, accounts receivable, general ledger and external reporting.

FireCode – This is a unique four character alpha-numeric code assigned to each wildland fire regardless of agency, to track cost of the fire across all federal agencies. The code is assigned randomly.

Fire Management Program Center (FMPC) – Organizationally, the National Park Service's national Branch of Wildland Fire is located at FMPC at the National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC) in Boise, Idaho.

Fire Program Analysis (FPA) – A common interagency decision support tool for wildland fire planning and budgeting.

Firewise - The state of being knowledgeable and prepared for wildfire in residential or urban settings. The national interagency program carries the title "Firewise Communities."

Fixed Ownership Rate (FOR) – A rate charged each year for the cyclic replacement of wildland fire vehicles.

Forest Technology Systems (FTS) – A manufacturer of remote automated weather stations.

Full Time Equivalency (FTE) – Percentage of annual hours of service considered full-time for the position a program is filling. Full Time Equivalency is stated as a proportion. It is computed by dividing the number of work hours for an individual by the number of full-time hours for that position. Part time positions should also be reported in full time equivalency.

Geographic Area Coordinating Groups and Multi-Agency Coordinating Groups (MAC) – Representatives of involved agencies and/or jurisdictions who come together to make decisions regarding the prioritizing of incidents, and the sharing and use of critical resources. The MAC organization is not a part of the on-scene ICS and is not involved in developing incident strategy or tactics.

Geospatial Data - Digital information about the shape and location of natural or constructed features or boundaries that is referenced to geographic locations on the Earth's surface by a system of geographic coordinates. This information may be input directly via a digitizing process or it may be derived from, among other things, remote sensing, mapping, surveying technologies. This data can be in a variety of formats including vector, raster, or tabular.

Government Performance Results Act (GPRA) – Every fiscal quarter, a performance report is submitted to Congress for fire management performance

measures. The fire occurrence reports provide some of the data for those reports.

Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVW) – The rating of a vehicle for the maximum weight that can be legally carried.

Intranet – The secure use of Internet technologies to limit communication of information in the National Park Service; access to the Intranet is restricted to NPS employees and authorized users of NPS equipment.

Key messages – General concepts that can be incorporated into discussions, print materials, and other resources used in communication, education, information, and prevention efforts. Key messages are umbrella statements that require additional supporting points and examples for context.

Metadata – Information about the content, quality, condition, and other characteristics of data. Metadata for geospatial data may document its subject matter; how, when, where, and by whom the data was collected; accuracy of the data; availability and distribution information; its projection scale, resolution, and accuracy; and its reliability with regard to some standard.

"Mutual Aid" Fires – Fires that start on a different agency's land for which a park has an agreement in place with that agency to provide wildfire protection on an agreed portion of that agency's land. When a park initiates a response for fires on that portion of land, they are termed Mutual Aid fires.

National Fire Equipment System (NFES) – An equipment inventory tracking system for fire cache supplies and equipment.

National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS) – This system provides an interagency tracking and reporting capability for all fuels treatment projects.

"Natural-Out" Fires – Wildland fires discovered after they have been extinguished by natural causes, with no suppression action taking place.

NFPORS Documentation Library - Another helpful reference glossary can be found at the National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System (NFPORS) website under NFPORS Documentation Library: https://www.nfpors.gov/index.cfm.

NWCG Glossary - The main reference glossary for NPS Fuels Management is the NWCG glossary, which is updated periodically: https://www.nwcg.gov/glossary/a-z.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 2
Definitions
Page 4

Operational Management Plan – A plan that contains objectives reflecting the overall incident strategy and specific tactical actions and supporting information for the next operational period.

Operations of the National Park Service (ONPS) – NPS funding needs are met through a variety of sources, most from the NPS congressional appropriation titled Operation of the National Park Service (ONPS).

Office of Wildland Fire Coordination (OWFC) – Located in the Office of the Secretary, Department of the Interior, Washington D.C., OWFC is responsible for the coordination, integration, and oversight of Wildland Fire Management programs within the Department of the Interior (Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and National Park Service).

PM 2.5 - Ambient standards for pollutants such as particulate matter smaller than 2.5 microns in size (PM-2.5)

Point of Contact (POC) – A local contact for each weather station that can assist technicians in maintaining remote automated weather stations.

Point-of-Origin – This is the location where a wildland fire started. This location determines the ownership of the fire.

Press kit – A packet of information that can be used to inform media and others for special events, briefings, or dignitary visits.

Prevent Significant Deterioration (PSD) - Sections 160-169 of the Clean Air Act establish a program to Prevent Significant Deterioration (PSD) of air quality in "clean air areas" of the country (i.e., attainment areas), which include many, if not most, national park units.

Project Management Information System (PMIS) – This is the NPS web-based intranet program used for entering construction or deferred maintenance project requests. This system also tracks the progress of projects that are funded and under construction. Outside of the Wildland Fire Program, this system is also used for entering and tracking other equipment and service budget requests.

Rehabilitation – Efforts undertaken within three years of a wildland fire to repair or improve fire damaged lands unlikely to recover to a management approved conditions or to repair or replace minor facilities damaged by fire.

Response – Activities that address the short-term, direct effect of an incident, including immediate actions to save lives, protect property, and meet basic

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 2
Definitions
Page 5

human needs. Also includes the execution of emergency operations plans as well as mitigation activities designed to limit the loss of life, personal injury, property damage, and other unfavorable outcomes.

Restoration – The continuation of rehabilitation beyond the initial three years or the repair or replacement of major facilities damaged by the fire.

Servicewide Comprehensive Call (SCC) – The SCC provides NPS guidance and schedule information for the budget formulation process. This process starts two years ahead of current fiscal year. Wildland fire construction and deferred maintenance requests are required to follow this guidance.

Severity Support Action – Resources assigned to another park or agency unit in response to high fire danger and the threat of a high amount of wildfire activity.

Statement of Work and Budget (SWB) – This is a yearly budget document identifying the amount of stations to be maintained and associated costs to be paid.

Supporting points – Points that provide detail for the key messages and enable individuals to further explain the identified topic.

Threat Fire – Fires that start on non-NPS land that are not under an agreement to provide wildfire protection, but where NPS response was initiated to prevent fire spread onto NPS land.

U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) – The federal agency that oversees the procurement of goods and services.

Vaisala – A manufacturer of remote automated weather stations.

Washington Office, Branch of Wildland Fire (WASO) – This branch is formerly referred to as the Fire Management Program Center at the National Interagency Fire Center.

Wildland - An area in which development is essentially non-existent, except for roads, railroads, powerlines, and similar transportation facilities. Structures, if any, are widely scattered.

Wildland Fire Management Information System (WFMI) – This interagency system, managed by BLM, is designed to enter and display wildland fire occurrence reports, provide lightning occurrence data, display weather data for the U.S. and provide aviation tracking software for the BLM.

Working Capital Fund (WCF) – A program that provides cyclic funding for the replacement of wildland fire vehicles.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 3
Acronyms
Page 1

APPENDIX 3

ACRONYMS

AAR – After Action Review
AC – Area Commander
ACA – Alternative Consultation Agreement
AD – Administratively Determined Pay Plan
AFS – Alaska Fire Service
APT – Administrative Payment Team
ARD – Air Resources Division
ARD – Associate Regional Director
ASCADS – Automated Sorting, Conversion, and Distribution System

BAER – Burned Area Emergency Response
BAR – Burned Area Rehabilitation
BPA – Blanket Purchase Agreement / Business Purchase Agreement

CA – Community Assistance
CAA – Clean Air Act
CAR – Communities-at-Risk
CBI – Composite Burn Index
CE – Categorical Exclusion
CESU – Cooperative Education Studies Unit
CFFP – Cooperative Forest Fire Prevention Program
CFR – Code of Federal Regulations
CIO – Chief Information Officer
CMMS – Computer Maintenance Management System
CO – Contracting Officer
COR – Contracting Officer Representative
COTR – Contracting Officer Technical Representative
CPIC – Capital Planning and Investment Control
CWN – Call-When-Needed agreements
CWPP – Community Wildfire Protection Plan

DASHO – Designated Agency Safety and Health Official
DAWG – Data Administration Working Group
DIAR – Department of the Interior Acquisition Regulation
DM – Departmental Manual
DO – Director's Order
DOI – Department of the Interior
DOT – Department of Transportation
DRGS – Direct Readout Ground Station

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 3
Acronyms
Page 2

DRM – Data Reference Model
DROT – DOMSAT Receive-only Terminal

EA – Enterprise Architecture
EA – Environmental Assessment
EERA – Emergency Equipment Rental Agreements
EFT – Electronic Funds Transfer
EIS – Environmental Impact Statement
ELA – Enterprise License Agreement
EPA – Environmental Protection Agency
ES – Emergency Stabilization
ESA – Endangered Species Act
ESF – Environmental Screening Form
ESM – Environmental Statement Memorandum
ESR – Emergency Stabilization and Rehabilitation

FAAP – NPS Fire and Aviation Applications Portal
FAR – Federal Acquisition Regulation
FEA – Federal Enterprise Architecture
FEAT – Fire Ecology Assessment Tool
FEIS – Fire Effects Information System
FEMO – Fire Effects Monitor
FFS – Federal Financial System
FGDC – Federal Geographic Data Committee
FIREMON – Fire Effects Monitoring and Inventory System
FISMA – Federal Information Security Management Act
FLE – Fire Line Explosives
FLSA – Fair Labor Standards Act
FMLB – Fire Management Leadership Board
FMO – Fire Management Officer
FMP – Fire Management Plan
FMPC – Fire Management Program Center
FMU – Fire Management Unit
FONSI – Finding of No Significant Impact
FOR – Fixed Ownership Rate
FPA – Fire Program Analysis
FPU – Fire Planning Unit
FRAMES – Fire Research and Management Exchange System
FRAWS – Wildfire Support Remote Automated Weather Station
FRCC – Fire Regime and Condition Class
FTE – Full Time Equivalency
FTP – File Transfer Protocol
FTS – Forest Technology Systems

GACC – Geographic Area Coordination Center
GACG – Geographic Area Coordinating Group
GIS – Geographic Information System or Geospatial Information System
GMP – General Management Plan
GOES – Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite
GPO – Government Printing Office
GPRA – Government Performance Results Act
GPS – Global Positioning System
GSA – U.S. General Services Administration
GTG – NWCG Geospatial Technology Group
GVW – Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

HFI – Healthy Forests Initiative

I&M – Inventory and Monitoring
IA – Initial Attack
IAP – Incident Action Plan
IC – Incident Commander
ICC – International Code Council
ICP – Incident Command Post
ICS – Incident Command System
IDIQ – Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity
IDT – Interdisciplinary Team
IFPM – Interagency Fire Program Management
IGO – Intra-Governmental Order
IMT – Incident Management Team
IPAC – Intra-Governmental Payment and Collection
IQCS – Incident Qualifications and Certification System
IRM – Information Resource Management
IRPG – *Incident Response Pocket Guide* (NFES 1077, PMS 461)
ITIC – Information Technology Investment Council

JFSP – Joint Fire Science Program
JHA – Job Hazard Analysis

LAL – Lightning Activity Level
LCES – Lookouts-Communications-Escape Routes-Safety Zones
LODD – Line of Duty Death

MAC – Multi-Agency Coordinating Group
MCR – Human-caused Risk
MIST – Minimum Impact Strategy and Tactics
MMA – Maximum Manageable Area
MOU – Memorandum of Understanding

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL 18
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

Appendix 3
Acronyms
Page 4

MTBS – Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity

NAAQS – National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAFRI – National Advanced Fire and Resource Institute
NEPA – National Environmental Policy Act
NFDRS – National Fire Danger Rating System
NFES – National Fire Equipment System
NFP – National Fire Plan
NFPA – National Fire Protection Agency
NFPORS – National Fire Plan Operations and Reporting System
NGO – Non-governmental Organization
NHPA – National Historic Preservation Act
NICC – National Interagency Coordination Center
NIFC – National Interagency Fire Center
NISC – National Information Systems Center
NITC – National Information Technology Center
NMAS – National Map Accuracy Standard
NOI – Notice of Intent
NWCG – National Wildfire Coordinating Group
NWFEA – National Wildland Fire Enterprise Architecture

OMB – Office of Management and Budget
ONPS – Operations of NPS funding
OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OWFC – Office of Wildland Fire Coordination

PII – Personally Identifiable Information
PM – Particulate Matter
PMIS – Project Management Information System
PMS – Publication Management System
POC – Point of Contact
PPE – Personal Protective Equipment
PRAWS – A non-fire project support Remote Automated Weather Station
PRM – Performance Reference Model
PSD – Prevent Significant Deterioration
PTB – Position Task Book
PWE – Primary Work Element

QA/QC – Quality Assessment / Quality Control

RAMS – Risk Assessment and Mitigation Strategies
RAWS – Remote Automated Weather Station
RCU – Responsibilities for Computer Use
RFD – Rural Fire Department

RMP – Resource Management Plan
ROD – Record of Decision
ROMAN – Real-time Observation Monitoring and Analysis Network
RSFWSU – Remote Sensing Fire Weather Support Unit
RSS – Resource Stewardship Strategy
RX – Prescribed (fire)

SACS – Shared Application Computer System
SAIT – Serious Accident Investigation Team
SCC – Servicewide Comprehensive Call
S&PF – State and Private Forestry
SHPO – State Historic Preservation Office
SIP – State Implementation Plan
SMIS – Safety Management Information System
SMTP – Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
SOP – Standard Operating Procedure
SUA – Satellite User Agreements
SWB – Statement of Work and Budget

T&E – Threatened and Endangered
THPO – Tribal Historic Preservation Office

USC – United States Code

WASO – Washington Support Office
WCF – Working Capital Fund
WFMI – Wildland Fire Management Information System
WIMS – Weather Information Management System
WRCC – Western Region Climate Center
WUI – Wildland Urban Interface

-- End of Reference Manual 18 –

Contact Us:
https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fire/contactus.htm